

Steelcase®

Product Info

[Back to Menu](#)



April 2015

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 182.A (U.S.) and 147.A (Canada), dated April 20, 2015.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx>.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2015 Steelcase Inc.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Steelcase Health Volume 2 Casegoods Specification Guide

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4

Understanding and Specifying

Casegoods	5
Technology Support	379
Tables	393

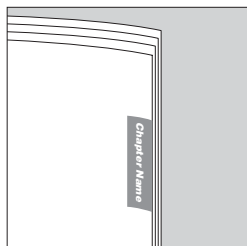
Related Products

System Products	425
Desk and Worksurface Products	425
Storage Products	425

Surface Materials	427
Resources	451

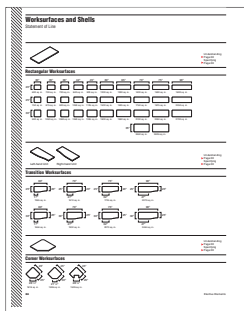
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



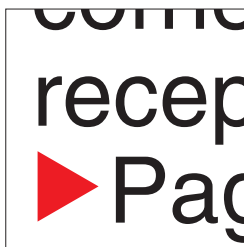
Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information.

Tip 3



Find cross reference by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

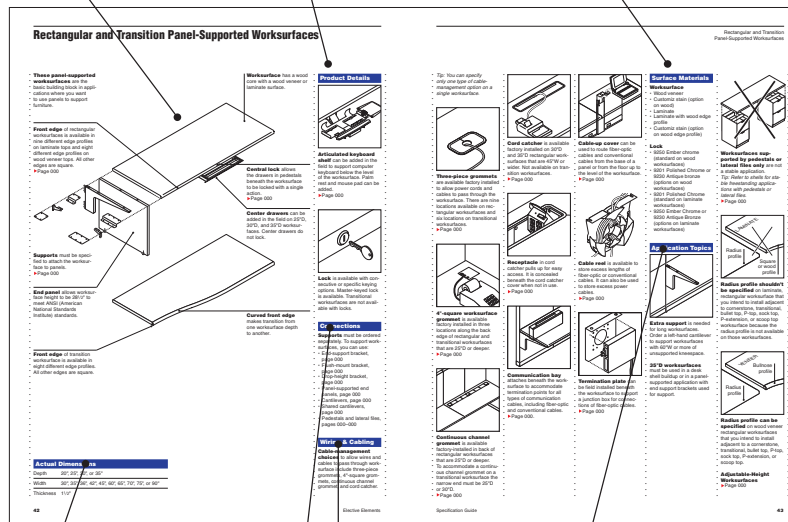
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.



Wiring and Cabling details the cable-management and cable-routing capabilities of the product.

Actual Dimensions
table lists the dimensions
of the product.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.

Application Topics
provides useful advice on
how to apply the product.

3

Additional Resources

Steelcase Health products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the AdStock web site at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase and Turnstone products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Steelcase Health Specification Guides

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase, Turnstone, Steelcase Heath, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, Turnstone, Details, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.



Digital Publications

If your device has a bar code reader App, scan this QR code for a direct link to the online digital publications. Utilizing this QR code allows you to search across multiple specification guides, share across social media, or print out pages. You can also access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at village.steelcase.com.

More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email fsl@steelcase.com

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Casegoods

Modular Casegoods

Sync	7
Opus	31
Sonata	113
Folio	147

Freestanding Casegoods

Ainsley	225
Davenport	255
Park	265
Senza	277
Waldorf	329

Accessories	355



Statement of Line

8



Understanding

Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces	10
Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces	14
Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces	16
Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities	18
Monitor Arms	19

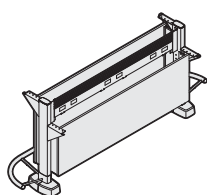


Specifying

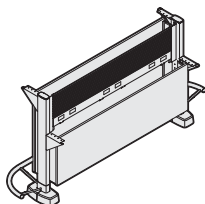
Double-Sided Bases	20
Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases	22
Single-Sided Bases	24
Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases	25
Single Leg Bases	26
Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases	27
Accessories	28

Statement of Line

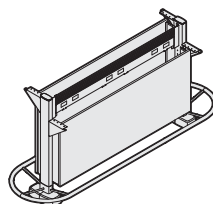
Sync



Upper Height 36"
Lower Height 28 1/2"



Upper Height 42"
Lower Height 28 1/2"



Upper Height 42"
Lower Height 36"

Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 20

Double-Sided Bases

Upper Height	Lower Height	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
36"	28 1/2"H	●	●	●	●
42"	28 1/2"H	●	●	●	●
42"	36"H	●	●	●	●



Interaction



Process



Transaction

Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 22

Upper Worksurfaces for use with Double-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●
Transaction	●	●	●	●



Interaction

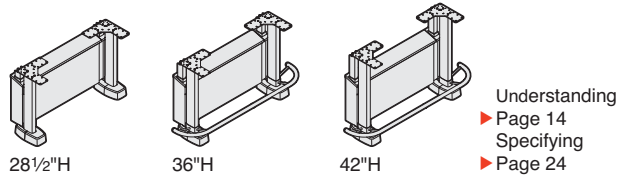


Process

Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 22

Lower Worksurfaces for use with Double-Sided Bases

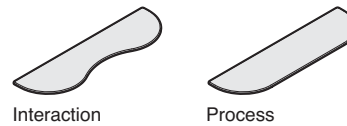
	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 24

Single-Sided Bases

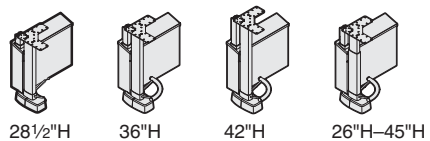
	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
28 1/2"H	●	●	●	●
36"H	●	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 14
Specifying
▶ Page 25

Worksurfaces for use with Single-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 26

Single Leg Bases

	Fixed	Electronically Adjustable
28 1/2"H	●	
36"H	●	
42"H	●	
26"H–45"H		●

Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 27

Full Arc Worksurfaces for use with Leg Bases

	90°	135°
Full Arc	●	●

Tip: Full arc worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.



Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 27

Scoop Worksurface for use with Leg Bases

	135°
Scoop	●

Tip: Scoop worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.

Sync

Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

Double-sided units have fixed height combinations and accommodate multiple clinical workers. Two work-surfaces allow for collaboration and sharing of technology to support the work process.

Worksurfaces are available in laminate and solid surface finishes.

Flush caps are standard. Monitor arm cap package option allows for one to four monitor attachments to leg.

Upper and lower work-surfaces are different widths to help support numerous users.

Legs are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

Base power-in cover is standard and bolts to the floor.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Tile is removable for easy access to technology.

Technology stretcher has CPU hangers with straps to accommodate two large CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.

360° foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H side.

Foot covers are standard.

Actual Dimensions

Worksurface

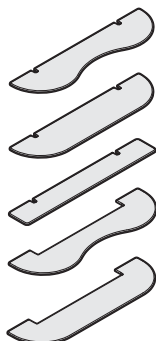
Upper Width	64", 76", 88", or 100"
Lower Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"

Base

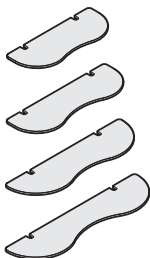
Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Upper Height	36" or 42"
Lower Height	28½" or 36"

*Nominal planning dimension

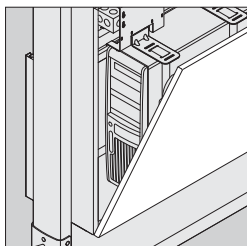
Product Details



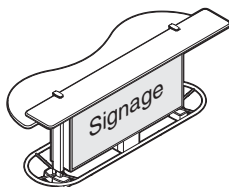
Worksurfaces are available in three shapes: interaction, process, and transaction for upper worksurface heights and two shapes: interaction and process for lower worksurface heights.



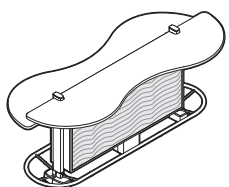
Worksurfaces are available in four widths: 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.



Tile can snap open for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs. Straps hold the tile in the open position and can be released to remove tile completely.



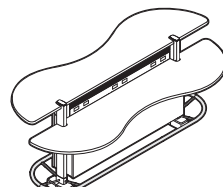
Custom signage can be attached to create a more personalized aesthetic.



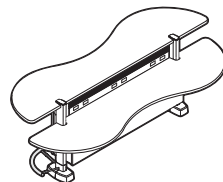
Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed. Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

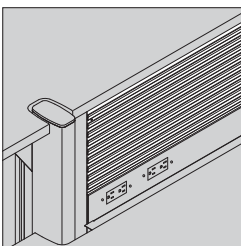


42"H and 36"H

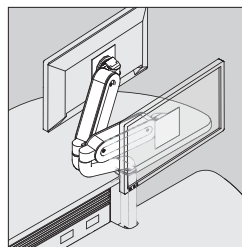


36"H and 28 1/2"H

360° foot ring is standard on all 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28 1/2"H side.



Slatwall is standard and varies in size depending on choice of worksurface heights and widths.



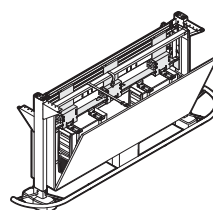
Monitor arms are optional features, available through Details, and are supported by the mounting bracket in leg of the base. The monitor arm mounting package option must be selected. Flush caps will be replaced with a complete cap package to support from one to four monitor arms mounted to the legs. Slatwall mounted monitor arm may be specified for use with 42"H/28 1/2"H combination units.

▶ See *Sync Monitor Arms*, page 19

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

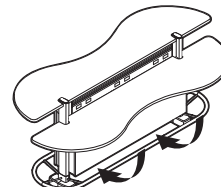
▶ See page 30

LED monitor lights are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.



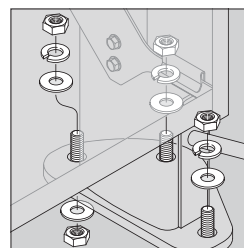
Technology Stretcher includes CPU straps that allow up to two large sized CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.

▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.



Airflow is supported with openings above and below technology stretcher for proper circulation.

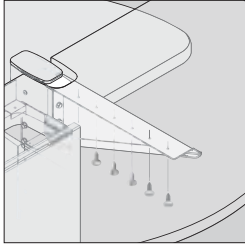
Connections



Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will provide the leveling system to ensure stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.



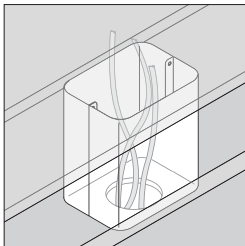
Template can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



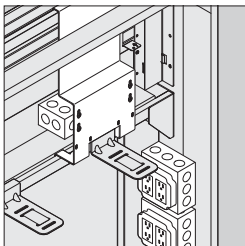
Worksurfaces are secured to standard cantilevers for support. Transaction cantilevers are available to support transaction depth worksurfaces and are specified as an option to the base unit.

Wiring & Cabling

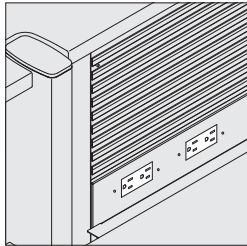
Power is hardwired in the field by a certified electrician.



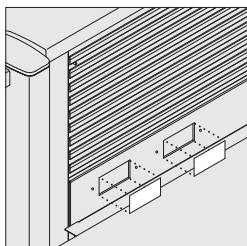
Base power-in cover mounts to floor to allow cables to run from the floor into the unit.



Junction box mounting locations are standard. Eight boxes fit into the 72"W and 84"W bases. Twelve boxes fit into 96"W and 108"W bases. Junction boxes are field installed and provided by the electrical contractor.



Receptacle openings are standard on the lower side of the unit. 72"W units have four openings. 84"W and 96"W and 108"W units have six openings. Receptacles are provided by the electrical contractor.



Receptacle opening fillers fill in the electrical cutouts when not required and are ordered separately, as a customer service part, 943102877SR.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- Laminate
- Solid surface

Legs

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile

- Laminate

Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile

- Plastic

Technology stretcher frame

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

Side panels and base power-in cover

- 4798 Sterling

Sync Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

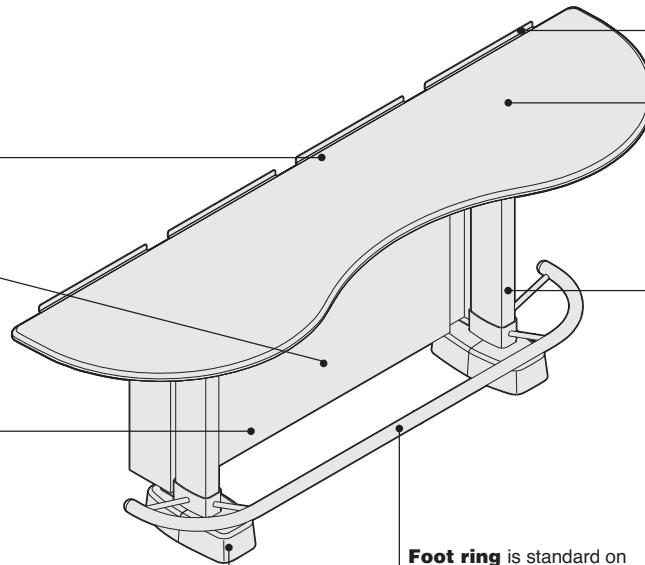
Single-sided fixed height units accommodate multiple clinical workers. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and data connections.

Worksurfaces are available in laminate and solid surface finishes.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

Technology stretcher has straps to accommodate two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs.

► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.



Cable trays are standard.

Worksurfaces are fixed-height, and accommodate seated, counter, and standing heights.

Legs are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

Foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H units.

Foot covers are standard.

Actual Dimensions

Worksurface

Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"

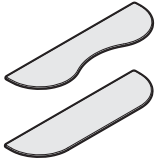
Base

Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"

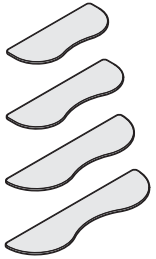
Height	28½", 36", or 42"

*Nominal planning dimension

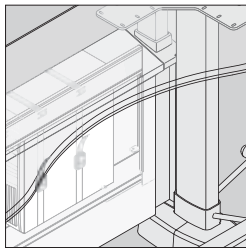
Product Details



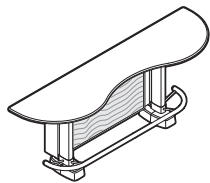
Worksurfaces are available in two shapes: interaction and process.



Worksurfaces are available in four widths, 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

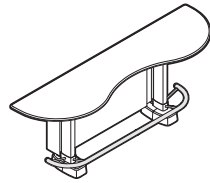


Top cap and tile can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

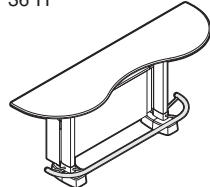


Frame tile allows user to have a custom insert other than standard laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed.

Frame tile fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

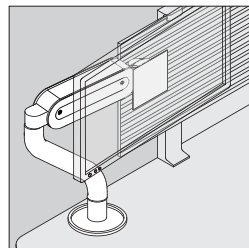


36"H



42"H

Foot ring wraps 180° around base on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H units.

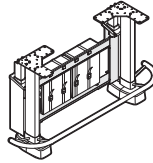


Monitor arm and slatwall are optional features, available through Details, and are clamp mounted.

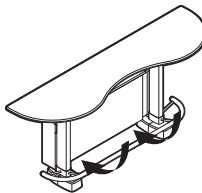
▶ See *Sync Monitor Arms*, page 19
Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

▶ See page 30

LED Monitor Lights are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.

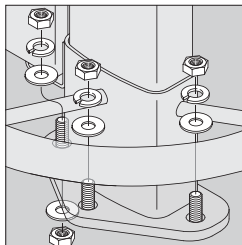


Technology stretcher includes CPU straps that allow up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs. ▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.

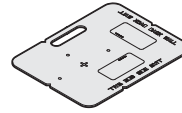


Airflow is supported with openings under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

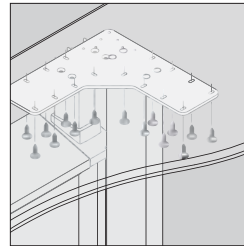
Connections



Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

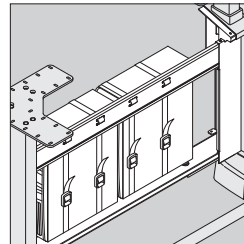


Template can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



Worksurfaces are secured to standard mounting plate for support.

Wiring & Cabling



Open back of technology stretcher allows power and data access into the technology stretcher from wall.

USB extensions or USB hub are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- Laminate
- Solid surface

Legs

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile

- Laminate

Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile

- Plastic

Technology stretcher frame

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

Side panels

- 4798 Sterling

Sync Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces

Single fixed and adjustable units provide flexible ergonomic support for clinical workers. The worksurfaces allow for a single user or collaboration between users. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and cable.

Cable trays are standard on both sides of the worksurface.

Vertical cable manager extends with height adjustable leg. The cable manager keeps all necessary cables for monitor, keyboard, and mouse enclosed.

Tile encases technology stretcher and is standard in laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

Technology stretcher has CPU straps to accommodate one CPU on single leg units. Stretchers are available in 24"W.

► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.

Worksurfaces are available in laminate and solid surface finishes. Worksurfaces are available in full arc or scoop shapes to support one or two user operation.

Legs are electronically height adjustable for single or double leg units or fixed positions for single leg units. Adjustable units range from sitting height of 26"H to a standing height of 45"H. Legs are bolted to the floor for stability and leveling.

Foot covers are standard.

Individual foot rings are standard on all units excluding single leg fixed 28¹/₂"H applications. Foot rings must be specified for 90° or 135° applications.

Actual Dimensions

Worksurface

Depth	25 ³ / ₄ "
Width	25 ³ / ₄ " or 43 ² / ₃ "

Legs

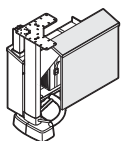
Width*	24"
Fixed Height	28 ¹ / ₂ ", 36", or 42"
Adjustable Height	26"—45"

*Nominal planning dimension

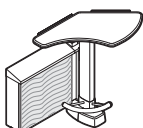
Product Details



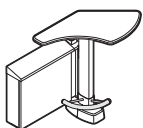
Worksurfaces are available in 90° and 135° full arc and 135° scoop shapes.



Top cap and tile can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

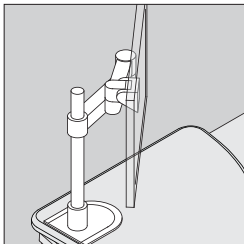


Frame tile fits customer's own material. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement) or contact 1.800.342.8562.



36"H, 42"H, or height-adjustable

Foot ring is standard on 36"H and 42"H bases. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H fixed base.



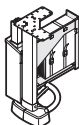
Monitor arms are optional features, available through Details and are clamp mounted.

► See *Sync Monitor Arms*, page 19

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

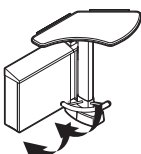
► See page 30

LED monitor lights are available to attach to monitor arms and provide directional and localized light on the unit.



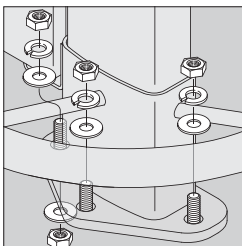
Technology stretcher for the single leg unit is 24" and accommodates one CPU and adjustability control box if adjustability is selected. If desktop CPU is used, control box will need to be mounted to the underside of worksurface.

► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.

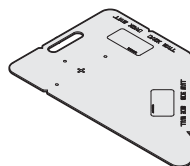


Airflow is supported with an opening under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

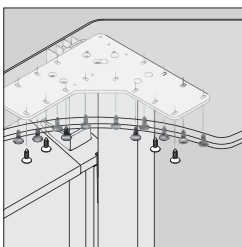
Connections



Floor attachment bolts are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

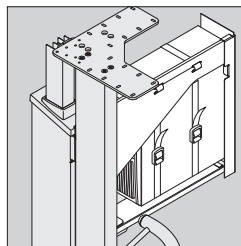


Two templates are available for single leg base units. For 90° tops order service part 943102528SR. For 135° tops order service part 943102529SR.

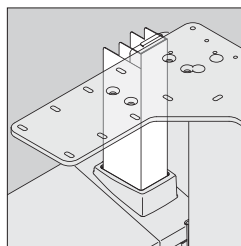


Worksurface is secured by use of the surface mounting plate which is standard with the base.

Wiring & Cabling



Open back of technology stretcher allows power and data to enter into technology stretcher from wall.



Vertical cable manager attaches from stretcher and opens up to worksurface.

USB extensions or USB hub are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

Surface Materials

Worksurface

- Laminate
- Solid surface

Legs

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Tile

- Laminate

Edge band on laminate worksurface and tile

- Plastic

Technology stretcher frame

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

Side panels

- 4798 Sterling

Sync Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities

Computer Types and Dimensions

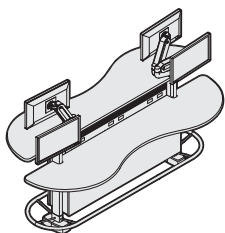
Mini Tower	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	17 1/3"	7 1/3"	16 1/3"

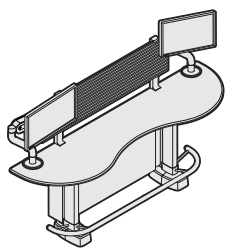
Desk Top	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	14"	15 3/4"	4 1/2"

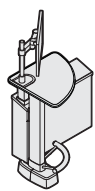
Small Form Factor	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	13 1/2"	12 1/2"	3 3/4"

Ultra Small Form Factor	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	10"	3 1/2"	10 1/3"

Technology Stretcher Capacities

	Size	Inside D	Dimensions W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
	72"W	8 1/2"	34"	15 1/2"	2	4	4	4
	84"W	8 1/2"	49"	15 1/2"	2	4	6	6
	96"W	8 1/2"	49"	15 1/2"	2	4	6	6
	108"W	8 1/2"	61"	15 1/2"	3	4	6	8

	Size	Inside D	Dimensions W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
	72"W	4 2/5"	36"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2
	84"W	4 2/5"	48"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2
	96"W	4 2/5"	48"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2
	108"W	4 2/5"	61"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2

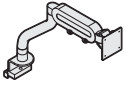
	Size	Inside D	Dimensions W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
	28 1/2"H	4 2/5"	19"	15 1/2"	0	1	1	1
	36"H	4 2/5"	19"	15 1/2"	0	1	1	1
	42"H	4 2/5"	19"	15 1/2"	0	1	1	1

Sync Monitor Arms

Sync
Monitor Arms

Sync

A variety of monitor arms are available for use with Sync bases, refer to the matrix below for the type and recommended quantity of monitor arms which can be used on the Sync base types. In some cases, additional monitor arms may be attached depending on the monitor arm range of motion. For requirements, contact Steelcase Health Customer Care or your Details sales representative.

		Double-Sided Base		Single-Sided Base	Single-Leg Base
		Upper Worksurface	Lower Worksurface		
FPASYNCU	Monitor Arm	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
					
FPASYNCL	Monitor Arm	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.
					
FPASYNCSWR	Slatwall Monitor Arm	N.A.	2**	N.A.	N.A.
					
CFSHA (with CFSPC)	Pole Mount Monitor Arm	2	2	2	1
 					
FPASINGLECC	Details FYI Monitor Arm with Clamp	2	2	2	N.A.
					
	Maximum Monitor Arms on Base	2	2	2	1

*Note: Details FYI Dual Monitor Arms are not recommended for use with Sync.

**Slatwall monitor arms are recommended for use with 42"H/28 1/2"H double-sided bases on the 28 1/2" side. Slatwall monitor arms can also be used on 36"H/28 1/2"H on the 28 1/2" side. However, slatwall monitor arms cannot be used on 42"H/36"H units.

Tip: Details desk clamp (WFCS) can only be used on single-sided base units.

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

► See page 30

Sync Double-Sided Bases

Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

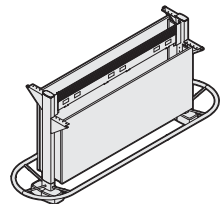
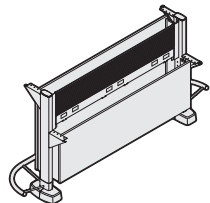
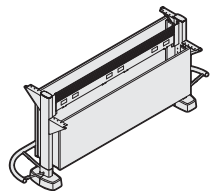
Tip: Up to two large CPUs and eight thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.
► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.

Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom inserts. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H sides only.

Tip: To aid installation, order template.
► See page 11

Tip: Dimensions shown represent interaction and process top depths. When transaction top is specified overall depth is 40 1/2". The width of the work-surface must match the width of the base.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 10	- Legs: 4799 Platinum only - Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only - Foot cover - Tile: laminate - Tile edge band: 3 mm plastic - Cantilever - CPU hanging straps - Base power-in cover: 4798 Sterling	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for tile 3 Plastic color number for tile edge band 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	- Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$67 +\$67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427
Monitor Arm	• Monitor arm mounting package	+\$95	Specify for use with monitor arm.
Cantilever	• For use with transaction tops	No cost	Specify with trans cantilever.
Tile	• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	Specify with frame tile.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 28

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	Upper Base Height	Lower Base Height		

Upper Base 36"H, Lower Base 28 1/2"H

49 1/2"	72"	36"	28 1/2"	HBB723628	\$4965
49 1/2"	84"	36"	28 1/2"	HBB843628	\$5027
49 1/2"	96"	36"	28 1/2"	HBB963628	\$5091
49 1/2"	108"	36"	28 1/2"	HBB1083628	\$5157

Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 28 1/2"H

49 1/2"	72"	42"	28 1/2"	HBB724228	\$5114
49 1/2"	84"	42"	28 1/2"	HBB844228	\$5178
49 1/2"	96"	42"	28 1/2"	HBB964228	\$5245
49 1/2"	108"	42"	28 1/2"	HBB1084228	\$5312

Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 36"H

49 1/2"	72"	42"	36"	HBB724236	\$5215
49 1/2"	84"	42"	36"	HBB844236	\$5283
49 1/2"	96"	42"	36"	HBB964236	\$5349
49 1/2"	108"	42"	36"	HBB1084236	\$5418

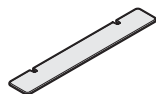
Sync Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 10	- Laminate worksurface, if selected: laminate - Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A - Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Tip: The width of the work-
surface must match the
width of the base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Laminate - Open Line laminate - Solid surface	No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate Prices below and at right	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information							
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
			Solid Surface				
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
			Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E	



Tip: Transaction top avail-
able on 36"H and 42"H
sides only.

Upper Transaction Worksurfaces

Laminate							
15"	72"	HT72UTL	\$ 331	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	84"	HT84UTL	\$ 341	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	96"	HT96UTL	\$ 364	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	108"	HT108UTL	\$ 396	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface							
15"	72"	HT72UTS	\$ 810	+\$119	+\$142	+\$158	+\$191
15"	84"	HT84UTS	\$1087	+\$175	+\$211	+\$232	+\$283
15"	96"	HT96UTS	\$1202	+\$197	+\$234	+\$258	+\$317
15"	108"	HT108UTS	\$1368	+\$234	+\$281	+\$311	+\$377



Tip: When using the WFCS
Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite
LCD arms, and the FYI
c-clamp design
(i.e. FPASINGLECC) on
solid surface tops, a filler
bracket (HBRKTS) also
needs to be specified.
► See page 30

Upper Interaction Worksurfaces

Laminate							
24"	72"	HT72UNL	\$ 467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	HT84UNL	\$ 500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	HT96UNL	\$ 544	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	HT108UNL	\$ 600	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface							
24"	72"	HT72UNS	\$1366	+\$230	+\$246	+\$268	+\$325
24"	84"	HT84UNS	\$1569	+\$281	+\$303	+\$338	+\$409
24"	96"	HT96UNS	\$1774	+\$326	+\$358	+\$396	+\$478
24"	108"	HT108UNS	\$2129	+\$519	+\$568	+\$619	+\$731



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
			Solid Surface				
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
			Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E	

Upper Process Worksurfaces

Laminate

24"	72"	HT72UPL	\$ 467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	HT84UPL	\$ 500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	HT96UPL	\$ 544	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	HT108UPL	\$ 600	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

24"	72"	HT72UPS	\$1366	+\$230	+\$246	+\$268	+\$325
24"	84"	HT84UPS	\$1569	+\$281	+\$303	+\$338	+\$409
24"	96"	HT96UPS	\$1774	+\$326	+\$358	+\$396	+\$478
24"	108"	HT108UPS	\$2129	+\$519	+\$568	+\$619	+\$731

Lower Interaction Worksurfaces

Laminate

29"	72"	HT72LNL	\$ 467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	84"	HT84LNL	\$ 500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	96"	HT96LNL	\$ 544	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	108"	HT108LNL	\$ 600	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

29"	72"	HT72LNS	\$1441	+\$160	+\$197	+\$222	+\$280
29"	84"	HT84LNS	\$1597	+\$256	+\$304	+\$338	+\$410
29"	96"	HT96LNS	\$1782	+\$317	+\$373	+\$412	+\$495
29"	108"	HT108LNS	\$2155	+\$495	+\$570	+\$621	+\$732

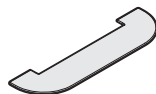
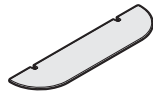
Lower Process Worksurfaces

Laminate

29"	72"	HT72LPL	\$ 467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	84"	HT84LPL	\$ 500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	96"	HT96LPL	\$ 544	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	108"	HT108LPL	\$ 600	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

29"	72"	HT72LPS	\$1441	+\$160	+\$197	+\$222	+\$280
29"	84"	HT84LPS	\$1597	+\$256	+\$304	+\$338	+\$410
29"	96"	HT96LPS	\$1782	+\$317	+\$373	+\$412	+\$495
29"	108"	HT108LPS	\$2155	+\$495	+\$570	+\$621	+\$732



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sync Single-Sided Bases

Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

Tip: Up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.

► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 18.

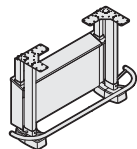
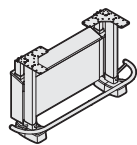
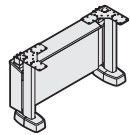
Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Foot ring is not standard on 28½"H fixed height bases.

Tip: To aid installation, order template.

► See page 11

Tip: The width of the work-surface must match the width of the base.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 14	- Legs: 4799 Platinum only - Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only - Foot cover - Tile: laminate or frame - Tile edge band for laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic - Worksurface mounting plate - CPU hanging straps - Four cable trays: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Appropriate tile 3 Laminate color number for tile, if selected 4 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	- Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$67 +\$67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Tile	- Laminate tile - Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with laminate tile</i> , select laminate color and plastic color number for edge. Specify <i>with frame tile</i> .
Related Products	Accessories	► Page 28	

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
28½"H				
29"	72"	28½"	HBA7228	\$3437
29"	84"	28½"	HBA8428	\$3480
29"	96"	28½"	HBA9628	\$3527
29"	108"	28½"	HBA10828	\$3620
.	.	.	.	.
36"H				
29"	72"	36"	HBA7236	\$3539
29"	84"	36"	HBA8436	\$3585
29"	96"	36"	HBA9636	\$3633
29"	108"	36"	HBA10836	\$3727
.	.	.	.	.
42"H				
29"	72"	42"	HBA7242	\$3610
29"	84"	42"	HBA8442	\$3657
29"	96"	42"	HBA9642	\$3704
29"	108"	42"	HBA10842	\$3800
.	.	.	.	.

Sync Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

Sync Worksurfaces for Use
with Single-Sided Bases

Sync

*Tip: The width of the work-
surface must match the
width of the base.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 14 - Laminate worksurface, if selected: laminate - Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A - Edge band for laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	- Style number - Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface - Plastic color number for edge band, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate - Solid surface	No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate Prices below	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information							
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)				
			Solid Surface				
			Price	Price	Price	Price	Price
			Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E	



Interaction Worksurfaces

Laminate							
29"	72"	HT72NL	\$ 467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	84"	HT84NL	\$ 500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	96"	HT96NL	\$ 544	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	108"	HT108NL	\$ 600	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface							
29"	72"	HT72NS	\$1360	+\$226	+\$263	+\$290	+\$344
29"	84"	HT84NS	\$1614	+\$282	+\$332	+\$364	+\$438
29"	96"	HT96NS	\$1849	+\$320	+\$379	+\$418	+\$501
29"	108"	HT108NS	\$2241	+\$446	+\$523	+\$572	+\$684

*Tip: When using the WFCS
Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite
LCD arms, and the FYI
c-clamp design
(i.e. FPASINGLECC) on
solid surface tops, a filler
bracket (HBRKTS) also
needs to be specified.*
► See page 30



Process Worksurfaces

Laminate							
29"	72"	HT72PL	\$ 467	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	84"	HT84PL	\$ 500	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	96"	HT96PL	\$ 544	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
29"	108"	HT108PL	\$ 600	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface							
29"	72"	HT72PS	\$1360	+\$226	+\$263	+\$290	+\$344
29"	84"	HT84PS	\$1614	+\$282	+\$332	+\$364	+\$438
29"	96"	HT96PS	\$1849	+\$320	+\$379	+\$418	+\$501
29"	108"	HT108PS	\$2241	+\$446	+\$523	+\$572	+\$684

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

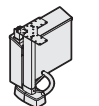
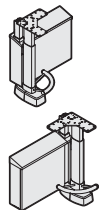
Sync Single Leg Bases

For Use with Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces

Tip: To aid installation,
order template.
▶ See page 11

Tip: Frame tile should be
specified when using custom
insert. Custom inserts are
provided by dealer or cus-
tomer and are field installed.

Tip: Left or right is deter-
mined when facing Sync.




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 16	- Legs: 4799 Platinum only - Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only - Foot cover - Tile: laminate or frame - Tile edge band for laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic - Worksurface mounting plate - CPU hanging straps - Two cable trays: 4799 Platinum	- Style number - Appropriate foot ring - Appropriate tile - Laminate color number for tile, if selected - Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected - Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Steelcase Health laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$67 +\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Foot Ring	90° foot ring 135° foot ring	No cost +\$52	Specify with 90° foot ring. Specify with 135° foot ring.
Tile	- Laminate tile - Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost No cost	Specify with laminate tile, select laminate color and plastic color number for edge. Specify with frame tile.
Related Products	Accessories		▶ Page 28

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Adjustable-Height Leg Bases

Left

25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	26"—45"	HBC24AL	\$2535

Right

25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	26"—45"	HBC24AR	\$2535

Fixed-Height Leg Bases

Left

25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	HBC2428L	\$1497
25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	36"	HBC2436L	\$1541
25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	42"	HBC2442L	\$1584

Right

25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	HBC2428R	\$1497
25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	36"	HBC2436R	\$1541
25 ³ / ₄ "	24"	42"	HBC2442R	\$1584

Sync

Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases

Sync
Full Arc and
Scoop Worksurfaces
for Use with
Single Leg Bases

Sync

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 16	- Laminate worksurface, if selected - Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A - Edge band on laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate - Solid surface	No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate Prices below	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. Specify solid surface color number.	
Related Products	Accessories	► Page 28	

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
			Solid Surface			
			Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D	Price Group E

90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

Laminate

25½"	25½"	HT90FL	\$254	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

25½"	25½"	HT90FS	\$790	+\$134	+\$264	+\$288	+\$320

135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

Laminate

25½"	43½"	HT135FL	\$327	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface

25½"	43½"	HT135FS	\$945	+\$183	+\$204	+\$219	+\$255

135° Scoop Worksurfaces

Laminate Left-Hand

25½"	43½"	HT135SLHL	\$327	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Laminate Right-Hand

25½"	43½"	HT135SRHL	\$327	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Solid Surface Left-Hand

25½"	43½"	HT135SLHS	\$945	+\$183	+\$204	+\$219	+\$255

Solid Surface Right-Hand

25½"	43½"	HT135SRHS	\$945	+\$183	+\$204	+\$219	+\$255



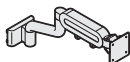
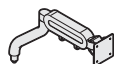
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sync Accessories

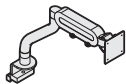
Monitor Arms

Tip: To use upper or lower monitor arms, specify for use with monitor arm option on the base unit.

Tip: Slatwall monitor arm (FPASYNC5WR) can not be used on 42"H/36"H double-sided units.



Tip: Desk clamp CFSPC must be specified with pole mount monitor arm.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum only - Attachment hardware to attach monitor to arm	Style number

Related Products
Details accessories

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

Upper Monitor Arm

FPASYNCU \$338

Lower Monitor Arm

FPASYNCL \$338

Slatwall Monitor Arm

FPASYNC5WR \$384

Pole Mount Monitor Arm

CFSHA \$325

Desk-Clamp For Use With Pole Mount Monitor Arm

CFSPC \$ 50

Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm

FPASINGLECC \$384

Products on this page are Details, not Steelcase Health. They are included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Details has different pricing terms than Steelcase Health products.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Monitor Arm Hardware Package



Tip: Monitor arm hardware package is for use with upper and lower monitor arm models. Must be ordered separately.

Tip: Monitor arm hardware package is needed only when not specified on the base unit. Monitor arm hardware package will accommodate one to four monitors.

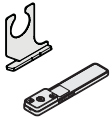
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Attachment hardware: platinum only		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
FPASYNMT	\$48	

Monitor Handle



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Monitor handle: 4799 Platinum only • Attachment hardware		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
FPAHANDLE	\$226	

LED Monitor Lights with Bracket



Products on this page are Details, not Steelcase Health. They are included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Details has different pricing terms than Steelcase Health products.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Light: 4799 Platinum only • Attachment hardware • Power block		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
FPASYNLED	\$280	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Solid Top Bridge Bracket

Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion, Eyesite LCD arms, and the FYI c-clamp design (i.e. FPASINGLECC) on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Bracket: 7207 Black only		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HBRKTS	\$48	

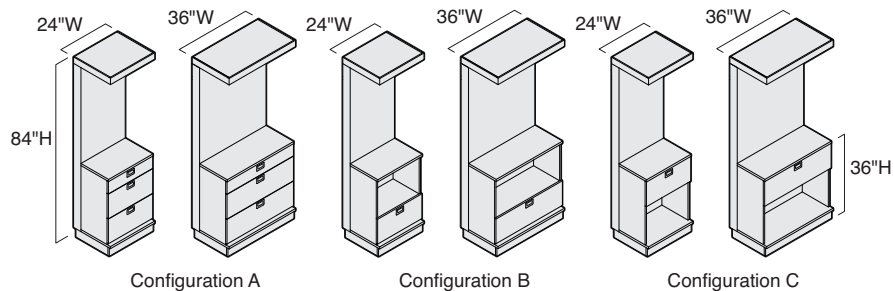


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Statement of Line	32	Specifying	
		Cabinets	
		Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit	88
		Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink	89
		Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit	90
		Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit	91
		Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit	92
		Desk Cabinets	93
		Conference Table Cabinets	94
		Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door	95
		Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door	96
		Bedside Tables	97
		Overhead Shelves and Cabinets	
		Overhead Shelves	98
		Overhead Shelves with Box Unit	99
		Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors	100
		Accessories	
		Common Tops	101
		End Filler Panel	101
		Inside Corner Filler Panel	102
		End Panel	102
		Wall Trim Packages	103
		Fascia	103
		Sloped Fascia	104
		Fascia End Panels	105
		Ceiling Tracks	106
		Mounting Boards	107
		Cushions	108
		Coat Hooks	109
		Wall-Anchor Brackets	109
		Fascia Stabilizer Bracket	109
		Floor-Anchor Brackets	110
		OSHDP Brackets	110
		LED Light	110
		UL Transformer	111
Understanding			
Cabinets			
Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit	40		
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink	44		
Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit	48		
Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit	52		
Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit	56		
Desk Cabinets	60		
Conference Table Cabinets	64		
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door	68		
Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door	72		
Bedside Tables	74		
Mobile Overbed Table	358		
Overhead Shelves and Cabinets			
Overhead Shelves	76		
Overhead Shelves with Box Unit	78		
Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors	80		
Storage Capacities	82		
Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions	86		

Statement of Line

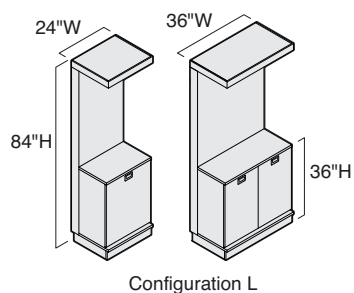
Opus



Understanding
 ▶ Page 40
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 88

Cabinets with 36\"/>

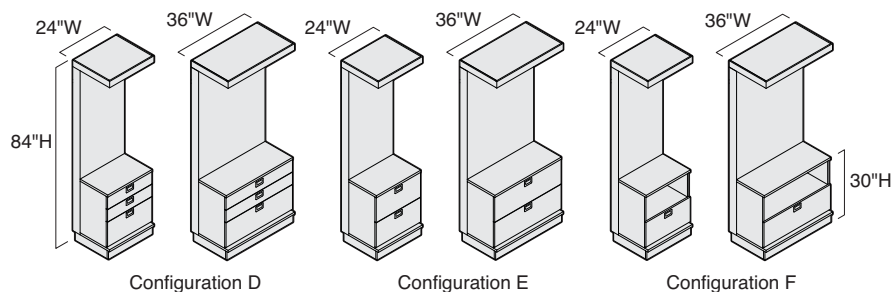
	24"W	36"W
Configuration A	●	●
Configuration B	●	●
Configuration C	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 89

Cabinets with 36\"/>

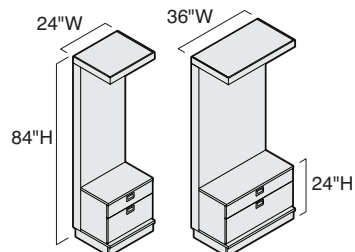
	24"W	36"W
Configuration L	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 48
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 90

Cabinets with 30\"/>

	24"W	36"W
Configuration D	●	●
Configuration E	●	●
Configuration F	●	●

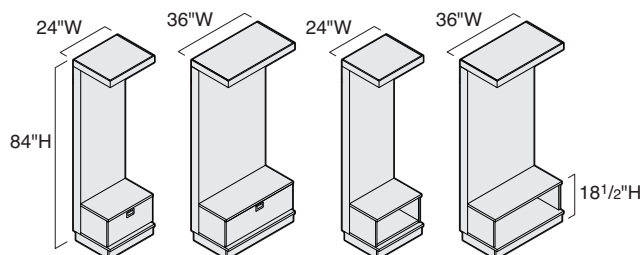


Configuration G

Understanding
 ▶ Page 52
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 91

Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration G	●	●



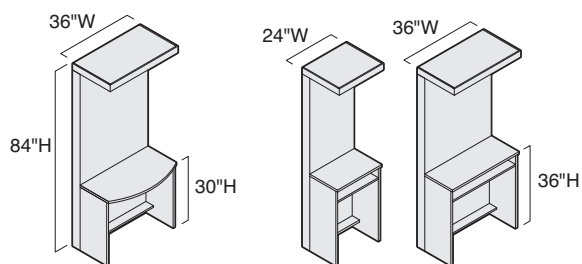
Configuration J

Configuration K

Understanding
 ▶ Page 56
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 92

Cabinets with 18 1/2"H Storage Unit

	24"W	36"W
Configuration J	●	●
Configuration K	●	●



Configuration M

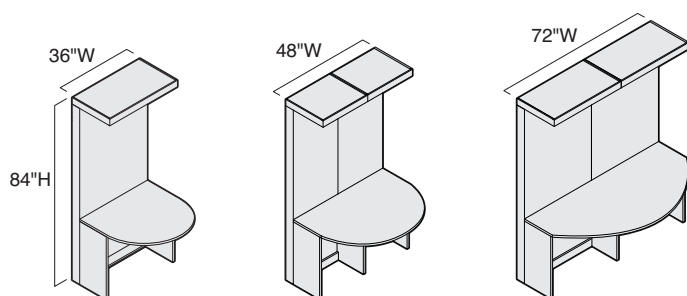
Configuration N

Understanding
 ▶ Page 60
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 93

Desk Cabinets

	24"W	36"W
Configuration M—Sitting Height		●
Configuration N—Standing Height	●	●

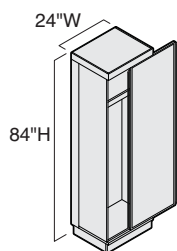
Statement of Line Opus, continued



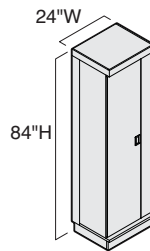
Understanding
 ▶ Page 64
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 94

Conference Table Cabinets

	36\"W	48\"W	72\"W
Configuration P	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 68
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 95



Understanding
 ▶ Page 72
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 96

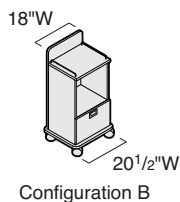
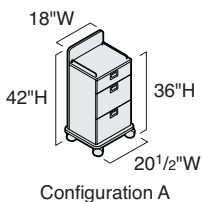
Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

	24\"W
Wardrobe Cabinet	●

Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door*

	24\"W
Wardrobe Cabinet	●

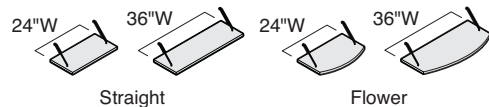
*Left-hand cabinet shown. Right-hand cabinets available.



Understanding
 ▶ Page 74
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 97

Bedside Tables

	18\"W
Configuration A	●
Configuration B	●

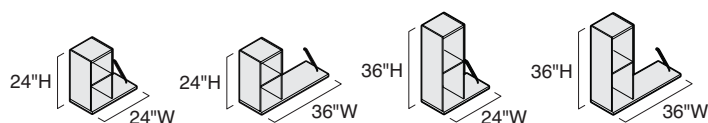


Understanding
 ▶ Page 76
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 98

Overhead Shelves

	24\"W	36\"W
Straight	●	●
Flower	●	●

Tip: 36\"W flower shelf is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field.

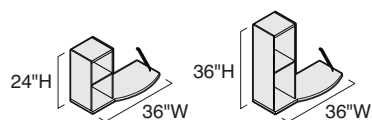


Understanding
 ▶ Page 78
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 99

Overhead Straight Shelves with Box Unit

	24\"W	36\"W
24\"H	●	●
36\"H	●	●

Tip: Box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

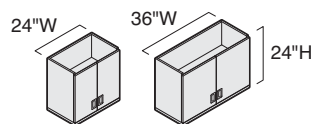


Understanding
 ▶ Page 78
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 99

Overhead Flower Shelves with Box Unit

	36\"W
24\"H	●
36\"H	●

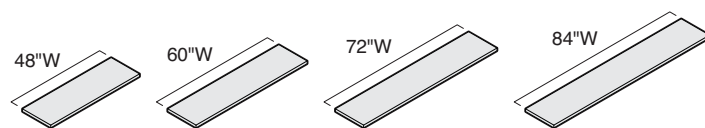
Tip: 36\"W flower shelf with box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.



Understanding
 ▶ Page 80
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 100

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

	24\"W	36\"W
24\"H	●	●

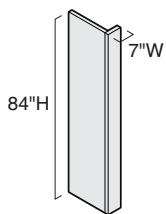


Understanding
 ▶ Page 43
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 101

Common Tops

	48\"W	60\"W	72\"W	84\"W
15\"D	●	●	●	●

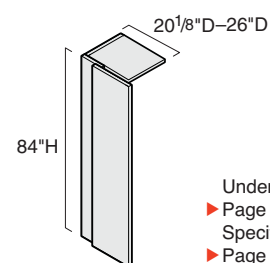
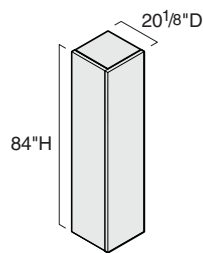
Statement of Line Opus, continued



Understanding
 ▶ Page 41
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 101

End Filler Panel

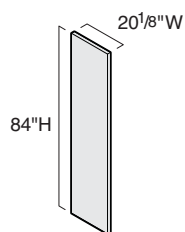
	7"W
84"H	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 41
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 102

Inside Corner Fillers

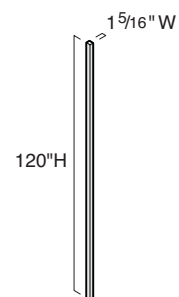
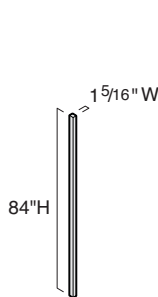
	20 1/8"D	20 1/8"-26"D
84"H	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 41
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 102

End Panel

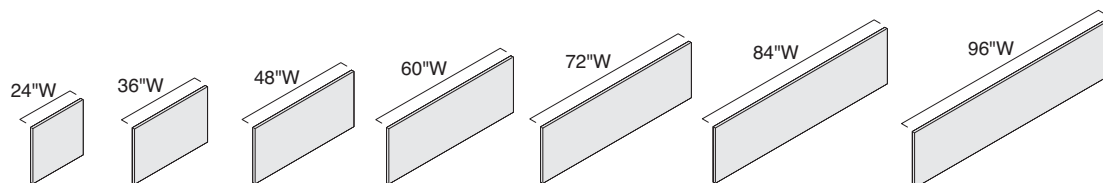
	20 1/8"W
84"H	•



Specifying
 ▶ Page 103

Wall Trim Package

	1 5/16"W
84"H	•
120"H	•

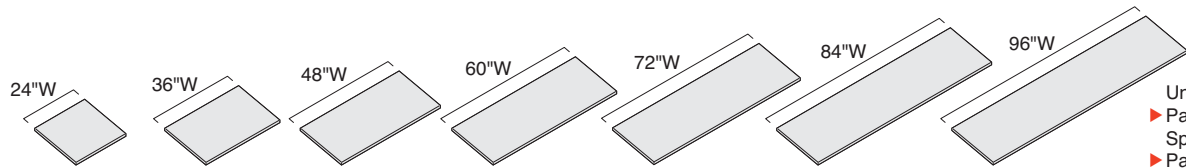


Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 103

Fascia

	24"W	36"W	48"W	60"W	72"W	84"W	96"W
18"H*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
24"H*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"H*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

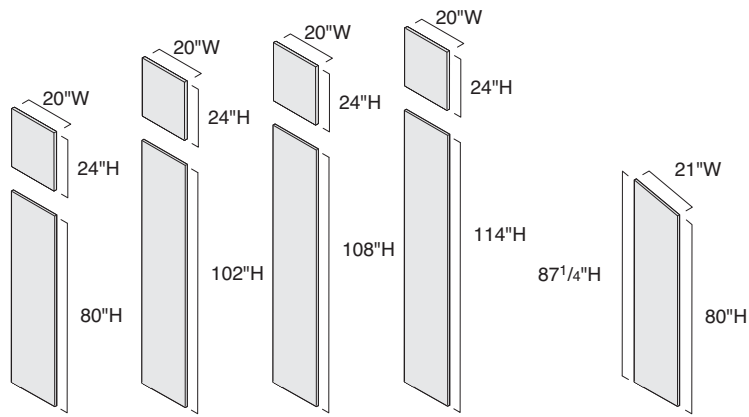
*Actual fascia heights are 1 1/2" shorter than nominal dimension above.



Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 104

Sloped Fascia

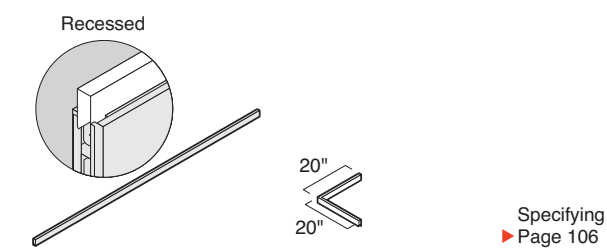
	24\"W	36\"W	48\"W	60\"W	72\"W	84\"W	96\"W
9 1/4\"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 42
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 105

Fascia End Panels

	80\"H	102\"H	108\"H	114\"H	Sloped
20\"W	●	●	●	●	●



Ceiling Tracks*

Length
120" to cut on site
*Corner ceiling track is also available.



Mounting Boards

	22"W	34"W
32"H	●	●



Cushions

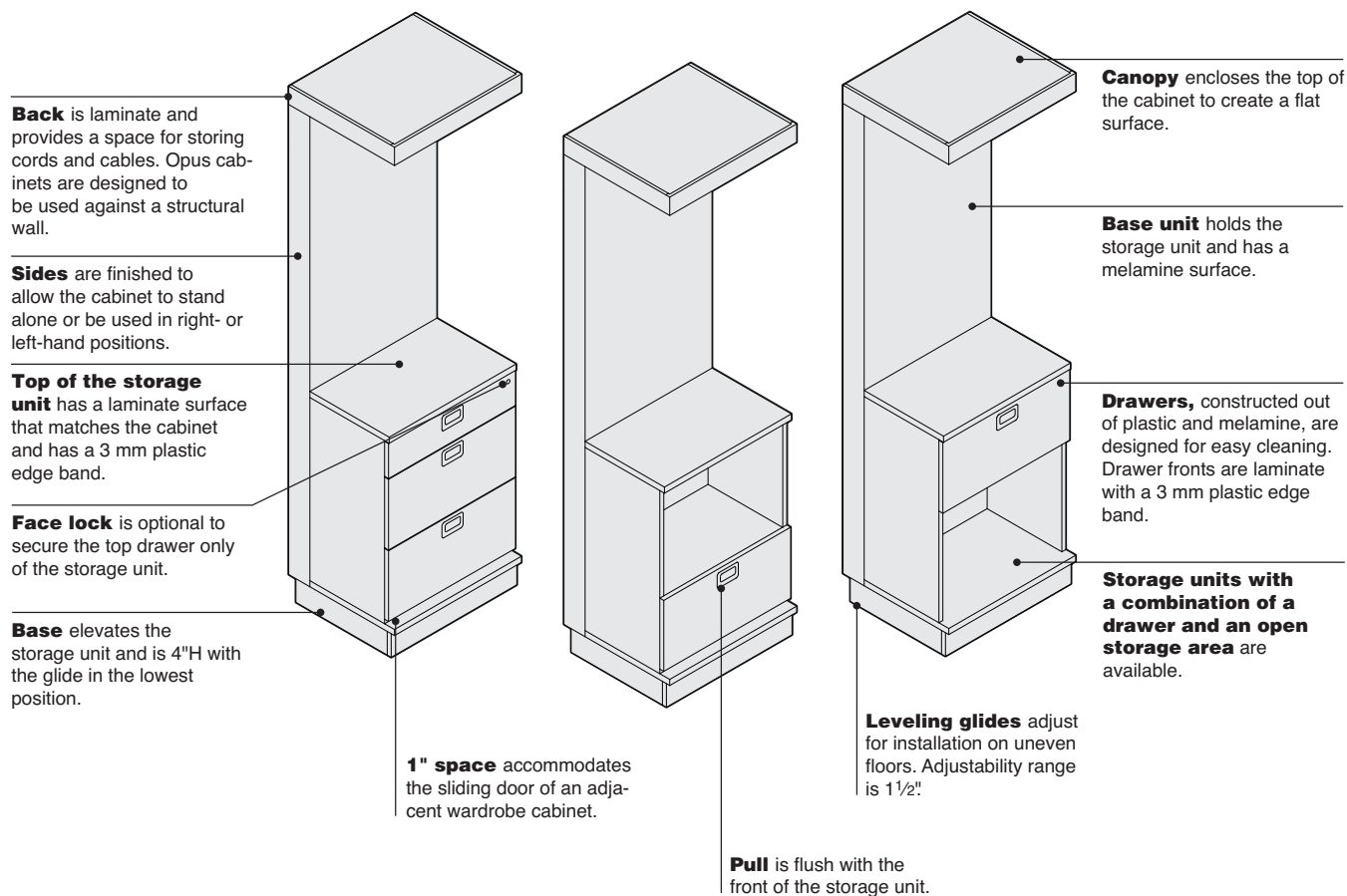
	24"W	36"W
15"D	●	●



Opus

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 36"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth 20"

Width 24" or 36"

Height 84"

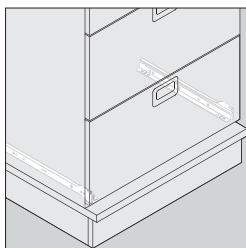
Storage Unit

Depth 15"

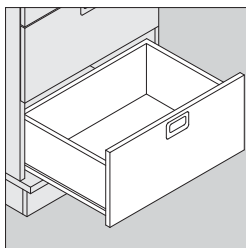
Width 24" or 36"

Height 36"

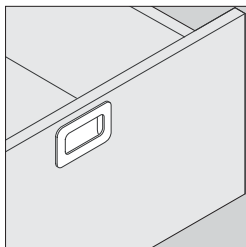
Product Details



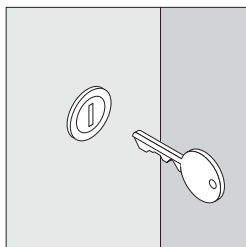
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



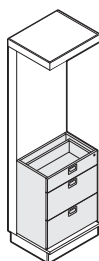
Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.



Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

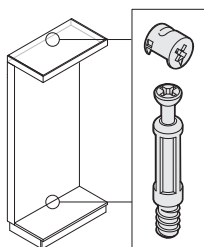


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

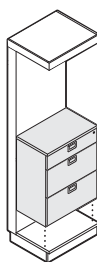


Top of storage unit can be omitted for special field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material, such as Corian.

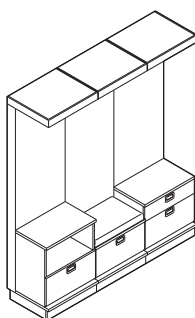
Connections



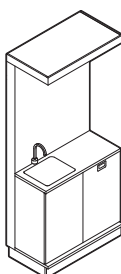
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



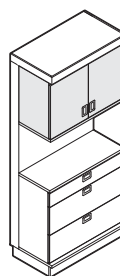
Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



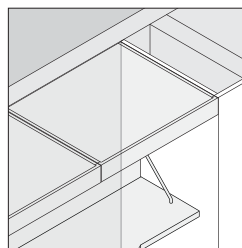
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



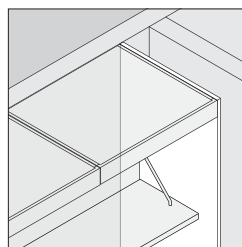
Counter height of 36"H storage unit is the same height as the storage unit that accommodates a sink. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.
Tip: Sink is ordered separately and field installed.
► Page 44



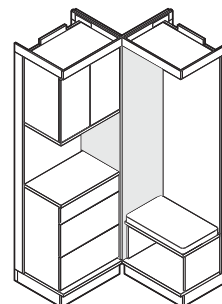
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
► Pages 76–81



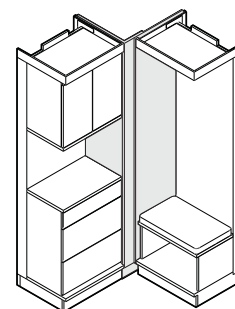
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



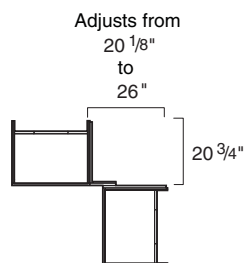
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



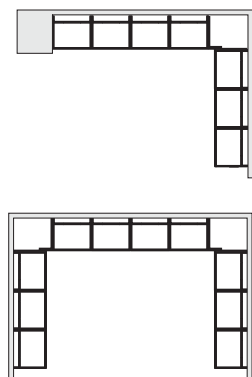
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

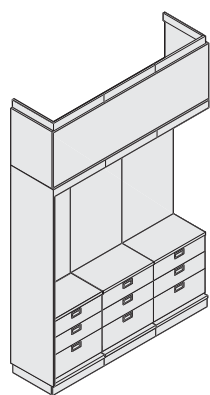


Depth is 20³/₄" in one direction and adjusts from 20¹/₈" to 26" in the other direction.

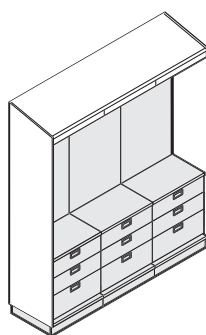


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners

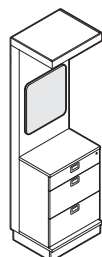
include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

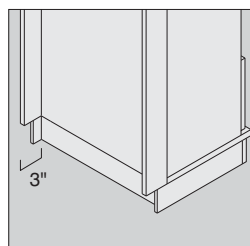


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.

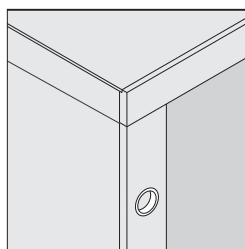


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

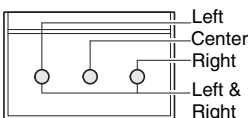


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

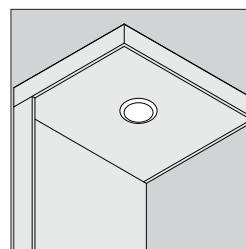


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

▶ See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 86–87



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case

- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front

- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body

- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding

- Black melamine only

Drawer pull

- Champagne only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

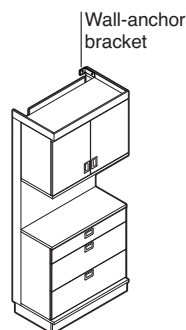
Mounting board

- Melamine

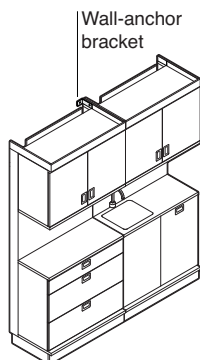
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

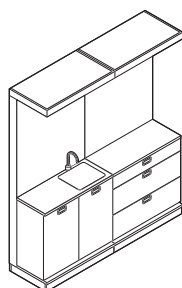
▶ Page 82



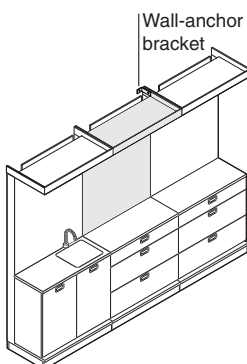
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



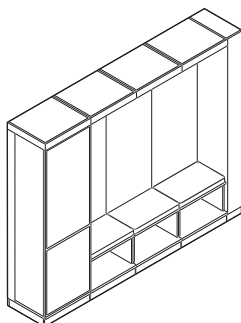
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



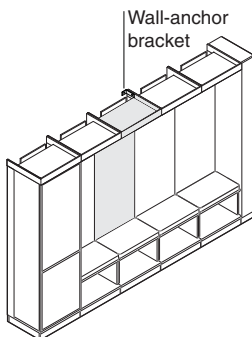
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



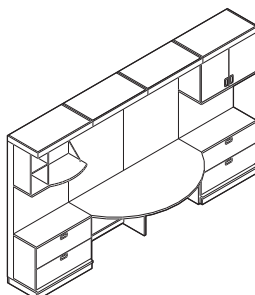
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used on one unit.



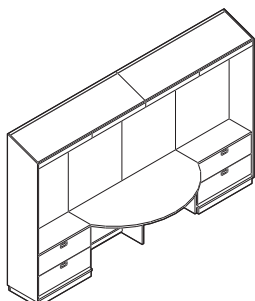
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



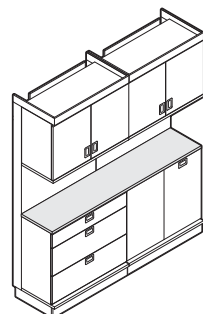
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket on each unit beyond the two allowed.



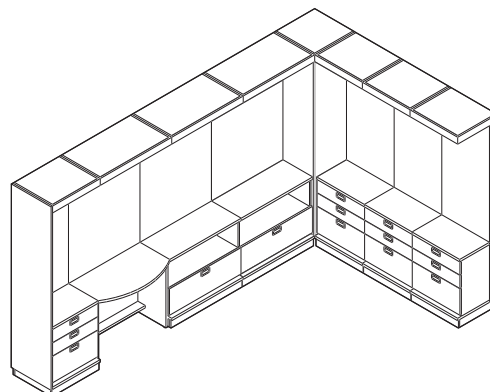
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets.



When omitting standard tops, common tops are available and are laminate.
► See accessories for specification information.



Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor bracket for two unsupported canopies.

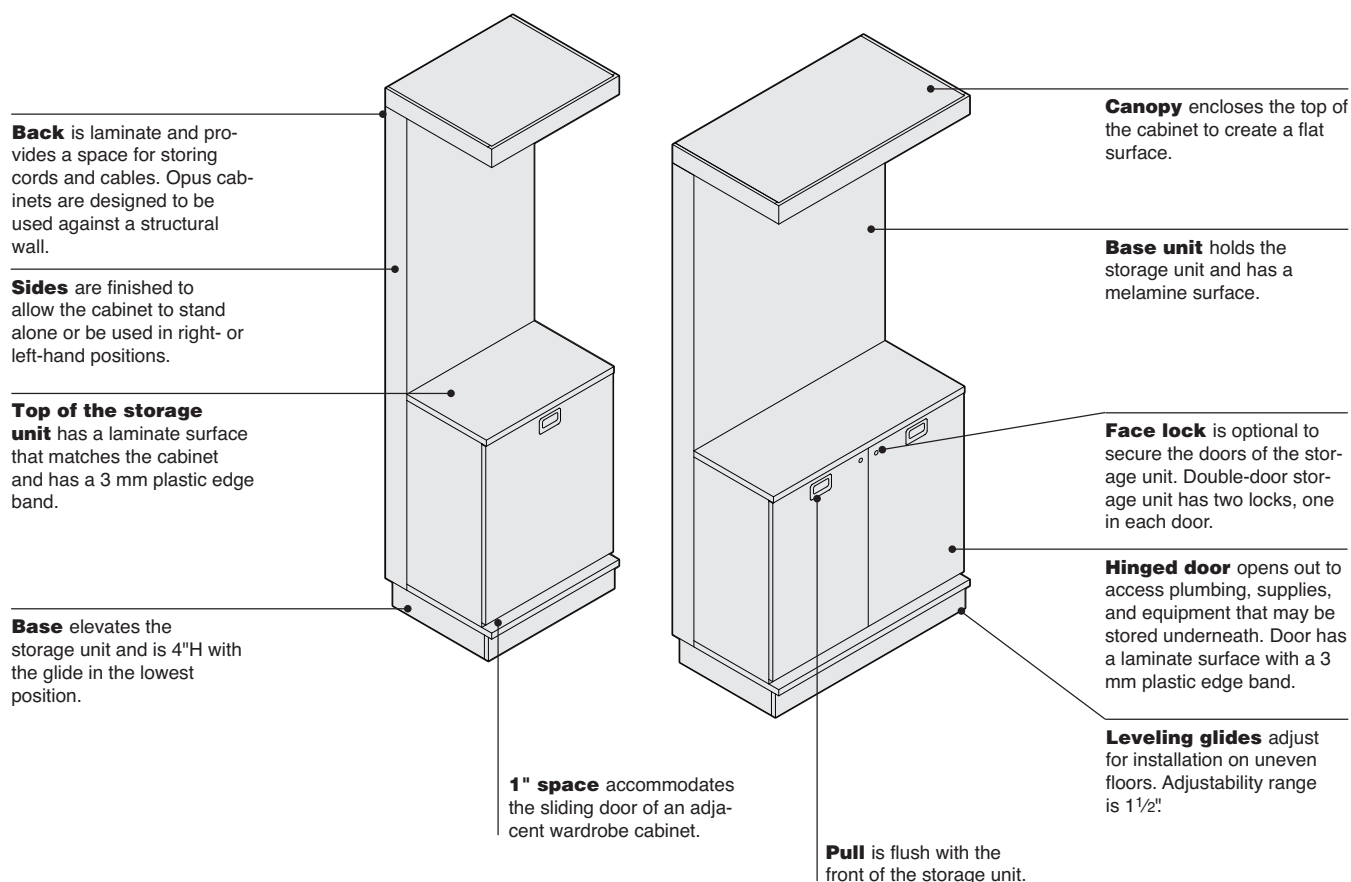
Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus

Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

Cabinets with a 36"H hinged-door storage unit

provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth 20"

Width 24" or 36"

Height 84"

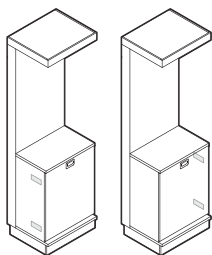
Storage Unit

Depth 15"

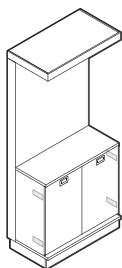
Width 24" or 36"

Height 36"

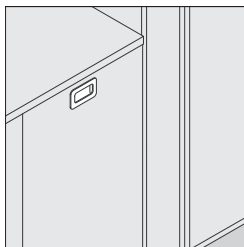
Product Details



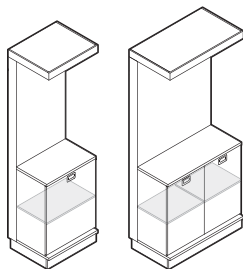
Single-door storage unit is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for right-handed units. For left-hand units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.



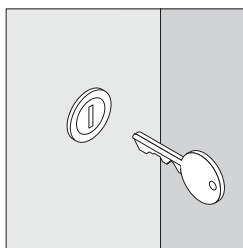
Double-door storage unit opens from the center out. One door has a right hinge and the other has a left hinge.



Pull is flush with the door front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

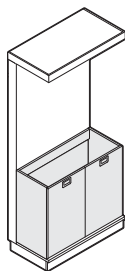


Adjustable shelf is standard in the single-door storage unit. Two shelves, one behind each door, are standard in the double-door storage unit. Shelf has a melamine surface that matches the cabinet.

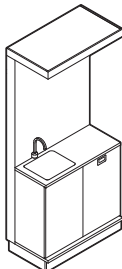


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Tip: When the lock option is selected on the 36"W cabinet, a lock will be installed on each door.

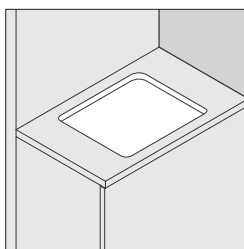


Top of storage unit can be omitted for special, field-installed top applications, including a common top or solid surface material, such as Corian.

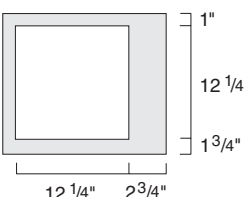


Counter height of this storage unit is the same height as the cabinet with a 36"H storage unit. If a field-installed common top on adjacent 36"H storage units is desired, select the omit top option when specifying.

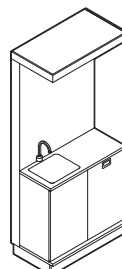
► Page 41



Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be done in the field.

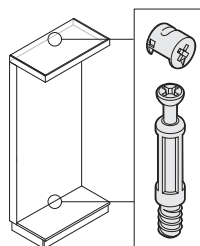


Maximum sink cutout size is 12 1/4" front to back.

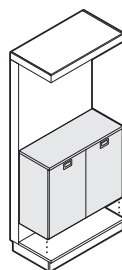


Sinks must be positioned either left or right on a 36"W cabinet. The center divider will not permit a sink to be centered.

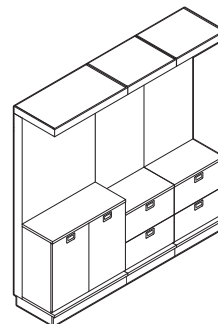
Connections



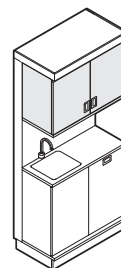
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

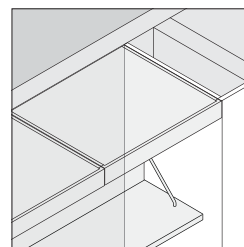


Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

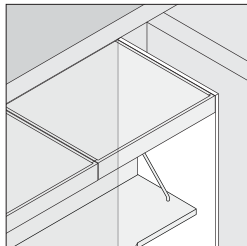


Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

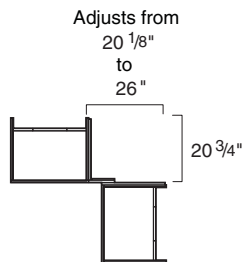
► Pages 76–81



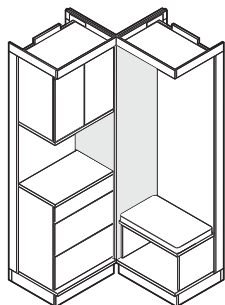
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



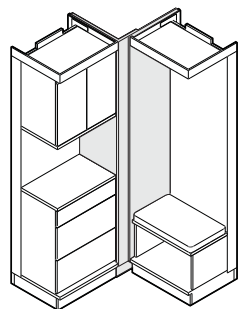
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



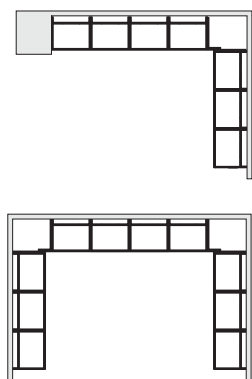
Depth is 20³/₄" in one direction and adjusts from 20¹/₈" to 26" in the other direction.



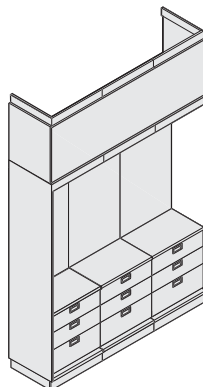
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



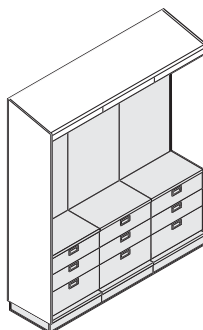
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



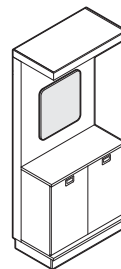
Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and **MUST** be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

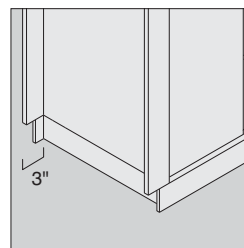


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and **MUST** be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.

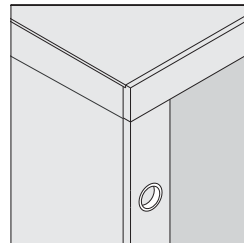


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

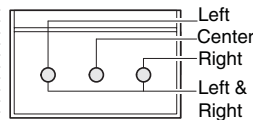


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

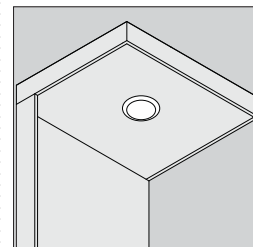


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

► See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* page 86



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit, storage unit case, and adjustable shelf

- Melamine

Storage unit top and door front

- Laminate

Edge band of storage unit top and door

- 3 mm plastic

Base molding

- Black melamine only

Door pull

- Champagne only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

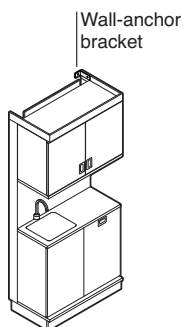
Mounting board

- Melamine.

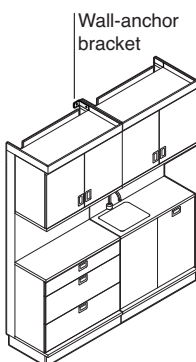
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

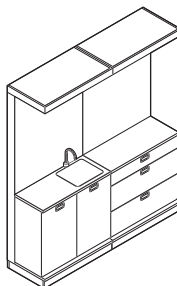
► Page 82



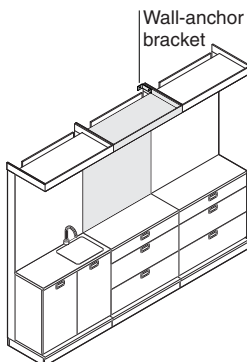
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



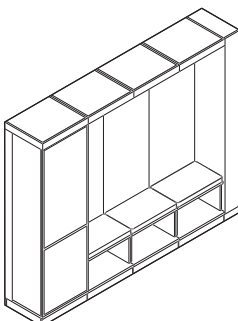
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



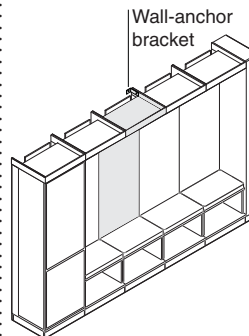
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used on one unit.

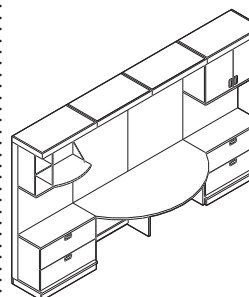


Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.

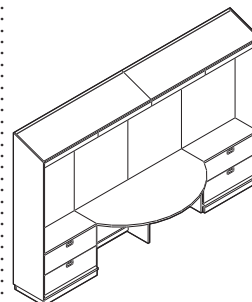


Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket on each unit beyond the two allowed.

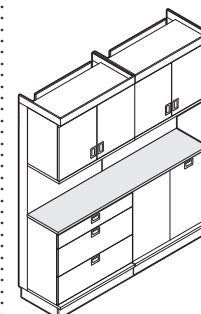
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor bracket for two unsupported canopies.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets.



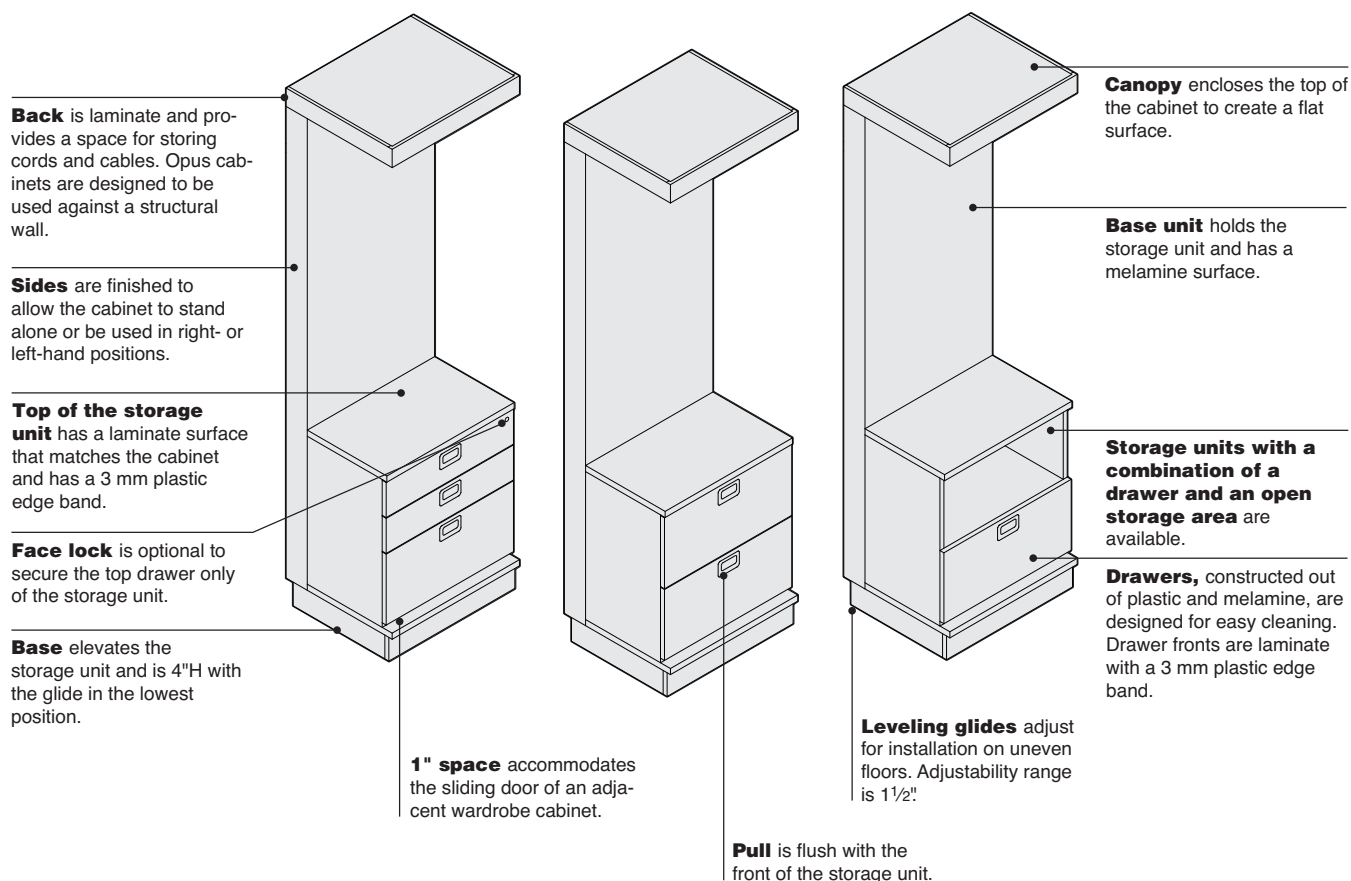
When omitting standard tops, common tops are available and are laminate.

► See accessories for specification information.

Opus

Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 30"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth 20"

Width 24" or 36"

Height 84"

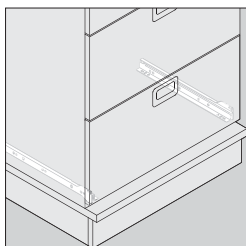
Storage Unit

Depth 15"

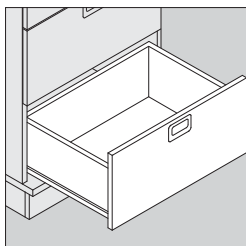
Width 24" or 36"

Height 30"

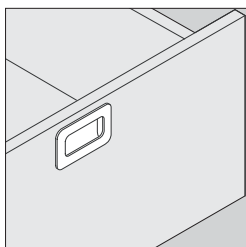
Product Details



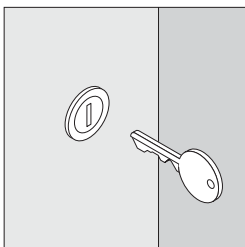
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

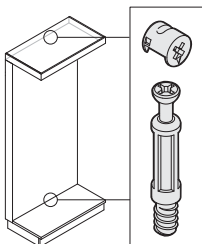


Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

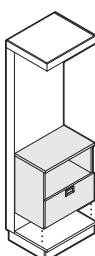


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

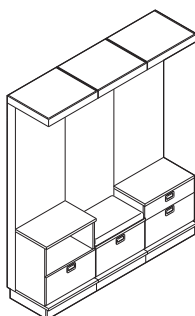
Connections



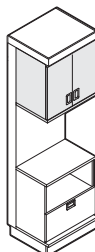
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

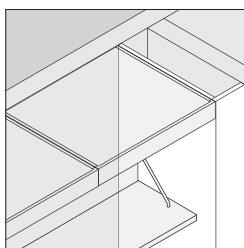


Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

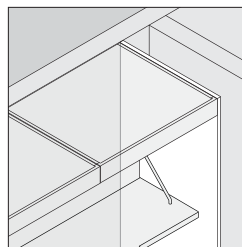


Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

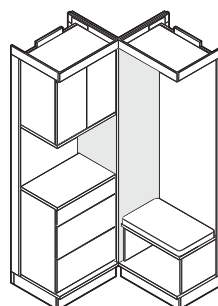
► Page 76



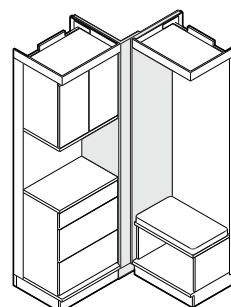
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



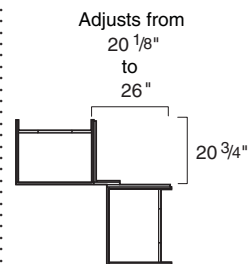
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



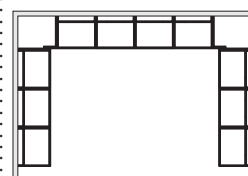
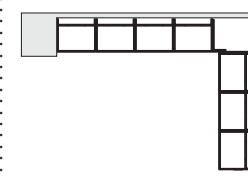
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



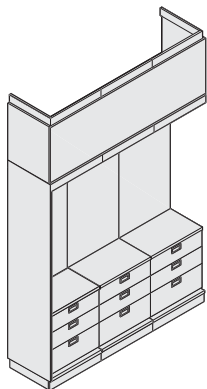
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



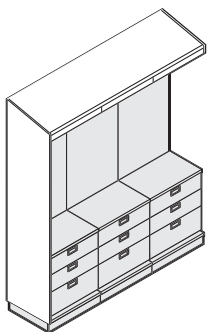
Depth is 20³/₄" in one direction and adjusts from 20¹/₈" to 26" in the other direction.



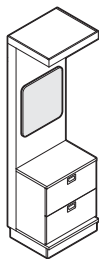
Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

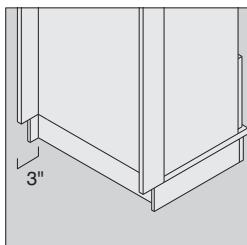


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.

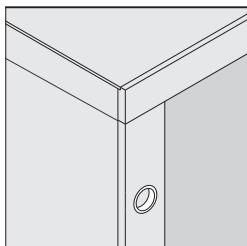


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

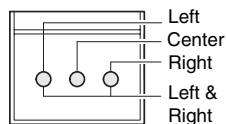


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

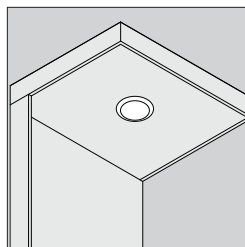


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

► See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions*, page 86



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case

- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front

- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body

- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding

- Black melamine only

Drawer pull

- Champagne only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

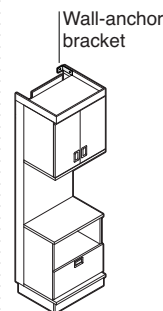
Mounting board

- Melamine

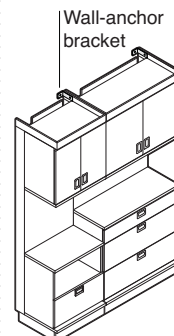
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

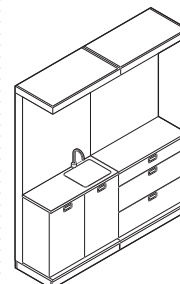
► Page 82



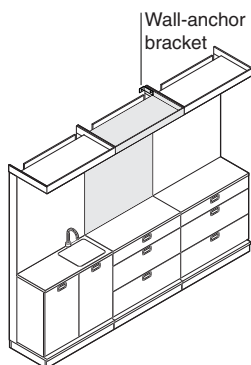
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



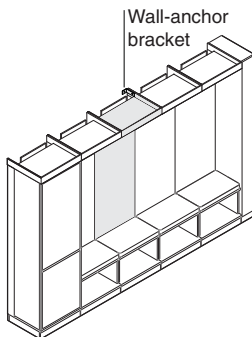
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



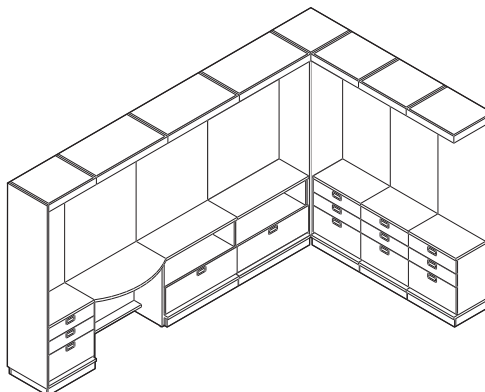
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together wall-anchor bracket must be used on one unit.

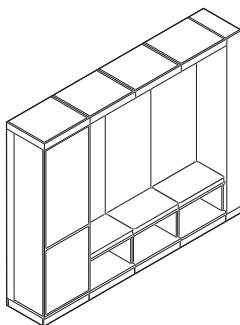


Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket on each unit beyond the two allowed.

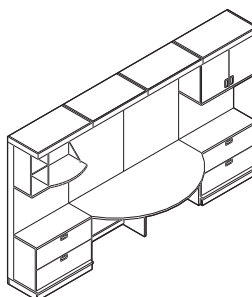


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor bracket for two unsupported canopies.

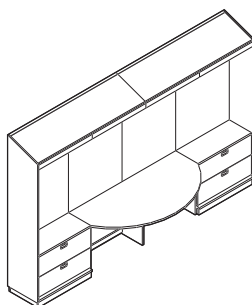
Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor bracket.

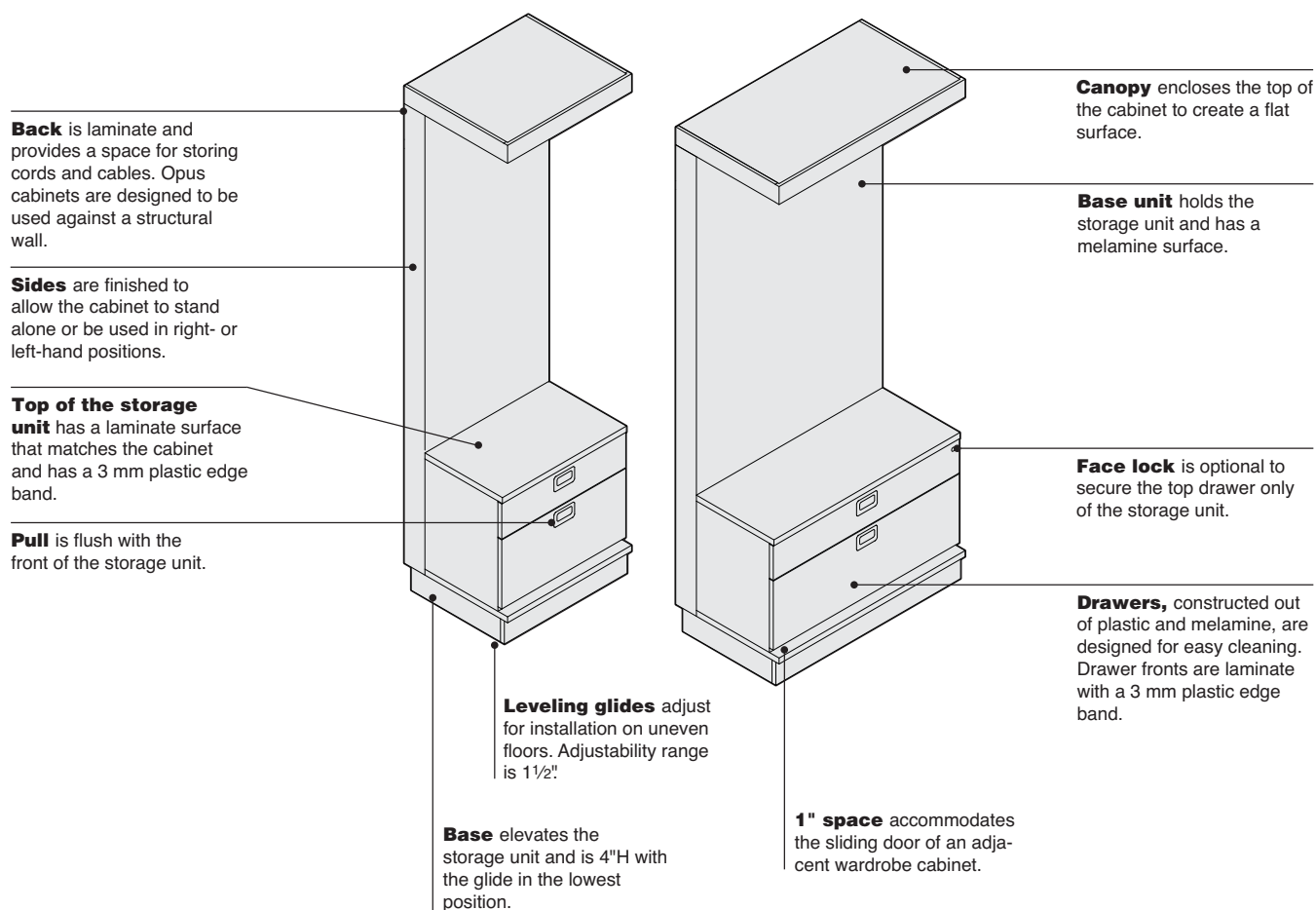


Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets.

Opus

Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with a 24"H storage unit provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth 20"

Width 24" or 36"

Height 84"

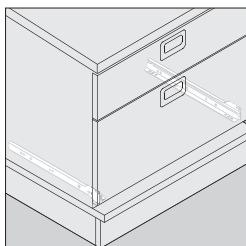
Storage Unit

Depth 15"

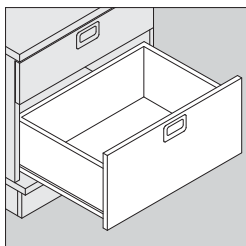
Width 24" or 36"

Height 24"

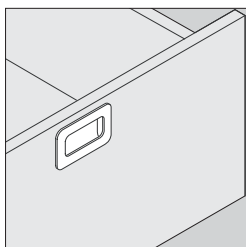
Product Details



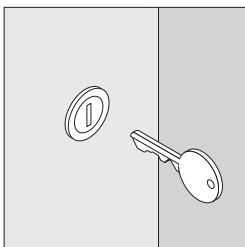
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

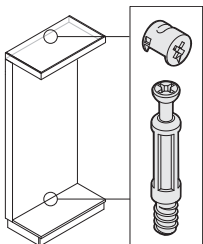


Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

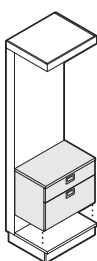


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (943101074SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139). Master-keyed lock is also available.

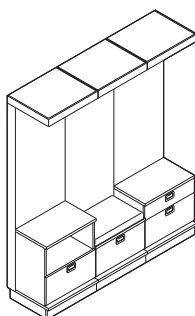
Connections



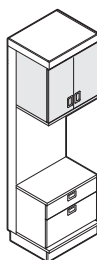
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.

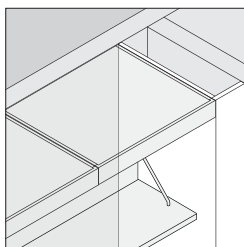


Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.

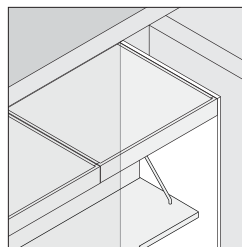


Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.

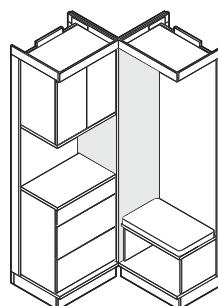
► Page 76



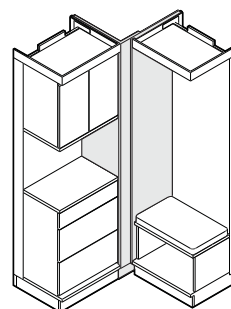
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



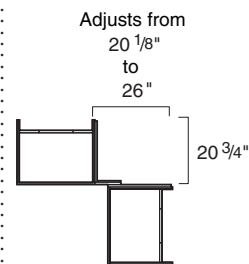
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



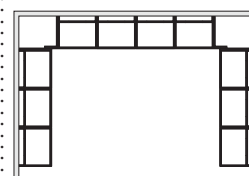
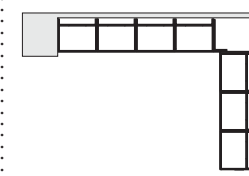
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



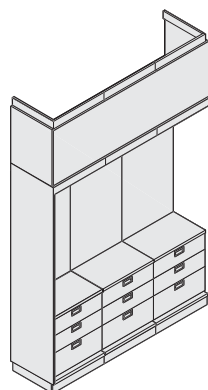
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



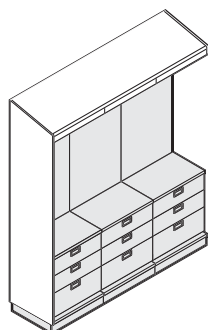
Depth is 20 3/4" in one direction and adjusts from 20 1/8" to 26" in the other direction.



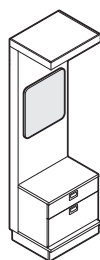
Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



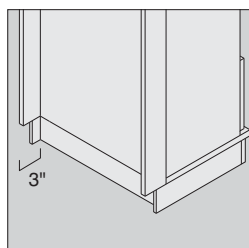
Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.



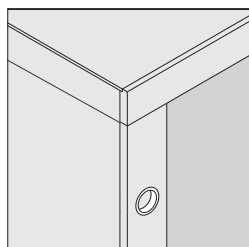
Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.

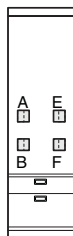
Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

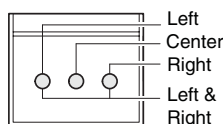


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

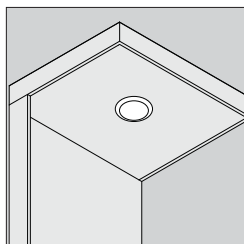


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

► See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions*, page 86



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case

- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front

- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body

- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding

- Black melamine only

Drawer pull

- Champagne only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

Mounting board

- Melamine

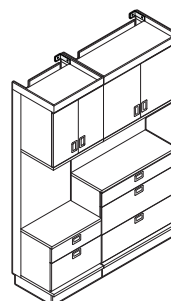
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

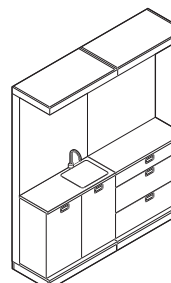
► Page 82



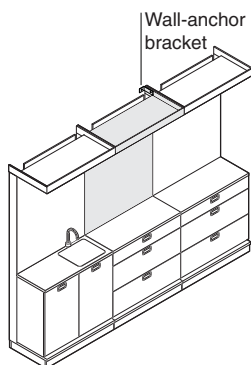
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



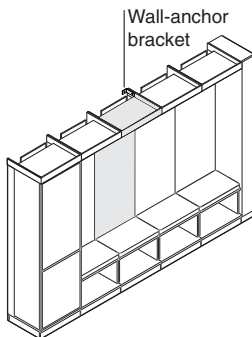
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



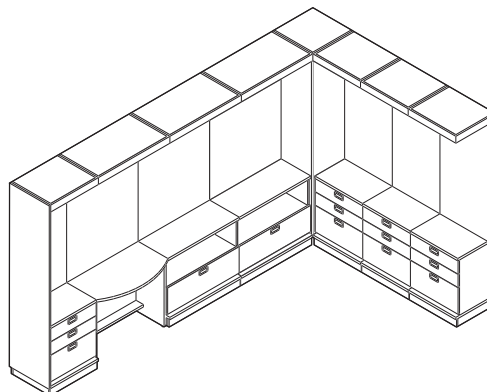
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used on one unit.

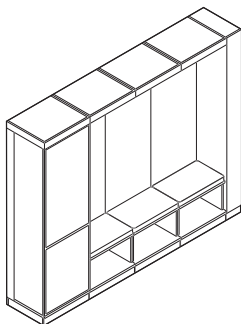


Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket on each unit beyond the two allowed.

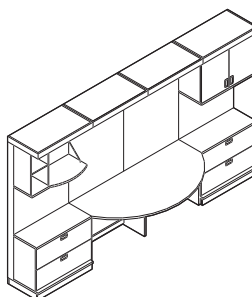


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor bracket for two unsupported canopies.

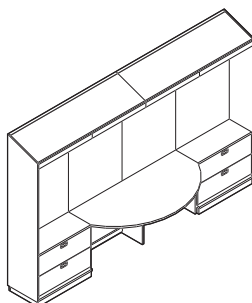
Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets.

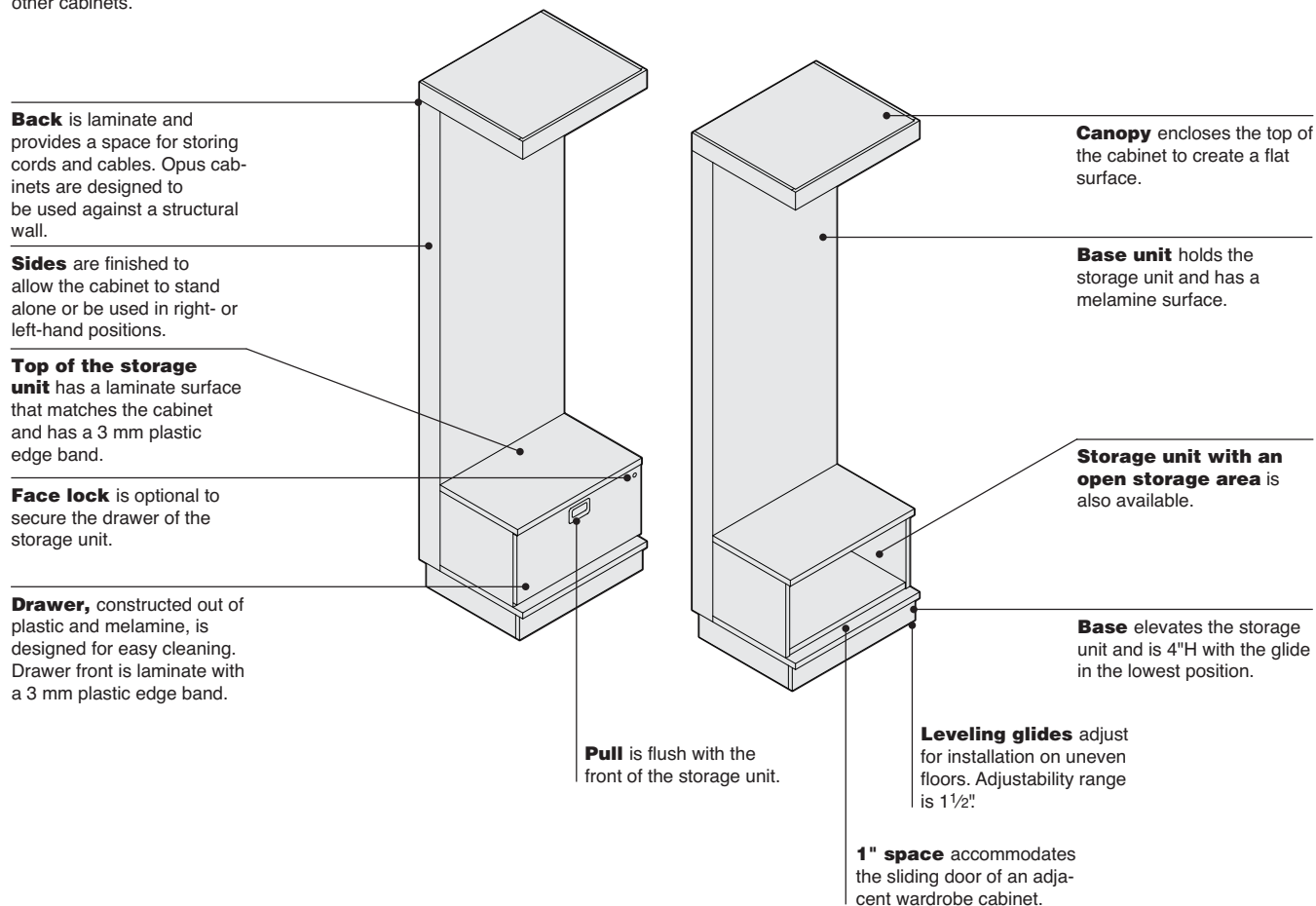
Opus

Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit

Cabinets with an 18½"H storage unit

provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings.

Cabinets can stand alone or be adjoined to other cabinets to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, cabinets can be moved or reconfigured with other cabinets.



Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth 20"

Width 24" or 36"

Height 84"

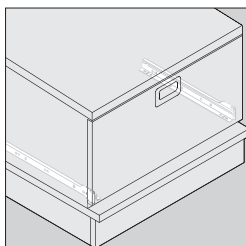
Storage Unit

Depth 15"

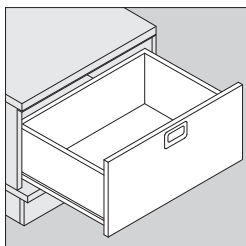
Width 24" or 36"

Height 18½"

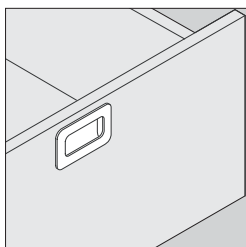
Product Details



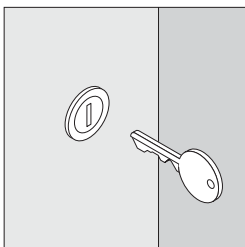
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the storage unit. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers include full depth extension drawer slides.

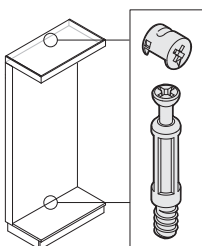


Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the cabinet. The flush pull allows the wardrobe cabinet door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet.

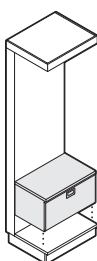


Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer or only drawer of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

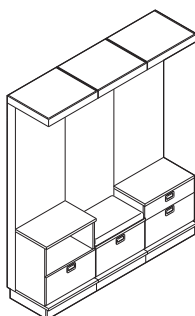
Connections



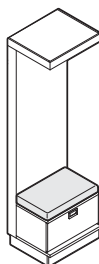
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy and base to the back of the cabinet.



Storage unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



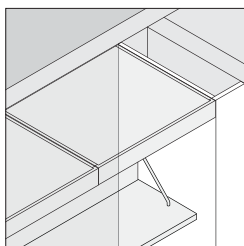
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



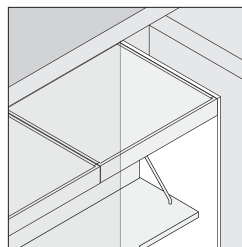
Cushion top is available, ordered separately for field installation, on 18½"H storage units to provide additional seating.



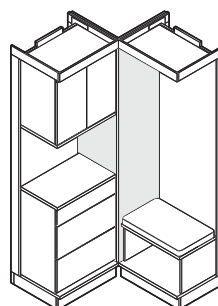
Coat hook is available, ordered separately for field installation, to provide a place to hang a coat or clothes.



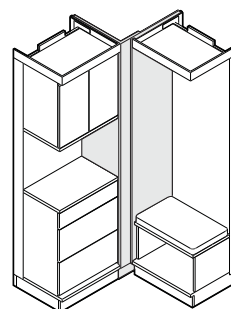
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure. End filler panels cannot be used next to a conference table.



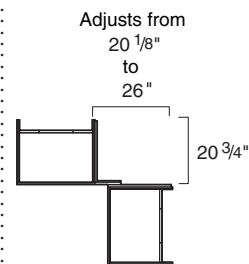
End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.



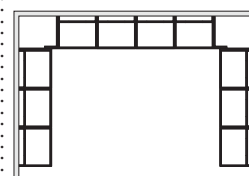
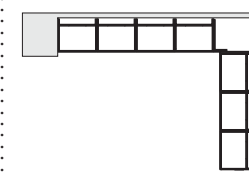
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



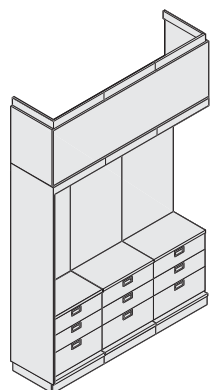
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



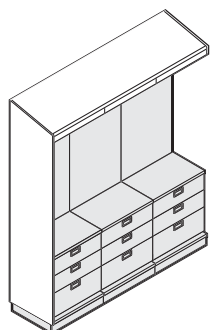
Depth is 20¾" in one direction and adjusts from 20⅛" to 26" in the other direction.



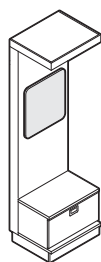
Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



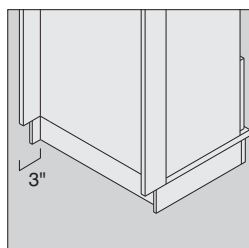
Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.



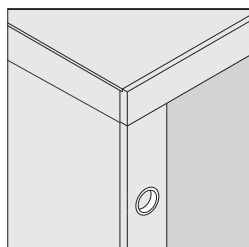
Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

Tip: If storage unit top is used as a seating surface, the mounting board is not recommended because of potential interference with the user.

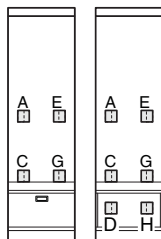
Wiring & Cabling



3\"/>

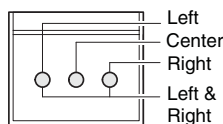


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

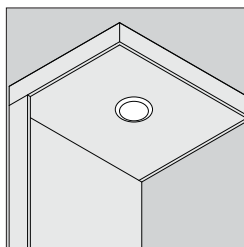


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

► See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions*, page 86



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and storage unit case

- Melamine

Storage unit top and drawer front

- Laminate

Edge band on storage unit top and drawer

- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body

- White plastic and melamine only

Base molding

- Black melamine only

Drawer pull

- Champagne only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

Mounting board

- Melamine

Cushion top

- Fabric
- Seating vinyl

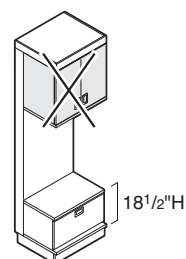
Coat hook

- Champagne paint only

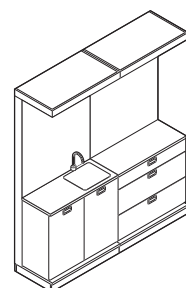
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

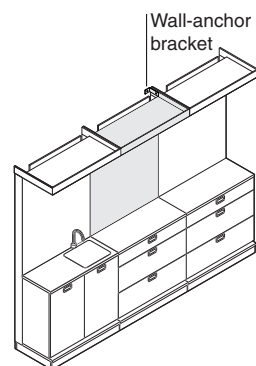
► Page 82



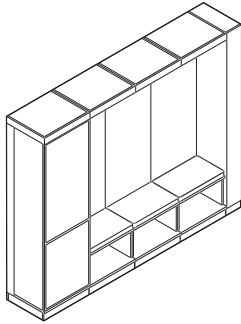
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.



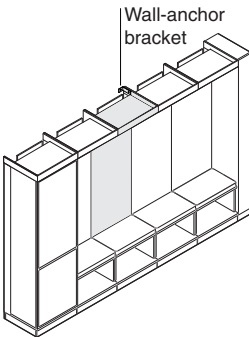
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



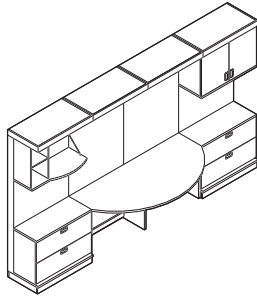
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used on one unit.



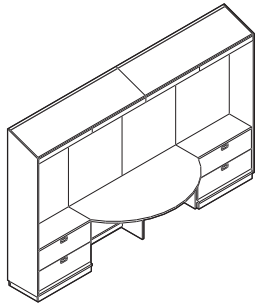
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



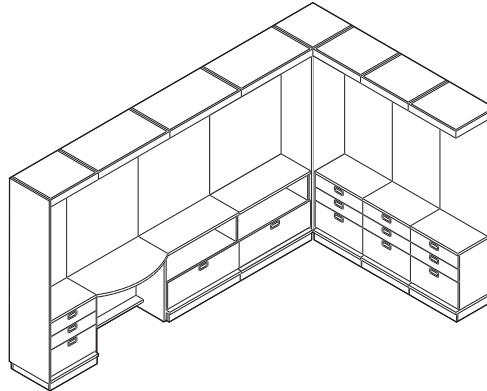
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets.



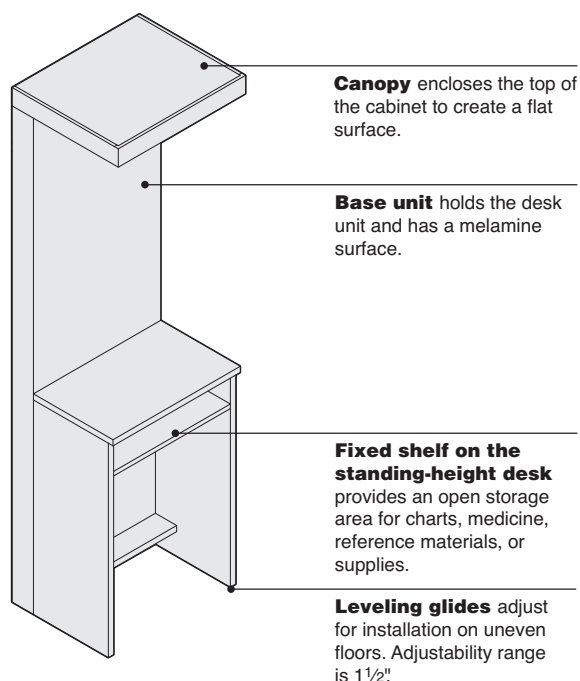
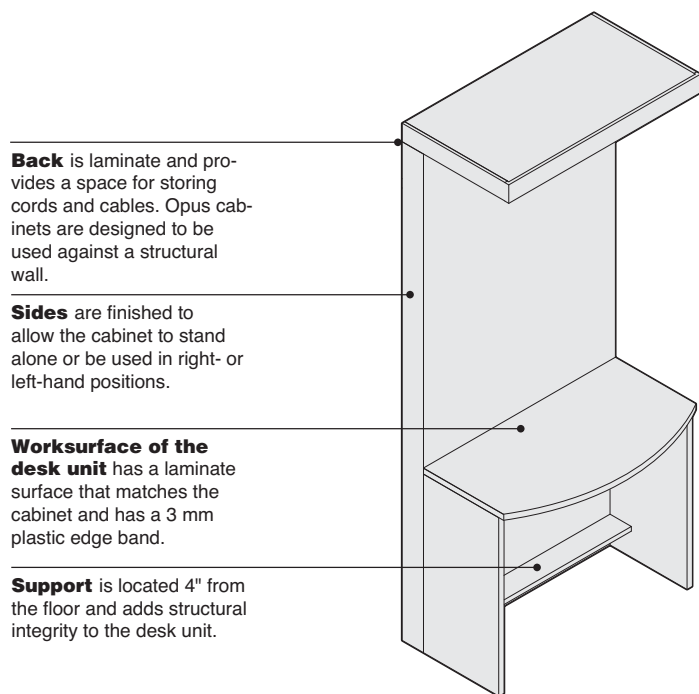
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus Desk Cabinets

Cabinets with a sitting- or standing-height desk

provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.



Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Depth to end of panel	20"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	84"

Sitting-Height Desk

Depth to end of panel	15"
Depth to front edge of desk	20"
Width	36"
Height	30"

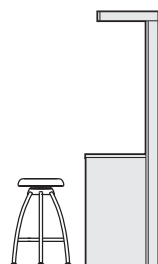
Standing-Height Desk

Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	36"
Shelf height	24"

Product Details

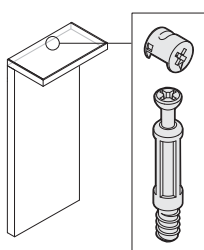


Worksurface of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.

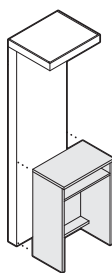


Worksurface of the standing-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a stool.

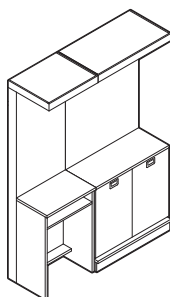
Connections



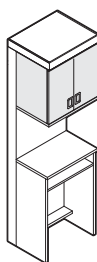
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.



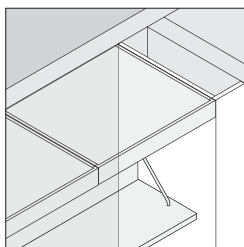
Desk unit is set in place and fastened to the base unit.



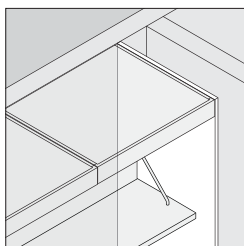
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.
Tip: Desk cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with sliding door. The desk cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.



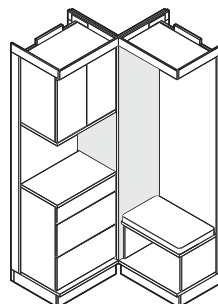
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
► Pages 76–81



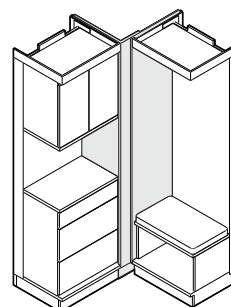
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

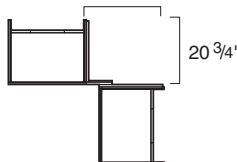


Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

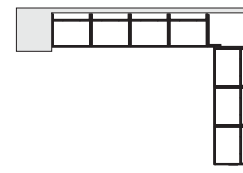


Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

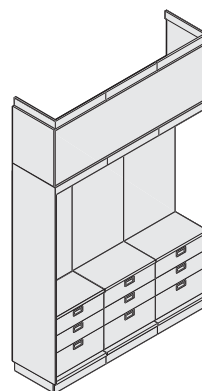
Adjusts from
20 1/8"
to
26"



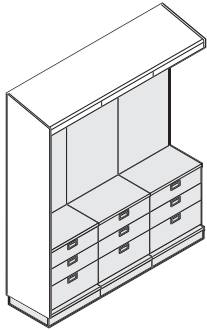
Depth is 20 3/4" in one direction and adjusts from 20 1/8" to 26" in the other direction.



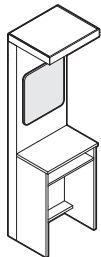
Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.



Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and **MUST** be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

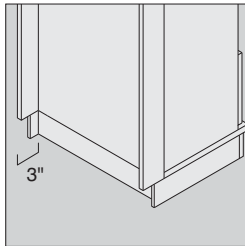


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and **MUST** be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.

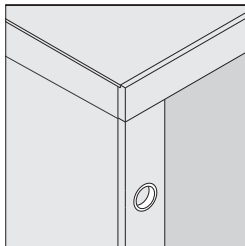


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

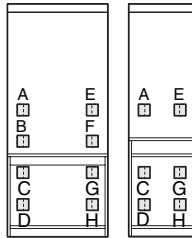
Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

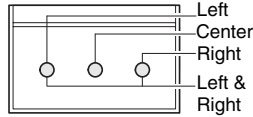


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

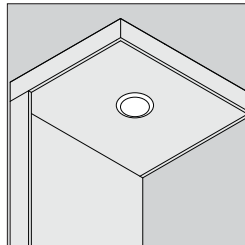


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above.

► See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 86–87



Light cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field.
Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and desk unit

- Melamine

Desk worksurface

- Laminate

Edge band on worksurface

- 3 mm plastic

Shelf on standing-height desk

- Melamine

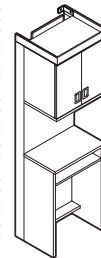
Mounting board

- Melamine

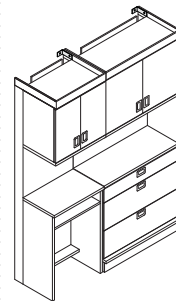
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

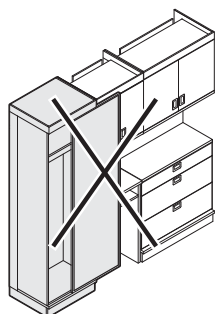
► Page 82



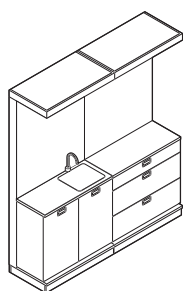
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



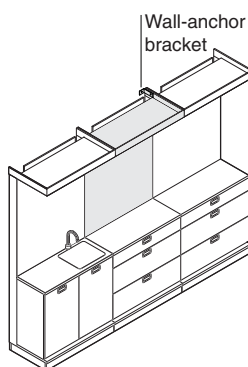
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



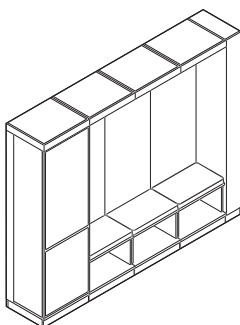
Sliding door wardrobe cabinet cannot be placed adjacent to a desk or conference table unit. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.



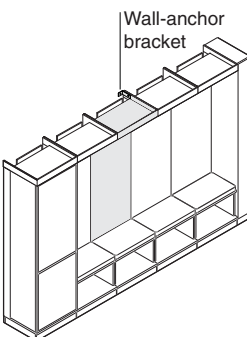
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



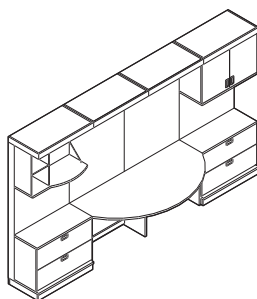
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used on one unit.



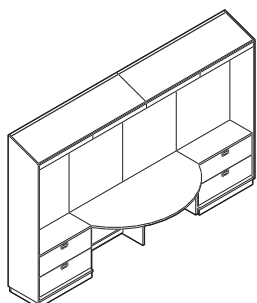
Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.



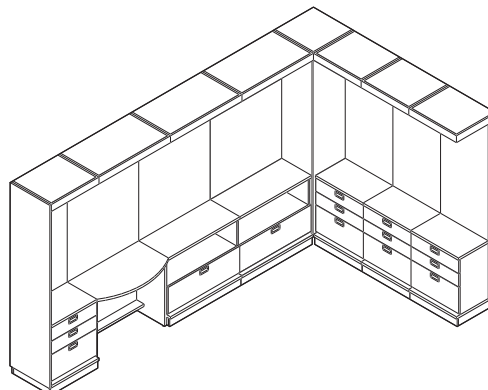
Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket on each unit beyond the two allowed.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets.



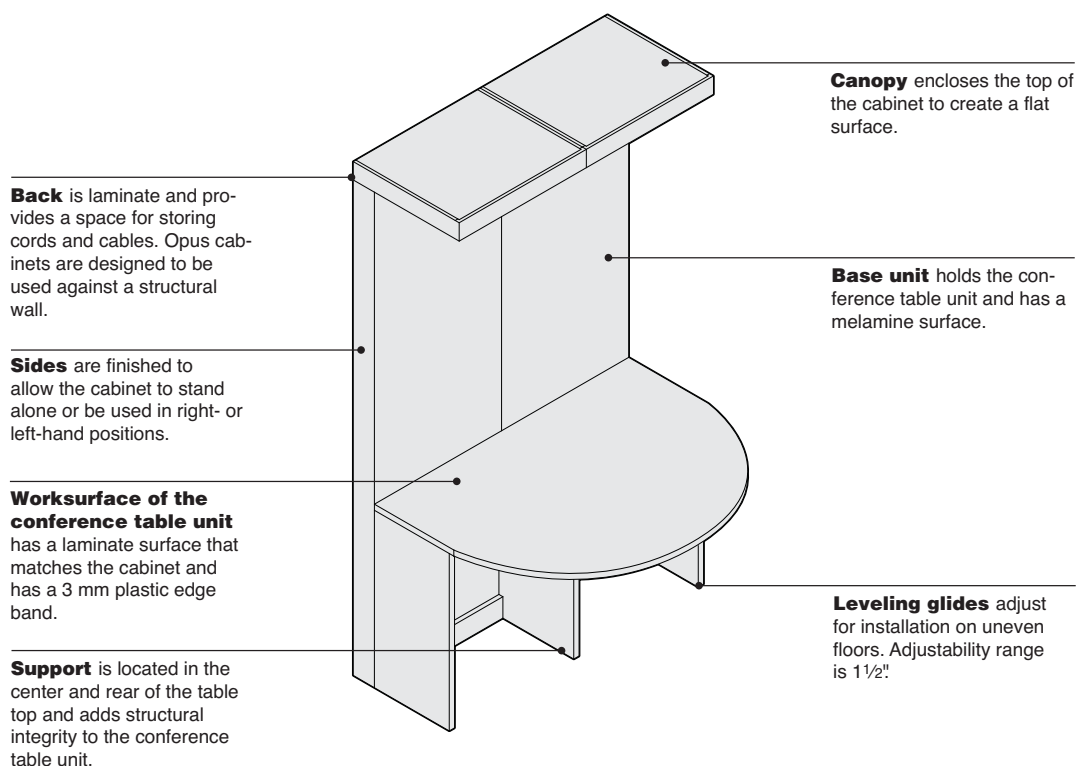
Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.

Opus

Conference Table Cabinets

Conference table cabinets provide a freestanding, modular solution to meet work needs in clinical settings.



Actual Dimensions

Cabinet

Width	36", 48", or 72"
Height	84"

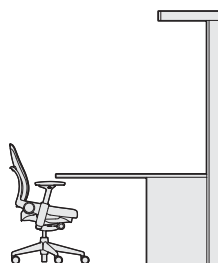
36"W Conference Table

Depth to front edge of table	30"
Height	30"

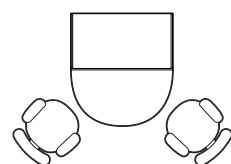
48" and 72"W Conference Table

Depth to front edge of table	36"
Height	30"

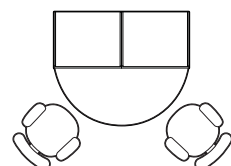
Product Details



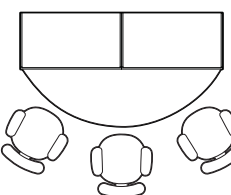
Workspace of the sitting-height desk cabinet is an appropriate height to use with a chair.



36"W Conference Table Unit



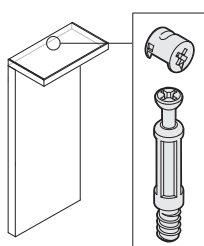
48"W Conference Table Unit



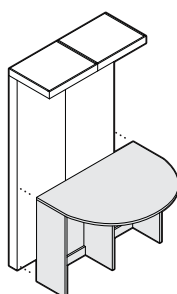
72"W Conference Table Unit

36"W conference table units, which consists of one 36"W base unit, accommodate two chairs. 48"W conference table units, which consists of two 24"W base units, accommodate two chairs. 72"W Conference table units, which consists of two 36"W base units, accommodate three chairs.

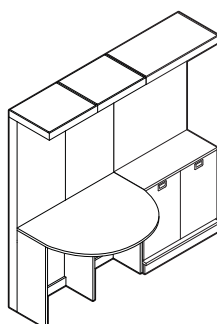
Connections



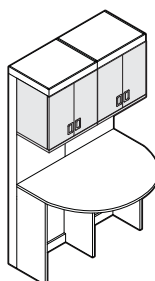
Cam-lock assembly hardware is used to connect the canopy to the back of the cabinet.



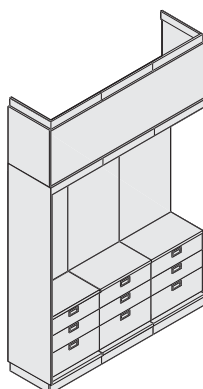
Conference table unit is set in place and fastened to the base units.



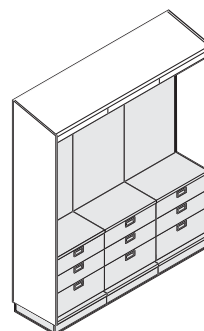
Bolts, included with the cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.
Tip: Conference table cabinet cannot be used adjacent to a wardrobe cabinet with a sliding door. The conference table cabinet does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.



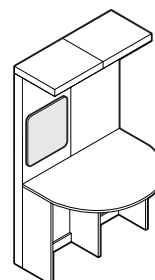
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf can be field installed to accommodate additional storage and display needs.
▶ Page 76



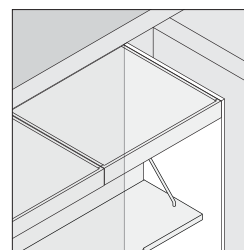
Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.



Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.

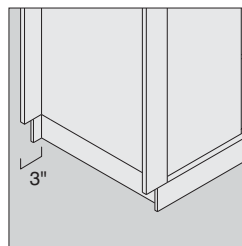


Mounting board is optional to provide a secondary surface for attaching accessories and dispensers, minimizing cabinet defacement.

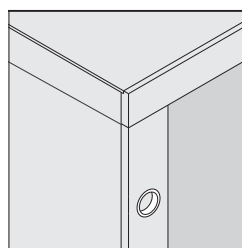


End panel caps the end of the unit for visual closure.

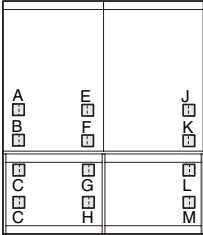
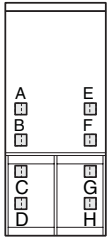
Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.

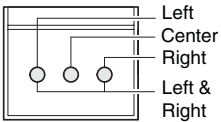


Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

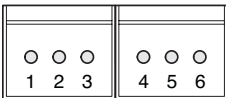


Outlet cutouts are available as an option. Cutouts are sized to accept standard field installed switch boxes. Specify either single or double cutout to facilitate outlets and switches. Available locations are diagrammed above (shown facing the unit).

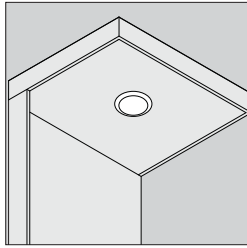
► See *Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions* pages 86–87



Light cutouts are available as an option on 36"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, center, or left and right. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



Light cutouts are available as an option on 48"W and 72"W cabinets. Cutouts can be located left, right, and center, on both canopies. Specify cutout positions as numbered above. LED lights and transformers are ordered separately.



LED lights provide accent lighting and are field installed in canopies. Cutouts should be specified as an option on the cabinets. Low voltage transformers provide the power source for the LED lights and can be placed in the canopy of the cabinet or in the ceiling. LED lights and transformers are hard-wired in the field.

Tip: Consider ordering outlet cutouts to support switching when LED lights are specified.

Transformers are used to power the LED lights. The UL approved transformer is 50 VA and can power up to nine LED lights. Lights and transformers are hardwired in the field. Transformers can easily be placed in the canopy or in a drop ceiling.

Flat panel televisions and monitors weighing up to 50 pounds can be mounted to the face of Opus back panels, provided there is no more than 6" between the back of the monitor and the face of Opus. This will include most LED monitors up through 55" diagonal. Check weights of LCD, plasma, and 3D TVs as they can weigh more. Use toggle bolts to attach the bracket rather than wood screws. Do not use bolts near vertical seams on Opus to avoid the vertical supports behind the back panel. Remember to specify a power cutout near the TV but outside the bracket area, or field cut a junction box opening in the exact location required.

Surface Materials

Base unit and conference table unit
• Melamine

Conference table work-surface
• Laminate

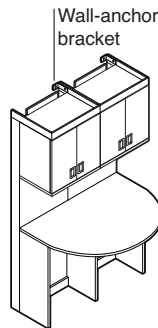
Edge band on work-surface
• 3 mm plastic

Mounting board
• Melamine

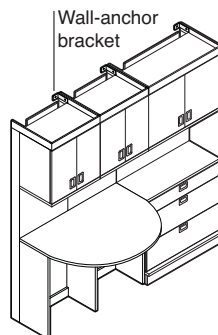
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

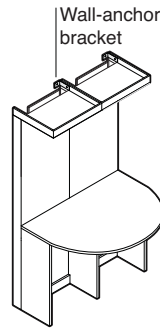
► Page 82



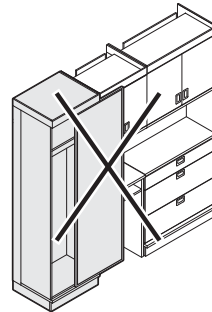
When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



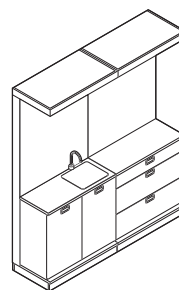
When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



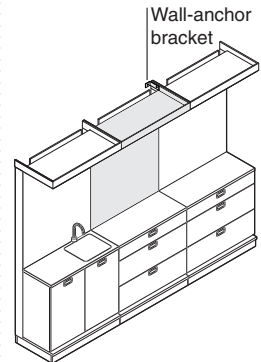
When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



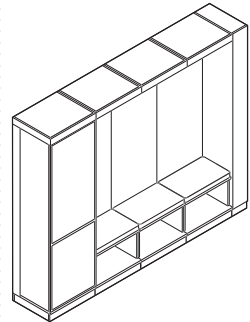
Sliding door wardrobe cabinet cannot open toward a desk or conference table. Use swing door wardrobe cabinet in this application.



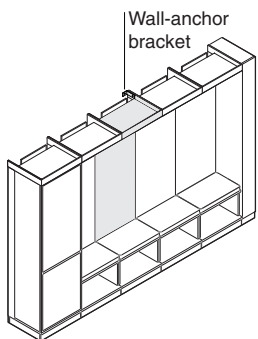
Two adjacent units without upper cabinets do not require a wall-anchor bracket.



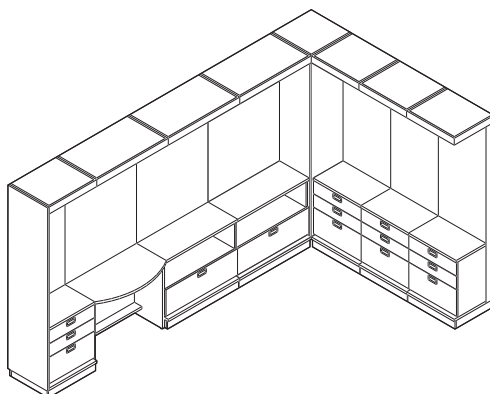
When three or more unsupported canopies are ganged together a wall-anchor bracket must be used on one unit.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets. End supports include wardrobe cabinets, end fillers, end panels, overhead shelf with box units, and overhead storage cabinets. These units can be used interchangeably to create an end support condition.

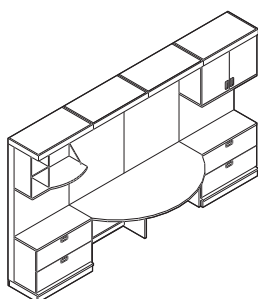


Three or more unsupported canopies between units supported by a wardrobe cabinet, end filler, or other end supports must use a wall-anchor bracket on each unit beyond the two allowed.

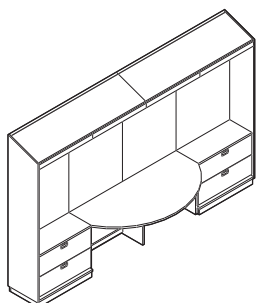


Units supported by inside corner filler and another end support do not require wall-anchor bracket for two unsupported canopies.

Cabinet back panel will support a monitor up to 50 pounds.



Two unsupported canopies between units supported by an overhead shelf with box unit, overhead storage cabinet or other end supports do not require a wall-anchor bracket.

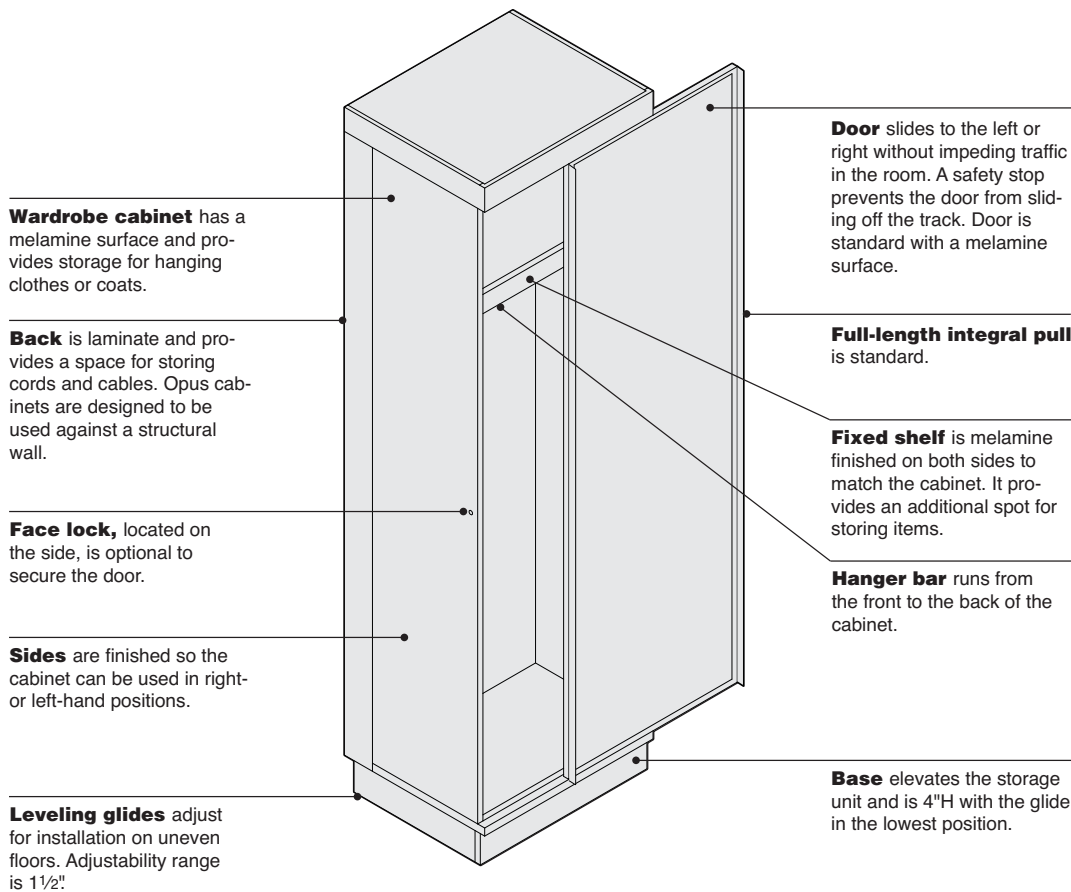


Two unsupported canopies with sloped fascia between units supported by end panels or other end supports do not require wall-anchor brackets.

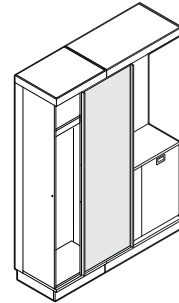
Opus

Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

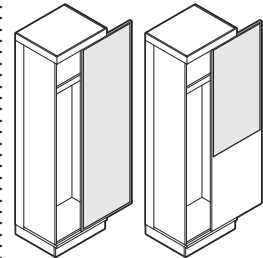
Wardrobe cabinet provides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.



Product Details



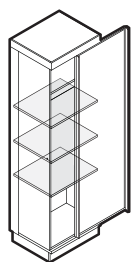
Sliding door travels on a roller guide track that is located on the top and a roller wheel track on the bottom of the wardrobe cabinet. It is necessary to position the wardrobe cabinet next to another cabinet so that the door can continue to slide onto the 1" space of the adjoining cabinet.



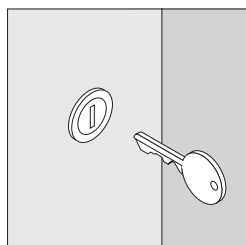
Markerboard is optional on the sliding door. It can be specified for the whole door or the top half can be markerboard and bottom can be finished in melamine. The markerboard is manufactured with a e3 Ceramicsteel surface that is resistant to bacteria, chemicals, scratches, fire, and stains. It has magnetic qualities. Silk screening is available through Specials on the markerboard.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	20"
Width	24"
Height	84"

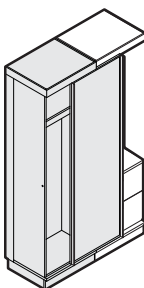


Shelf package, available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.



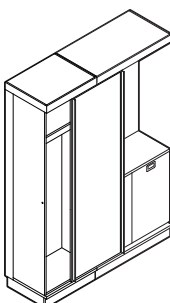
Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Connections

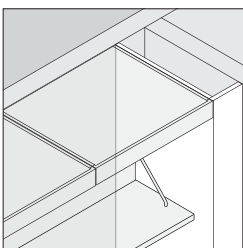


Wardrobe cabinets must always be used adjacent to another cabinet to support the sliding door.

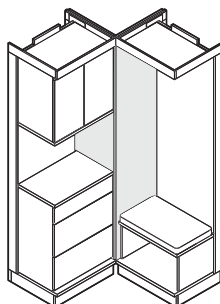
Tip: Wardrobe cabinets cannot be used next to desk cabinets or a conference table. They do not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.



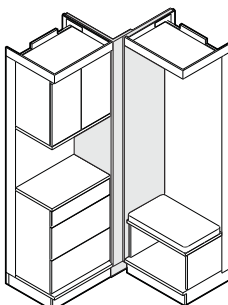
Bolts, included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



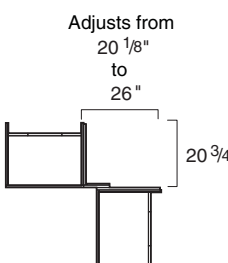
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



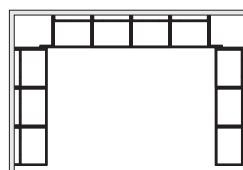
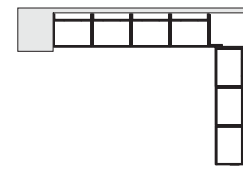
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

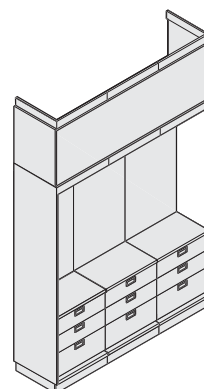


Depth is 20 3/4" in one direction and adjusts from 20 1/8" to 26" in the other direction.

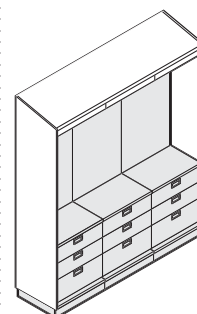


Planning scenarios for adjustable corners

include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

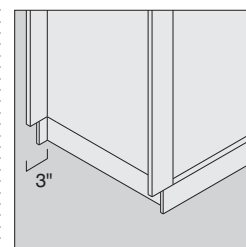


Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

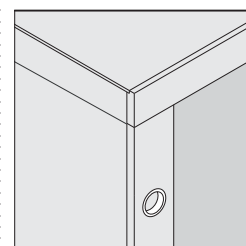


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 20° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.

Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

- Melamine

Door front

- Melamine
- Markerboard (option)

Edge band on melamine door

- 3 mm plastic

Base molding

- Black melamine only

Door pulls

- Champagne paint only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

Hanger bar

- White paint only

Shelf package (option)

- Melamine

Application Topics

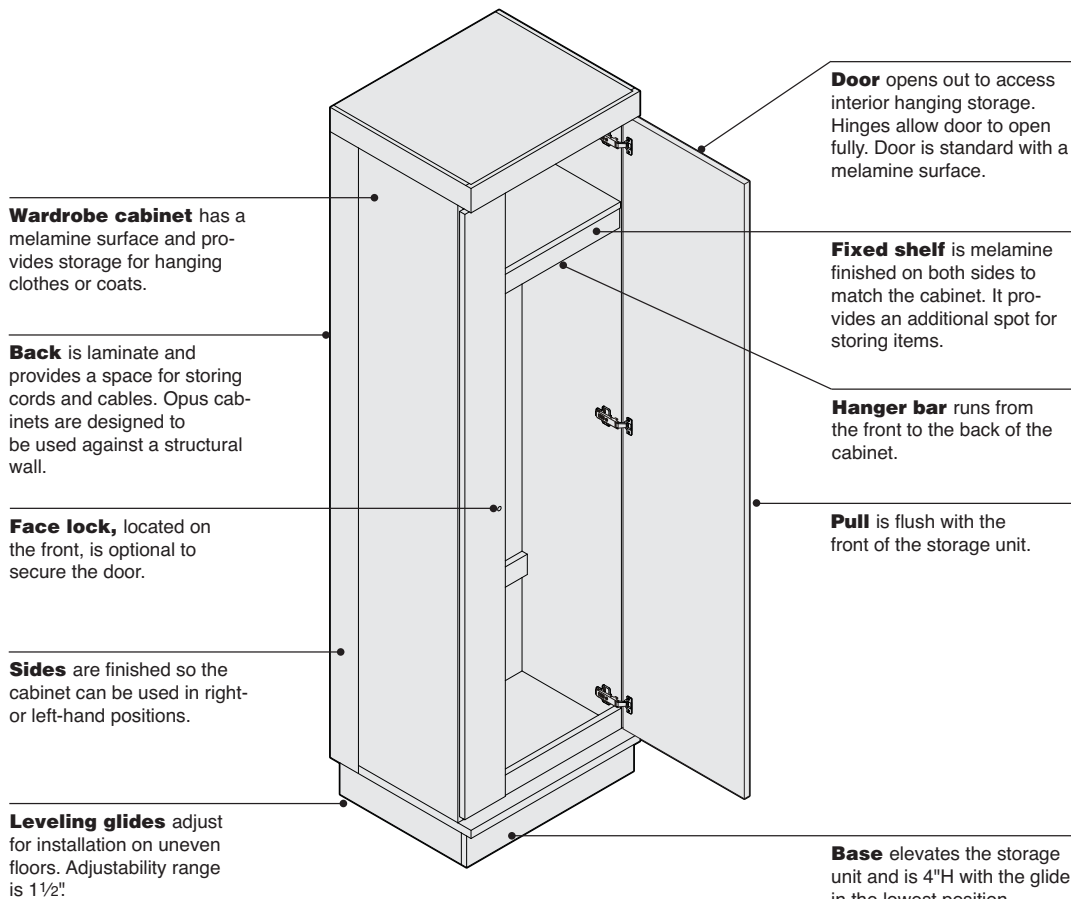
Storage Capacities

- ▶ Page 82

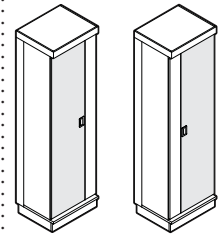
Opus

Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door

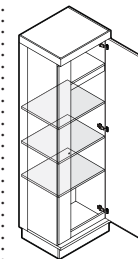
Wardrobe cabinet provides a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Cabinet must be adjoined to another cabinet to create a wall unit. As storage requirements change, the wardrobe cabinet can be reconfigured with other cabinets.



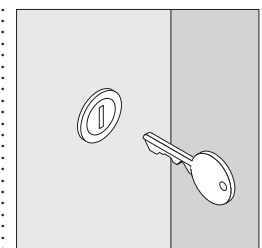
Product Details



Swing door is handed for left- or right-hand applications. Hinge is located on the right side of the door for right-handed units. For left-handed units, the hinge is located on the left side of the door.



Shelf package, available as an option, changes the wardrobe cabinet with hanging capability to a unit with shelves (hanger bar is eliminated). The three lower shelves are adjustable on 1 1/4" centers for maximum flexibility. Top shelf is fixed.



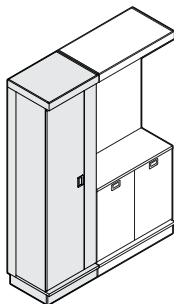
Lock is optional, factory installed and keyed random, to secure the door of the wardrobe cabinet. The lock location must be specified on either the left or right side of the cabinet. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100-TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Actual Dimensions

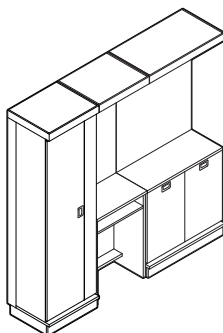
Depth	20"
Width	24"
Height	84"

Opus swing door lock is located on the front of the door. No handing is required in the specification. The lock will be placed opposite the hinge and on the same side as the pull.

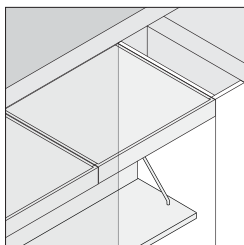
Connections



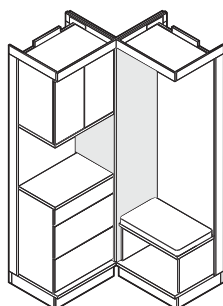
Wardrobe cabinets can be used adjacent to another cabinet or stand alone.



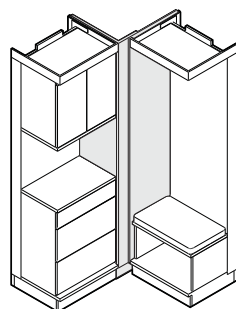
Bolts, included with the wardrobe cabinet, are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different wall configuration is desired.



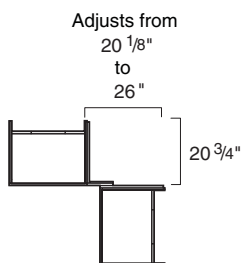
End filler panel provides a cap to fill the space between the end of the cabinet and a wall or architectural structure.



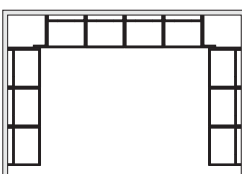
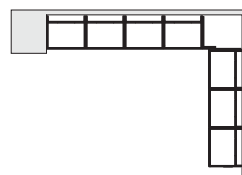
Inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn. Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



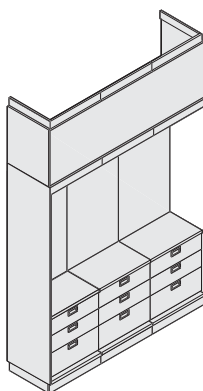
Adjustable inside corner filler caps the end of the unit for visual closure and creates a 90° turn with adjustability. Adjustable corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.



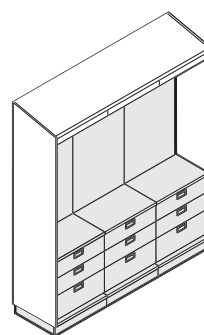
Depth is 20 3/4" in one direction and adjusts from 20 1/8" to 26" in the other direction.



Planning scenarios for adjustable corners include "L" configurations where one wall is set and "U" configurations where adjustability is required for both ends.

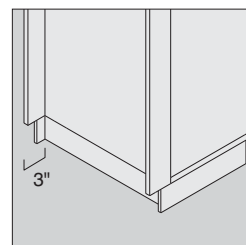


Fascia is used to extend Opus cabinets to the ceiling. Fascia accommodates ceiling heights of 8'6", 9', and 9'6" as standard. Other heights can be accommodated by field cutting. Fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. Full-height end panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field. Ceiling tracks are ordered separately.

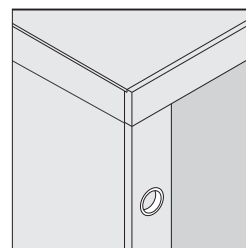


Sloped fascia is used to cap Opus cabinets at a 12° angle. Sloped fascia can be used on single cabinets and runs of cabinets. End panels are available to cap the end and MUST be used when not attaching to an architectural wall. If an end panel cannot be used in application, check with Specials for appropriate solution. When using fascia with an end filler, order next size and cut to fit in the field.

Wiring & Cabling



3"D cavity behind the cabinet provides a space for cords and cables to be stored. Switch boxes can be installed for switches and outlets.



Grommets can be field installed to allow cords and cables to pass through the wardrobe cabinet to adjacent cabinets.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

- Melamine

Door front

- Melamine

Edge band on melamine door

- 3 mm plastic

Base molding

- Black melamine only

Door pulls

- Champagne paint only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

Hanger bar

- White paint only

Shelf package (option)

- Melamine

Application Topics

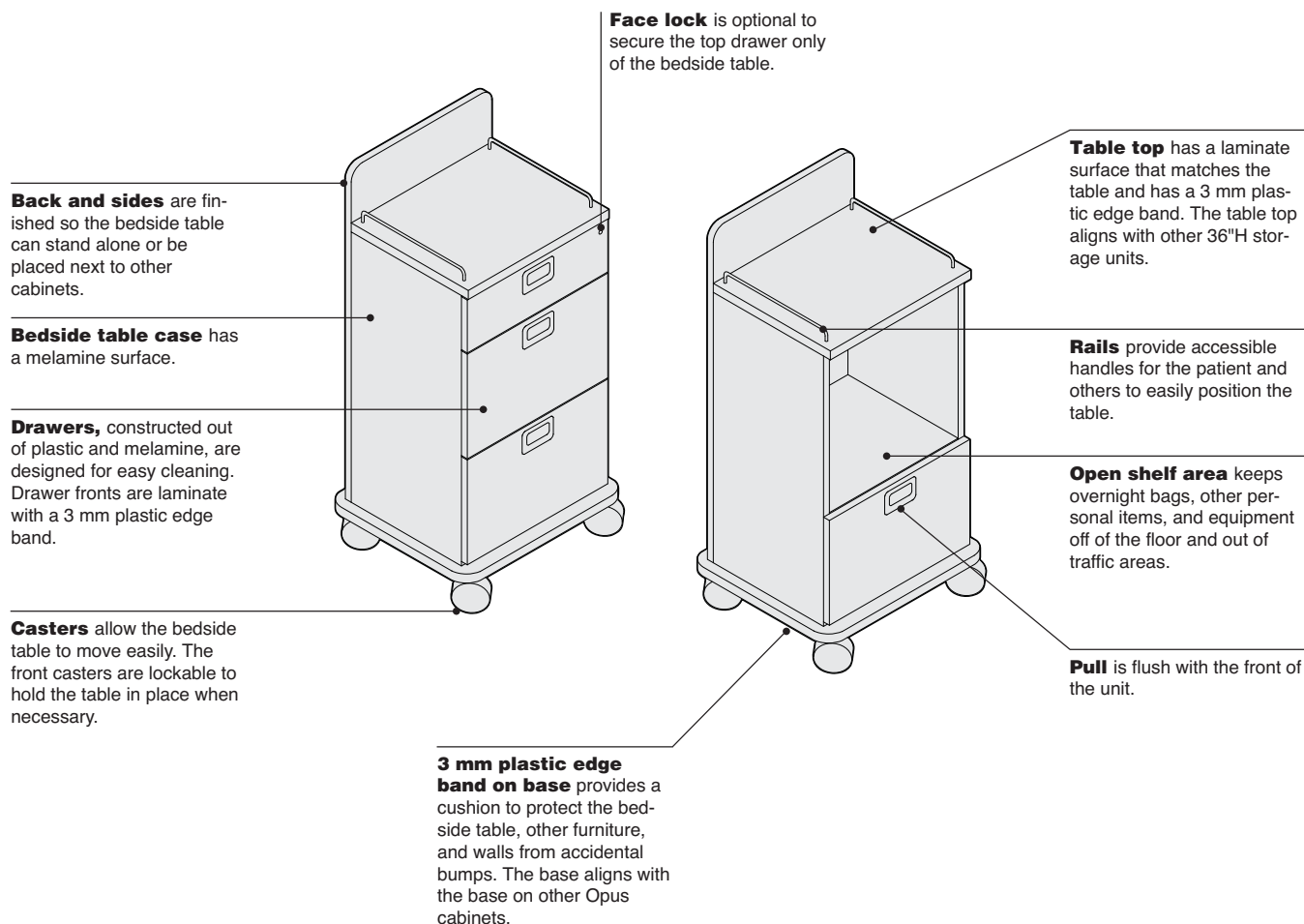
Storage Capacities

► Page 82

Opus

Bedside Tables

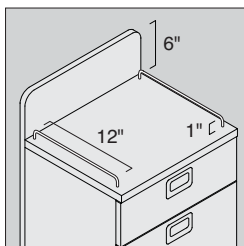
Bedside tables provide a freestanding, movable solution to meet storage needs of the patient and care partners in clinical settings.



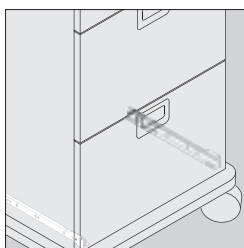
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Depth at base	20 ³ / ₄ "
Width at top	18"
Width at base	20 ¹ / ₄ "
Table top height	36"
Overall height	42"

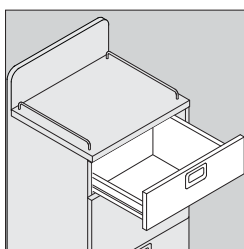
Product Details



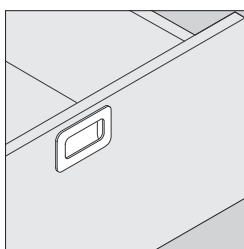
Rail is 12" long and has a 1" clearance from the table top. The back lip is 6"H.



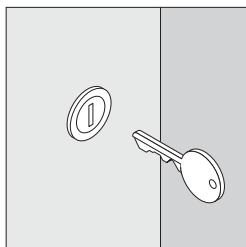
Drawer slide is a roller-slide mechanism that has one side attached to the drawer body and one side attached to the bedside table. A stop reduces the chance of the drawer being pulled out accidentally.



Drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the bedside table.



Lock, is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer of the bedside table. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from the Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Master-keyed lock is also available.

Surface Materials

Bedside table case

- Melamine

Table top and drawer front

- Laminate

Edge band on table top, drawer, and base

- 3 mm plastic

Drawer body

- White plastic and melamine only

Drawer pull

- Champagne only

Rails

- Champagne paint only

Casters

- Black only

Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

Application Topics

Storage Capacities

► Page 82

Wardrobe cabinet with sliding door cannot be used adjacent to a bedside table. The bedside table does not have the 1" space that is required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

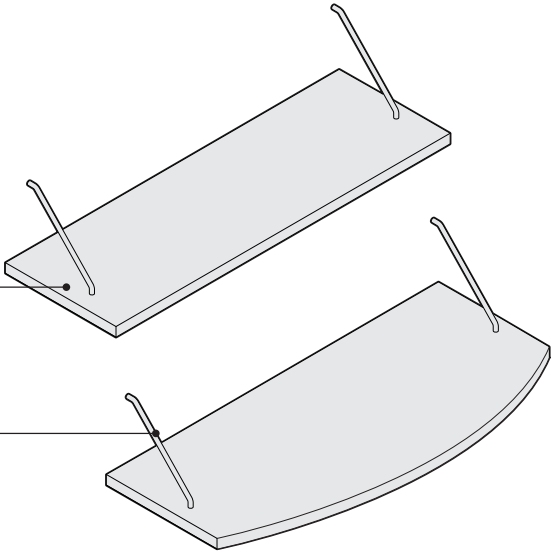
Opus

Overhead Shelves

Overhead shelves
are available in two styles—
straight or flower.

Shelf is available with a
straight or gently rounded
front edge. Both styles have
a laminate surface with a
3 mm plastic edge band.

Cantilever attaches the
shelf to the cabinet.



Actual Dimensions

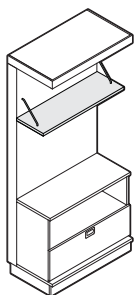
Straight Shelf

Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

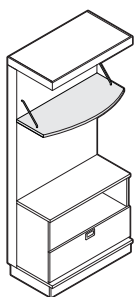
Flower Shelf

Depth	12"/15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	1"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Product Details

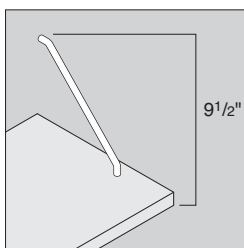


Straight shelf accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.



Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf provides additional space to accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

Connections



Cantilevers and attachment hardware are included to connect the overhead shelf to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the shelf to top of cantilever is 9 1/2"H.

Surface Materials

Overhead shelf

- Laminate

Edge band on shelf

- 3 mm plastic

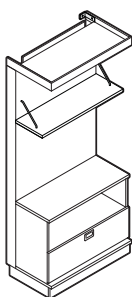
Cantilevers

- Champagne paint only

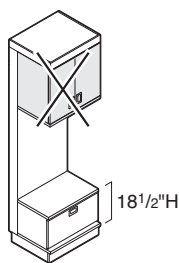
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

► Page 82



When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

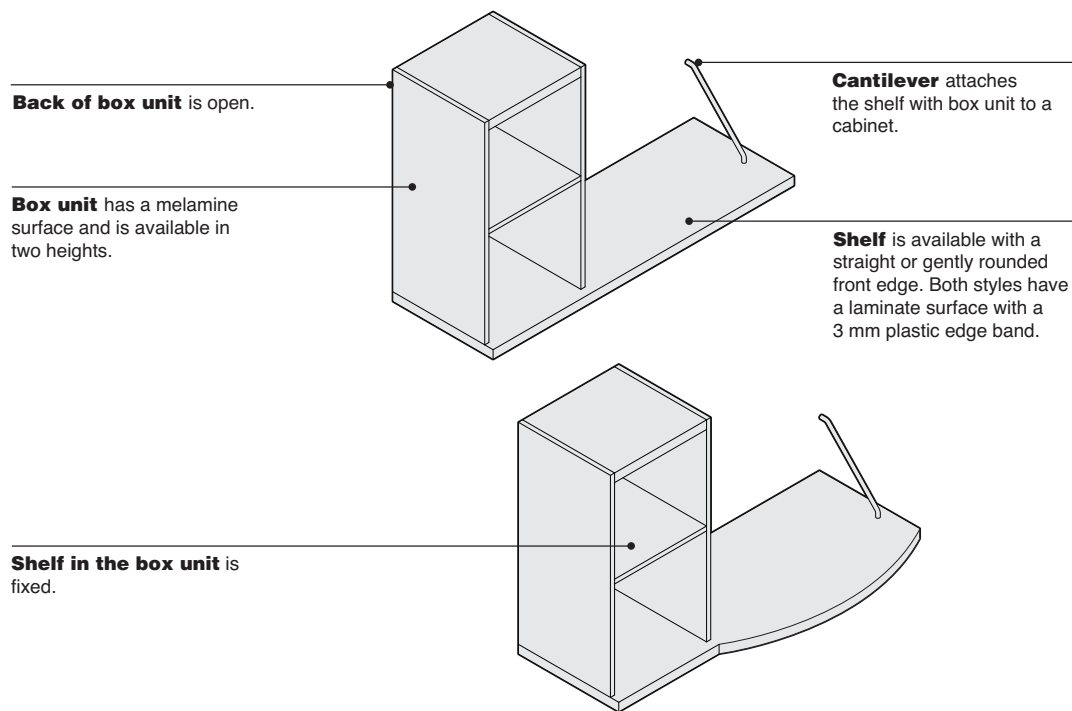


Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18 1/2"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.

Opus

Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

Overhead shelves with box unit are available with two shelf styles—straight or flower.



Actual Dimensions

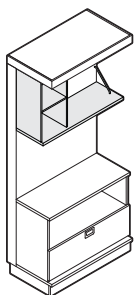
Straight Shelf

Depth	12"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Flower Shelf

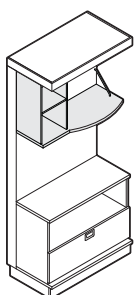
Depth	12"/15"
Width	36"
Height	24" or 36"
Cantilever length	11"
Cantilever height	9½"

Product Details



Straight shelf accommodates floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

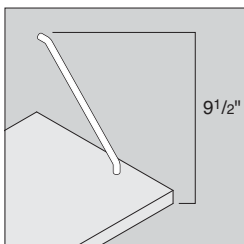
Box unit can be field installed on the left or right side of the shelf.



Gently rounded front edge of flower shelf provides additional space to accommodate floral arrangements, cards, gifts, and other personal items.

36"W flower shelf is non-handed. The rounded edge can be located on the left or right side by flipping the shelf to the desired position before attaching the box unit and field installing it in the cabinet.

Connections



Cantilevers and attachment hardware are included to connect the overhead shelf with box unit to the cabinet in the field. Cantilever height from bottom of the shelf to top of cantilever is 9 1/2"H.

Surface Materials

Overhead shelf

- Laminate

Edge band on shelf

- 3 mm plastic

Box unit

- Melamine

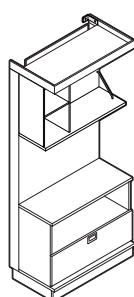
Cantilevers

- Champagne paint only

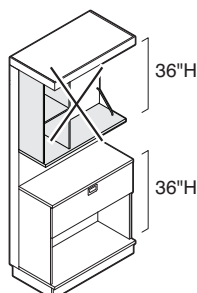
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

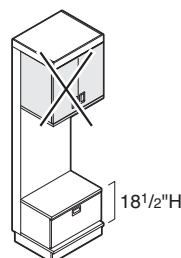
► Page 82



When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with base unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



Overhead shelf with a 36"H box unit is intended to be used on cabinets with a 24"H or 30"H storage unit or sitting-height desk. Space between the shelf and storage unit top is limited when a cabinet with a 36"H storage unit or standing-height desk is used.



Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18 1/2"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit. Flat screen technology may also interfere.

Opus

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

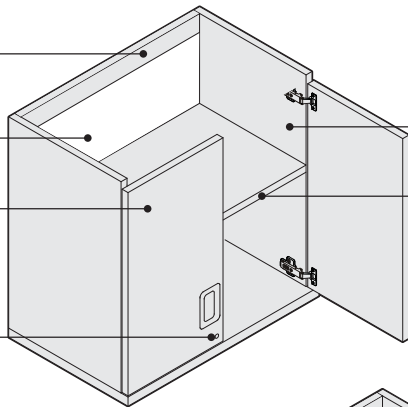
Overhead storage cabinets are available in two widths to coordinate with cabinet widths.

Cabinet has a melamine surface.

Back is open.

Doors are melamine with a 3 mm plastic edge band to match the cabinet.

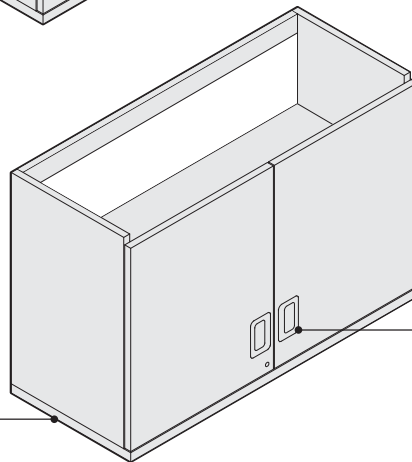
Face lock is optional to secure the doors of the cabinet.



Interior is finished to match the cabinet.

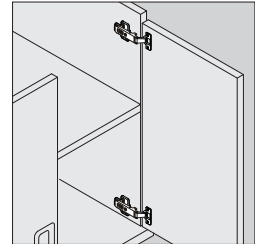
Shelf has a melamine surface.

Edge band on cabinet bottom is 3 mm plastic to match the cabinet.

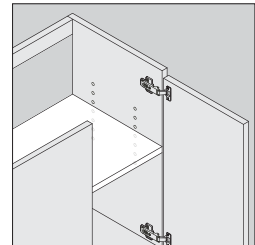


Pulls are flush with the front of the cabinet. The flush pulls allow the wardrobe door to move freely in front of any adjacent cabinet with an overhead storage cabinet.

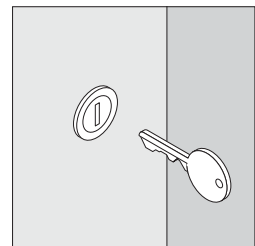
Product Details



Hinged doors open from the center out to access the supplies and equipment that may be stored inside. One door has a right hinge and the other door has a left hinge.



Shelf, inside the cabinet, is $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick. It is adjustable on $\frac{1}{4}$ " increments. There are six adjustable positions. In the lowest position, there is a $7\frac{1}{2}$ "H space between the bottom of the cabinet and the shelf. In the highest position, there is a $7\frac{1}{4}$ "H space between the top of the cabinet and the shelf.



Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the top drawer only of the storage unit. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specified (TA100–TA139). Masterkeyed lock is also available.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	15"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	24"

Connections

Attachment hardware is included to connect the overhead storage cabinet to a cabinet in the field.

Surface Materials

Overhead storage cabinet, door fronts, and adjustable shelf

- Melamine

Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors

- 3 mm plastic

Cabinet bottom

- Laminate

Door pulls

- Champagne only

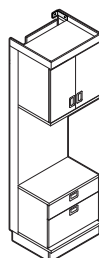
Face lock

- Polished Chrome only

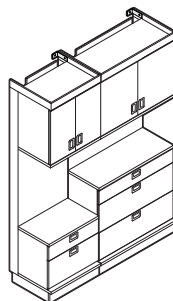
Application Topics

Storage Capacities

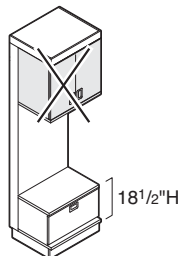
► Page 82



When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.



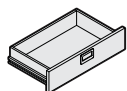
Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18 1/2"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Opus

Storage Capacities

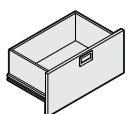
Cabinet Storage Units

5½"H Drawer



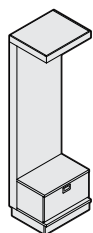
Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	11"	20"	3¼"
36"W Cabinet	11"	32"	3¼"

11½"H Drawer



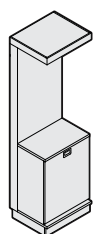
Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	11"	20"	7¼"
36"W Cabinet	11"	32"	7¼"

Open Storage Area



Size	Inside Dimensions		
24"W Cabinet	D	W	H
18½"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	12½"
30"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	24"
36"H Storage Unit	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	D	W	H
18½"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	12½"
30"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	24"
36"H Storage Unit	14"	34½"	30"

Hinged-Door Storage Area

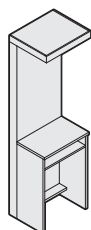


Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	14"	34½"	30"

Tip: An adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

Standing-Height Desk Cabinets

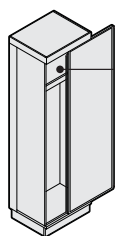
Open Shelf Area



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	14"	22½"	30"
36"W Cabinet	14"	34½"	30"

Wardrobe Cabinet

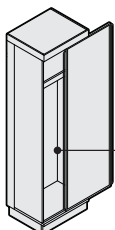
Shelf Area



Shelf
Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15"	22½"	10½"

Wardrobe Area

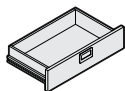


Wardrobe
Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15"	22½"	64"

Bedside Tables

6"H Drawer



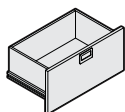
Size

18"W Table

Inside Dimensions

D	W	H
12½"	14½"	4"

11½"H Drawer



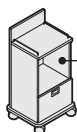
Size

18"W Table

Inside Dimensions

D	W	H
12½"	14½"	7½"

Open Storage Area



Storage Area

Size

18"W Table

Inside Dimensions

D	W	H
14"	16½"	15¾"

Mobile Overbed Table

Primary top



Inside Dimensions

D	W
18"	34"

Secondary top



Inside Dimensions

D	W
13"	18"

Supplemental Sliding Surfaces



Inside Dimensions

D	W
7"	8¾"

Cubby/Storage Space



Inside Dimensions

D	W	H
10¼"	12¼"	4"H

Vanity drawer



Inside Dimensions

D	W	H
5¼"	11"	2¼"

Overhead Shelves**Straight Shelf**

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Shelf	12"	24"
36"W Shelf	12"	36"

Flower Shelf

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Shelf	12"/15"	24"
36"W Shelf	12"/15"	36"

Overhead Shelves with Box Unit**Straight Shelf**

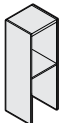
Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Shelf	12"	12"
36"W Shelf	12"	24"

Flower Shelf

Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
36"W Shelf	12"/15"	24"

Box Unit

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"H Unit Top Opening	11"	10 ³ / ₄ "	10"
Bottom Opening	11"	10 ³ / ₄ "	11"



36"H Unit Top Opening	11"	10 ³ / ₄ "	16"
Bottom Opening	11"	10 ³ / ₄ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "

Overhead Storage Cabinet

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	13 ¹ / ₄ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	22"
36"W Cabinet	13 ¹ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	22"

Tip: Adjustable shelf will divide the total storage area.

Opus

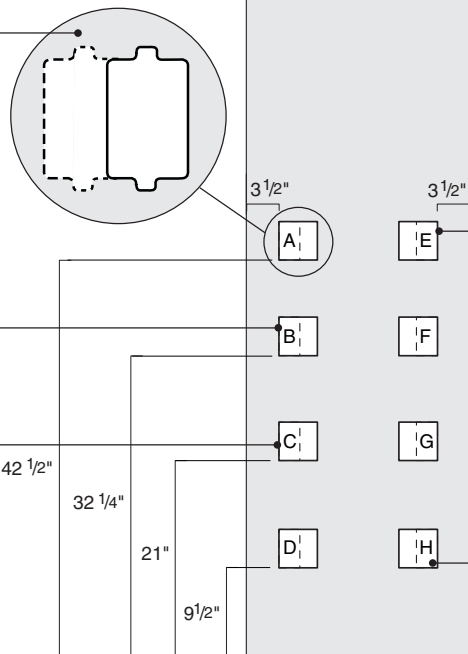
Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions

Standard Cabinet Switch Cutout Locations (shown facing the unit)

Cutouts are located $3\frac{1}{2}"$ from either edge.

Cutouts B, F, and K are located $32\frac{1}{4}"$ from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.

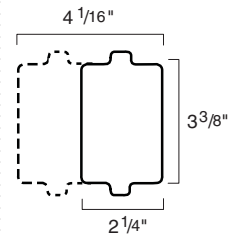
Cutouts C, G, and L are located $21"$ from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.



Cutouts A, E, and J are located $42\frac{1}{2}"$ from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.

Cutouts D, H, and M are located $9\frac{1}{2}"$ from the bottom of the unit to the bottom of the cutout.

Product Details



Single cutouts are $2\frac{1}{4}"$ W and $3\frac{3}{8}"$ H. Double cutouts are $4\frac{1}{16}"$ W and $3\frac{3}{8}"$ H.

Cutouts are sized to accommodate standard size switch boxes.

Cutouts will accept all standard plates and covers.

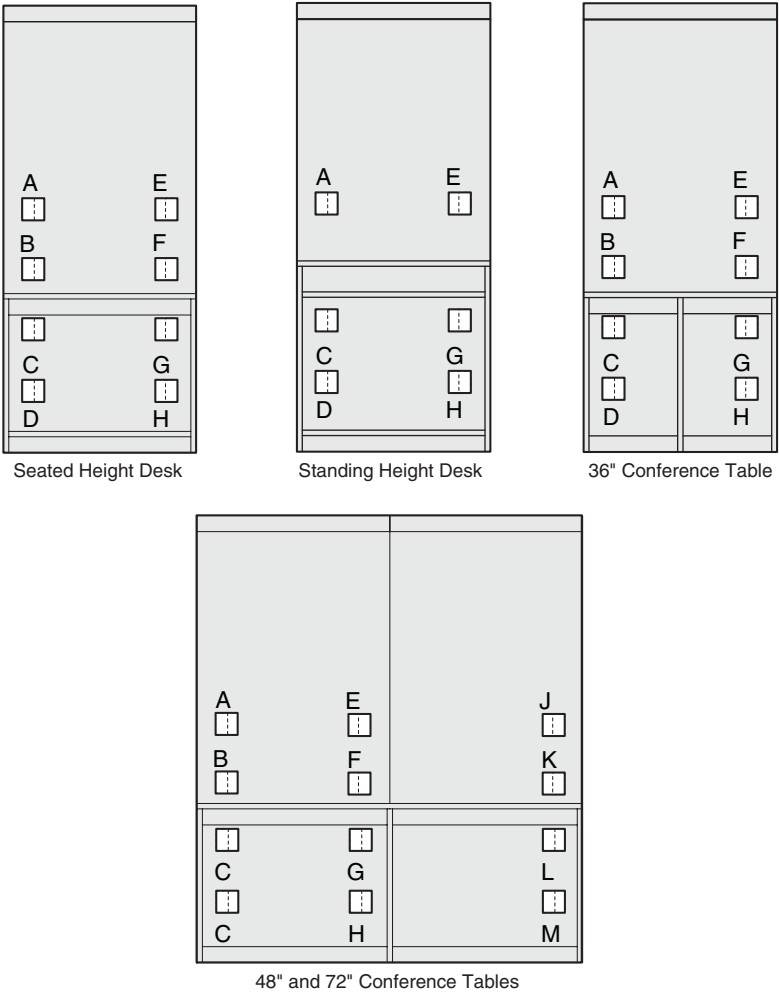
Opus

Switch Cutout Locations and Dimensions

Opus
Switch Cutout Locations and
Dimensions

Opus

Standard Desk and Conference Table Cutout Locations (shown facing the unit)



Opus

Cabinets with 36"H Storage Unit

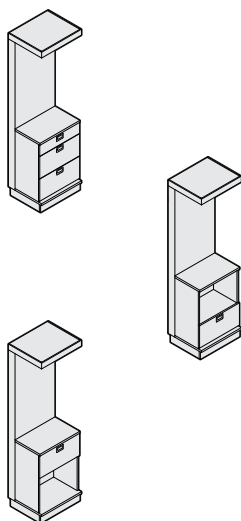
Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

► See page 86 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Tip: See accessories for common tops.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 40 - Base unit and storage unit case: melamine - Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate - Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic - Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only - Flush pull(s): champagne only - Full depth drawer slides - Base: black melamine only - Adjustable glides	- Style number - Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit - Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Storage Unit Top Omit top	-\$58	Specify with no top.
Light Cutouts - Left, right, or center cutout - Left and right cutout	+\$22 each +\$27	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout. Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts Single and double cutouts	+\$11 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying Lock - Polished Chrome Keying - Standard keying - Specific keying - Master keying	+\$22 No cost No cost +\$23	Specify with lock. Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.
Related Products - Bedside Tables - Overhead Shelves and Cabinets - Accessories - Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 97 ► Page 98 ► Page 101 ► Page 367

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		

Configuration A Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484AL	\$1859
20"	36"	84"	HC3684AL	\$2170

Configuration B Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484BL	\$1591
20"	36"	84"	HC3684BL	\$1849

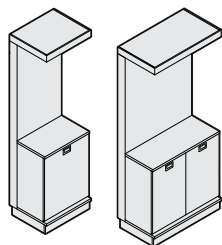
Configuration C Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484CL	\$1591
20"	36"	84"	HC3684CL	\$1849

Opus Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage Unit for Use with Sink

Laminate

Opus
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-
Door Storage Unit for Use
with Sink



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in the field.

► See page 86 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Tip: See accessories for common tops.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 44

- Base unit, storage unit case, and adjustable shelf: melamine
- Storage unit top and door front: laminate
- Edge band of storage unit top and door: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull(s): champagne only
- Base: black melamine only
- Adjustable glides

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
 - 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and door
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Storage Unit Top	• Omit top	-\$58	Specify with no top.
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout • Left and right cutout	+\$22 each +\$27	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout. Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+\$11 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Door Direction for 24"W Cabinet	• Left-hand door • Right-hand door	No cost No cost	Specify with left-hand door. Specify with right-hand door.
Lock and Keying	Lock • Polished Chrome Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	+\$22 No cost No cost +\$23	Specify with lock. Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 97 ► Page 98 ► Page 101 ► Page 367

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Configuration L Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484LL	\$1569
20"	36"	84"	HC3684LL	\$1873



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Opus

Cabinets with 30"H Storage Unit

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 48

Standard Includes

- Base unit and storage unit case: melamine
- Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate
- Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic
- Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only
- Flush pull(s): champagne only
- Full depth drawer slides
- Base: black melamine only
- Adjustable glides

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit
 - 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

► See page 86 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout • Left and right cutout	+\$22 each +\$27	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout. Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+\$11 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	Lock • Polished Chrome Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	+\$22 No cost No cost +\$23	Specify with lock. Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.
Related Products	• Bedside Tables • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 97 ► Page 98 ► Page 101 ► Page 367

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Configuration D Cabinets

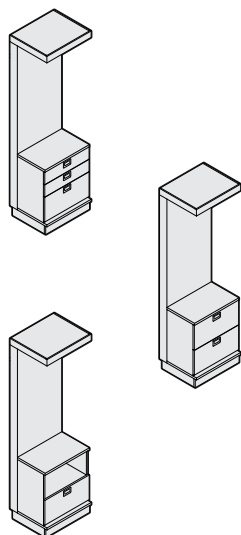
20"	24"	84"	HC2484DL	\$1819
20"	36"	84"	HC3684DL	\$2010

Configuration E Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484EL	\$1655
20"	36"	84"	HC3684EL	\$1904

Configuration F Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484FL	\$1573
20"	36"	84"	HC3684FL	\$1835

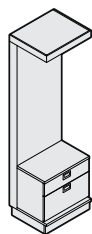


Opus

Cabinets with 24"H Storage Unit

Laminate

Opus
Cabinets with 24"H
Storage Unit



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

► See page 86 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 52	- Base unit and storage unit case: melamine - Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate - Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic - Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only - Flush pull(s): champagne only - Full depth drawer slides - Base: black melamine only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawers 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Light Cutouts	- Left, right, or center cutout - Left and right cutout	+\$22 each +\$27	Specify with <i>left, right, or center light cutout</i> . Specify with <i>left and right light cutout</i> .
Switch Cutouts	Single and double cutouts	+\$11 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	Lock - Polished Chrome Keying - Standard keying - Specific keying - Master keying	+\$22 No cost No cost +\$23	Specify with <i>lock</i> . Specify with <i>standard keying</i> . Specify with <i>field installed locks</i> . Specify with <i>master keying</i> .
Related Products	- Bedside Tables - Overhead Shelves and Cabinets - Accessories - Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 97 ► Page 98 ► Page 101 ► Page 367

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Configuration G Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484GL	\$1614
20"	36"	84"	HC3684GL	\$1877



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Opus

Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinet or shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

► See page 86 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 56	- Base unit and storage unit case: melamine - Storage unit top and drawer front: laminate - Edge band on storage unit top and drawer: 3 mm plastic - Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only - Flush pull: champagne only - Full depth drawer slides - Base: black melamine only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet with storage unit 3 Edge band color number for storage unit top and drawer 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$89	
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+\$22 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout.
	• Left and right cutout	+\$27	Specify with left and right light cutout.
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+\$11 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Lock and Keying	Lock		
	• Polished Chrome	+\$22	Specify with lock.
	Keying		
	• Standard keying	No cost	Specify with standard keying.
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify with field installed locks.*
Related Products	• Master keying	+\$23	Specify with master keying.
	• Bedside Tables		► Page 97
	• Cushions		► Page 108
	• Coat hooks		► Page 109
	• Wall-anchor brackets		► Page 109
	• Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 367

Specification Information

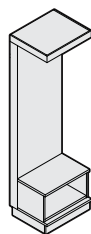
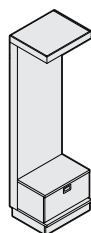
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Configuration J Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484JL	\$1410
20"	36"	84"	HC3684JL	\$1671
:	:	:	:	:

Configuration K Cabinets

20"	24"	84"	HC2484KL	\$1281
20"	36"	84"	HC3684KL	\$1509
:	:	:	:	:



Opus Desk Cabinets

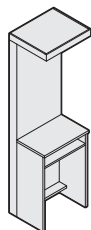
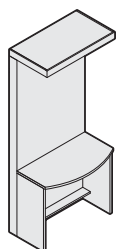
Laminate

Opus
Desk Cabinets

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Desk cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

► See page 86 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 60	- Base unit and desk unit: melamine - Desk worksurface: laminate - Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plastic - Shelf on standing-height desk only: melamine - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk cabinet 3 Edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Light Cutouts	• Left, right, or center cutout	+\$22 each	Specify with <i>left, right, or center light cutout</i> .
	• Left and right cutout	+\$27	Specify with <i>left and right light cutout</i> .
Switch Cutouts	• Single and double cutouts	+\$11 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related Products	- Bedside Tables - Overhead Shelves and Cabinets - Accessories - Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 97 ► Page 98 ► Page 101 ► Page 367

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Configuration M—Sitting-Height Desk Cabinet

20"	36"	84"	HC3684ML	\$1480
:	:	:	:	:

Configuration N—Standing-Height Desk Cabinets

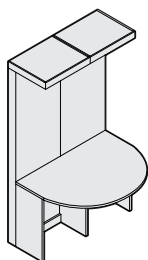
20"	24"	84"	HC2484NL	\$1400
20"	36"	84"	HC3684NL	\$1555
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Opus

Conference Table Cabinets

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

► See page 86 to determine available switch cutout locations and dimensions for selected cabinet.

Tip: Conference table cabinets cannot be used adjacent to a sliding door wardrobe cabinet. The desk cabinet doesn't have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

Tip: When the conference table cabinet is used as a stand alone unit, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: More than four light cutouts are not recommended on 48"W cabinets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 64 • Base unit and conference table unit: melamine • Conference table worksurface: laminate • Edge band on worksurface: 3 mm plastic • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for conference table worksurface 3 Edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Light Cutouts • Left, right, or center cutout on 36"W cabinet • Left and right cutout on 36"W cabinet • Cutouts on 48"W and 72"W cabinets	+\$22 each +\$27 +\$22 each	Specify with left, right, or center light cutout. Specify with left and right light cutout. Specify with light cutout positions. ► See page 66
Switch Cutouts • Single and double cutouts	+\$11 each	Specify cutout location and select single or double cutout.
Related Products • Overhead Shelves and Cabinets • Accessories • Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 98 ► Page 101 ► Page 367

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Configuration P Conference Table Cabinets

30"	36"	84"	HC3684PL	\$2519
30"	48"	84"	HC4884PL	\$2664
30"	72"	84"	HC7284PL	\$2961
:	:	:	:	:



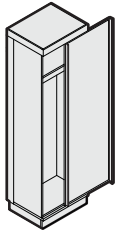
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Opus

Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door

Laminate

Opus
Wardrobe Cabinet
with Sliding Door



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets must be used adjacent to another cabinet. They cannot be used adjacent to desk cabinets or bedside table. They do not have the 1" space required for the wardrobe's sliding door.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 68	- Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: melamine - Door front: melamine - Fixed shelf: melamine - Edge band on melamine door: 3 mm plastic - Base: black melamine only - Full-length, integral pulls: champagne paint only - Hanger bar: white paint only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Edge band color number for melamine door 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Door	- Split-door package - Markerboard	+\$210 +\$291	Specify with <i>split door markerboard top/melamine bottom</i> . Specify with <i>markerboard</i> .
Shelf Package	Shelves: melamine	+\$210	Specify with <i>shelf package</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock and location - Polished Chrome lock located on left side of cabinet - Polished Chrome lock located on right side of cabinet Keying - Standard keying - Specific keying - Master keying	+\$ 22 +\$ 22 No cost No cost +\$ 23	Specify with <i>lock located left</i> . Specify with <i>lock located right</i> . Specify with <i>standard keying</i> . Specify with <i>field installed locks</i> . Specify with <i>master keying</i> .
Related Products	- Cabinets - Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 88 ► Page 367

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
20"	24"	84"	HC2484WSL	\$2107



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

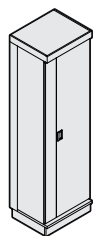
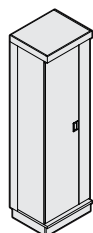
Opus

Wardrobe Cabinets with Swing Door

Laminate

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 72 • Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf: melamine • Door front: melamine • Fixed shelf: melamine • Edge band on melamine door: 3 mm plastic • Base: black melamine only • Rail pulls on melamine door: champagne paint only • Hanger bar: white paint only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Edge band color number for melamine door 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Shelf Package • Shelves: melamine	+\$210	Specify with shelf package.
Lock and Keying • Polished Chrome	+\$ 22	Specify with lock
Keying • Standard keying • Specific keying • Master keying	No cost No cost +\$ 23	Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.
Related Products • Cabinets • Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 88 ▶ Page 367

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Left-Hand Door

20"	24"	84"	HC2484WHLL	\$1984
:	:	:	:	:

Right-Hand Door

20"	24"	84"	HC2484WHRL	\$1984
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Opus Bedside Tables

Laminate

Opus
Bedside Tables

Tip: The melamine and plastic color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 74 - Bedside table case: melamine - Table top and drawer front: laminate - Edge band on table top, drawer, and base: 3 mm plastic - Drawer body: white plastic and melamine only - Flush pull(s): champagne only - Rails: champagne paint only - Casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table 3 Edge band color number for table top, drawer, and base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Lock and Keying Lock - Polished Chrome Keying - Standard keying - Specific keying - Master keying	+\$22 No cost No cost +\$23	Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with standard keying</i> . Specify <i>with field installed locks</i> . Specify <i>with master keying</i> .
Related Products - Cabinets - Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 88 ► Page 367

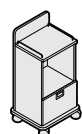
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Configuration A

20¾"	20½"	42"	HT18MAL	\$1094
:	:	:	:	:

Configuration B

20¾"	20½"	42"	HT18MBL	\$ 884
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Opus

Overhead Shelves

Laminate

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf is not recommended on cabinets with 18 1/2"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 76 - Shelf: laminate - Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic - Cantilevers: champagne paint only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf 3 Edge band color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Related Products - Cabinets - Wall-anchor brackets - Mobile Overbed Table		▶ Page 88 ▶ Page 109 ▶ Page 367

Specification Information

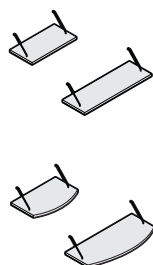
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Straight Shelves

12"	24"	1"	HS24SL	\$219
12"	36"	1"	HS36SL	\$242

Flower Shelves

12"/15"	24"	1"	HS24FL	\$252
12"/15"	36"	1"	HS36FL	\$280



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Opus

Overhead Shelves with Box Unit

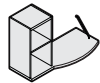
Laminate

Opus
Overhead Shelves
with Box Unit

Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead shelf with box unit installed on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead shelf with box unit is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.



Tip: 36"W flower shelf with a box unit is non-handed. Shelf can be reversed in the field so that the box unit can be field installed in either the left- or right-hand location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 78 - Shelf: laminate - Box unit: melamine - Edge band on shelf: 3 mm plastic - Cantilevers: champagne paint only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf with box unit 3 Edge band color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Related Products - Cabinets - Wall-anchor brackets - Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 88 ► Page 109 ► Page 367

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Straight Shelves with Box Unit

12"	24"	24"	HS2423SBL	\$479
12"	36"	24"	HS3623SBL	\$503
12"	24"	36"	HS2435SBL	\$536
12"	36"	36"	HS3635SBL	\$557
.	.	.	.	.

Flower Shelves with Box Unit

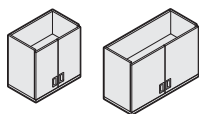
12"/15"	36"	24"	HS3623FBL	\$540
12"/15"	36"	36"	HS3635FBL	\$596
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Opus

Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors

Laminate



Tip: The melamine color matches the selected laminate color, so it does not need to be specified.

Tip: When a cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet on it and it is not ganged to another cabinet, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: When all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them, a wall-anchor bracket must be used. Check local codes.

Tip: Overhead storage cabinet is not recommended on cabinets with 18½"H storage unit. There is not sufficient clearance for a person to sit.

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 80 - Cabinet, door fronts, and adjustable shelf: melamine - Cabinet bottom: laminate - Edge band on cabinet bottom and doors: 3 mm plastic - Flush pulls: champagne only - Attachment hardware	- Style number - Laminate color number for storage cabinet - Edge band color number for cabinet bottom and doors - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

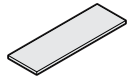
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Lock and Keying Lock - Polished Chrome Keying - Standard keying - Specific keying - Master keying	+\$22 No cost No cost +\$23	Specify with lock. Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.
Related Products - Cabinets - Wall-anchor brackets - Mobile Overbed Table		► Page 88 ► Page 109 ► Page 367

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
15"	24"	24"	HS2424BL	\$717
15"	36"	24"	HS3624BL	\$836



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Common Tops

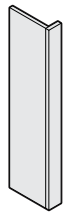


Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 43	• Top: laminate • Edge band: plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
15"	48"	HW1548L	\$157
15"	60"	HW1560L	\$194
15"	72"	HW1572L	\$253
15"	84"	HW1584L	\$367

End Filler Panel



Tip: End filler panel cannot be used next to a conference table or desk.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 41	• End filler panel: melamine • Edge band: plastic	1 Style number 2 Melamine color number for end filler panel 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	

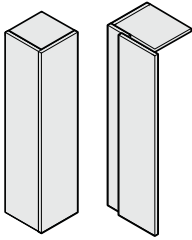
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
7"	84"	HB784FL	\$357



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Inside Corner Filler Panel



Tip: Inside corner fillers cannot be used next to a conference table.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 41	- Inside corner filler panel: melamine - Edge band: plastic	1 Style number 2 Melamine color number for inside corner filler panel 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Inside Corner Filler

20 1/8"	7"	84"	HB84XL	\$628

Adjustable Corner Filler

20 1/8"-26"	7"	84"	HB84XAL	\$722

End Panel



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 41	- End panel: melamine - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Melamine color number for end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
20 1/8"	80"	HB84EL	\$314



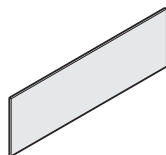
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Wall Trim Packages



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Wall trim package of two: plastic		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for wall trim ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
W	H	Number	Price
15/16"	84"	HBT284	\$ 97
15/16"	120"	HBT2120	\$141

Fascia



Tip: For 8' 6" ceilings, use 18"H fascia. For 9' ceilings, use 24"H fascia. For 9' 6" ceilings, use 30"H fascia. Heights listed are nominal. Actual fascia heights are 1 1/2" shorter.

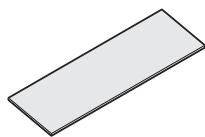
Tip: Order ceiling track separately.
▶ Page 106.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42		1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for fascia ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Standard Includes			
Required to Specify			
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42			
1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for fascia ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.			
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
24"	18"	HF2418L	\$385
36"	18"	HF3618L	\$475
48"	18"	HF4818L	\$505
60"	18"	HF6018L	\$643
72"	18"	HF7218L	\$686
84"	18"	HF8418L	\$782
96"	18"	HF9618L	\$819
24"	24"	HF2424L	\$404
36"	24"	HF3624L	\$497
48"	24"	HF4824L	\$529
60"	24"	HF6024L	\$675
72"	24"	HF7224L	\$719
84"	24"	HF8424L	\$822
96"	24"	HF9624L	\$860
24"	30"	HF2430L	\$424
36"	30"	HF3630L	\$529
48"	30"	HF4830L	\$565
60"	30"	HF6030L	\$717
72"	30"	HF7230L	\$764
84"	30"	HF8430L	\$888
96"	30"	HF9630L	\$923



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sloped Fascia



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42 • Fascia: laminate • Aluminum bottom track: champagne paint only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for fascia 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

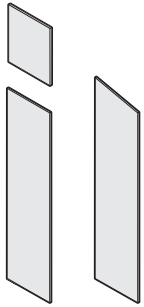
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	HFS24L	\$416
36"	HFS36L	\$500
48"	HFS48L	\$545
60"	HFS60L	\$680
72"	HFS72L	\$741
84"	HFS84L	\$835
96"	HFS96L	\$888
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Fascia End Panels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 42 • End panel: laminate • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Sloped End Panel

HFESL	\$505

End Panel for 8'6"H Ceiling

HFE102L	\$693

End Panel for 9'H Ceiling

HFE108L	\$726

End Panel for 9'6"H Ceiling

HFE114L	\$746



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ceiling Tracks

Tip: No ceiling clip is included unless selected as an option.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
Recessed ceiling track: 7241 Arctic White paint only		1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Ceiling Clip	Clips for use on ceiling tracks	
• No fastener	No cost	Specify with no fastener.
• 1" x 1/4"D tegular	No cost	Specify with 1" x 1/4"D tegular clip.
• 1" x 3/8"D tegular	No cost	Specify with 1" x 3/8"D tegular clip.
• 1" x 1/2"D tegular	No cost	Specify with 1" x 1/2"D tegular clip.
• 1" x 5/8"D tegular	No cost	Specify with 1" x 5/8"D tegular clip.
• Donn Finline 1/4" slot	No cost	Specify with Donn Finline with 1/4" slot clip.
• Donn Finline 1/8" slot	No cost	Specify with Donn Finline with 1/8" slot clip.
• 1"W exposed T	No cost	Specify with 1"W exposed T clip.
• 1" fluted runner 1/4" – 20"	No cost	Specify with 1" fluted runner 1/4" – 20" clip.
• 1" tee quick clip	No cost	Specify with 1" tee quick clip.
• 9/16"W exposed tee	No cost	Specify with 9/16"W exposed tee clip.
• 9/16" x 1/4"D tegular	No cost	Specify with 9/16" x 1/4"D tegular clip.
• 9/16" x 5/16"D tegular	No cost	Specify with 9/16" x 5/16"D tegular clip.

Specification Information

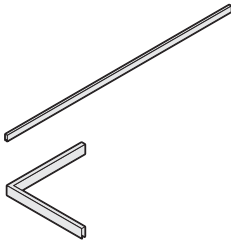
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

Straight Ceiling Track

120"	HPCTS	\$169
:	:	:

Corner L Ceiling Track

20"	HPCTLS20	\$169
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Mounting Boards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 58 • Mounting board: melamine • Edge band on mounting board: 3 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Melamine color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$22	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
22"	32"	HAB2232	\$107
34"	32"	HAB3432	\$123
.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Cushions



Tip: Cushions are for use with 18½"H storage unit.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 57	• Cushion, upholstery: price group 1	1 Style number	
		2 Fabric color number for cushion upholstery	
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 83	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$220	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$261	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$304	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> to specify.
Related Products		• Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit	▶ Page 92

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
15"	24"	HAC24	\$229
15"	36"	HAC36	\$253

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

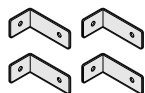
Coat Hooks



Tip: Coat hooks are intended for cabinets with 18½"H storage units.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 57	- Coat hooks: champagne paint only - Package of two	Style number
Related Products		
Cabinets with 18½"H Storage Unit		► Page 92
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HAH	\$66	

Wall-Anchor Brackets

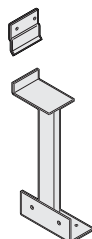


Tip: Wall-anchor brackets should be used when a single cabinet has an overhead storage cabinet or shelf installed in it. Wall-anchor brackets are also necessary when all of the cabinets in a multi-unit configuration have overhead storage cabinets installed on them. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 62	- Wall-anchor brackets - Package of four	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HAW4	\$59	

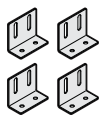
Fascia Stabilizer Bracket



Tip: Stabilizer bracket may be required in some jurisdictions, check local codes. If required, order one per fascia panel. Not required for sloped fascia.

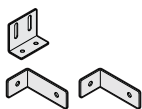
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Stabilizer bracket - Retainer clip - Package of one		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HAFB1	\$56	

Floor-Anchor Brackets



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- Floor-anchor brackets - Package of four		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HAF4	\$84	

OSHPD Brackets



Tip: One HAFW should be ordered for each Opus unit.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
- One floor bracket - Two wall brackets - Attachment hardware		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HAFW	\$58	

LED Light

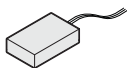


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 62	LED light	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HLED	\$214	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

UL Transformer



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	Transformer	Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
HTRANSU	\$229	

Opus


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata

	
Statement of Line	114

Understanding

Module Combinations	116
Nurse Servers	118
Islands	120
Benches, Media Units, and Wardrobes	122
Storage Capacities	124

Specifying

Modules

Nurse Servers	128
Islands	134
Bench	140
Media Units	142
Wardrobes	143

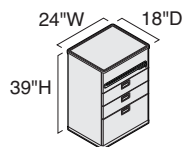
Bases

Accessories

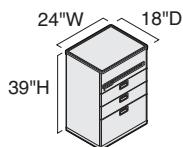
Coat Hooks	145
Flat Screen Monitor Arm	145

Statement of Line

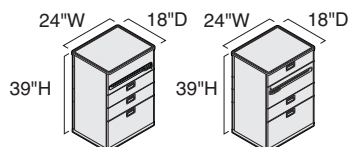
Sonata



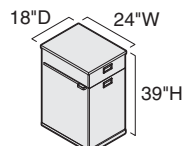
Single-Sided
Left-Hand with
Drawer Storage



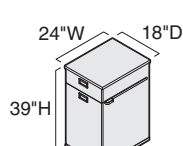
Single-Sided
Right-Hand with
Drawer Storage



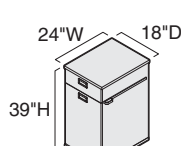
Double-Sided with
Drawer Storage



Single-Sided
Left-Hand with
Waste Bin Storage



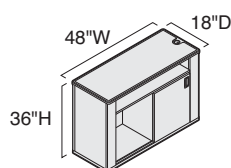
Single-Sided
Right-Hand with
Waste Bin Storage



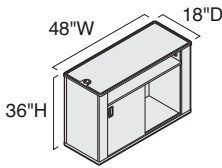
Double-Sided with
Waste Bin Storage

Understanding
▶ Page 118
Specifying
▶ Page 128

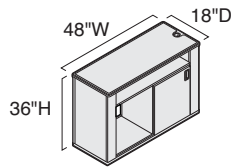
Nurse Servers



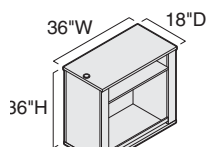
Single-Sided
Left-Hand with
Sliding Door



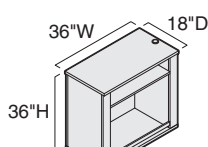
Single-Sided
Right-Hand with
Sliding Door



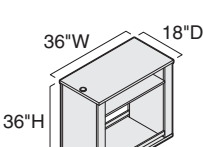
Double-Sided with
Sliding Door



Single-Sided
Left-Hand with Open
Storage



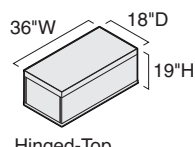
Single-Sided
Right-Hand with
Open Storage



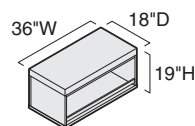
Double-Sided
with Open Storage

Understanding
▶ Page 120
Specifying
▶ Page 134

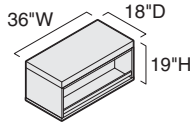
Islands



Hinged-Top



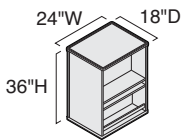
Single-Sided with Open Storage



Double-Sided Open Storage

Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 140

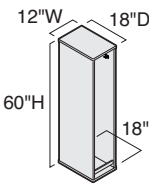
Benches



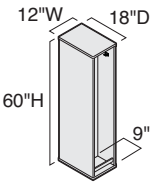
Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 142

Media Unit

**Media units are available in double-sided models.*



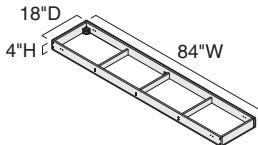
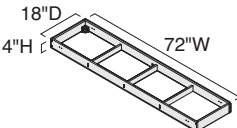
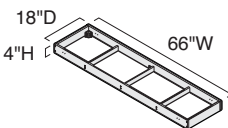
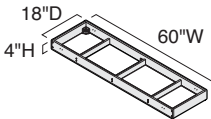
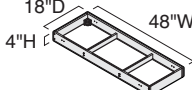
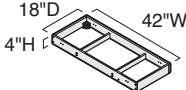
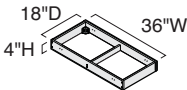
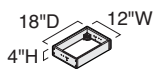
Single-Sided



Double-Sided

Understanding
▶ Page 122
Specifying
▶ Page 143

Wardrobe



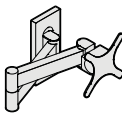
Understanding
▶ Page 116
Specifying
▶ Page 144

Bases



Understanding
▶ Page 123
Specifying
▶ Page 145

Coat Hook



Understanding
▶ Page 123
Specifying
▶ Page 145

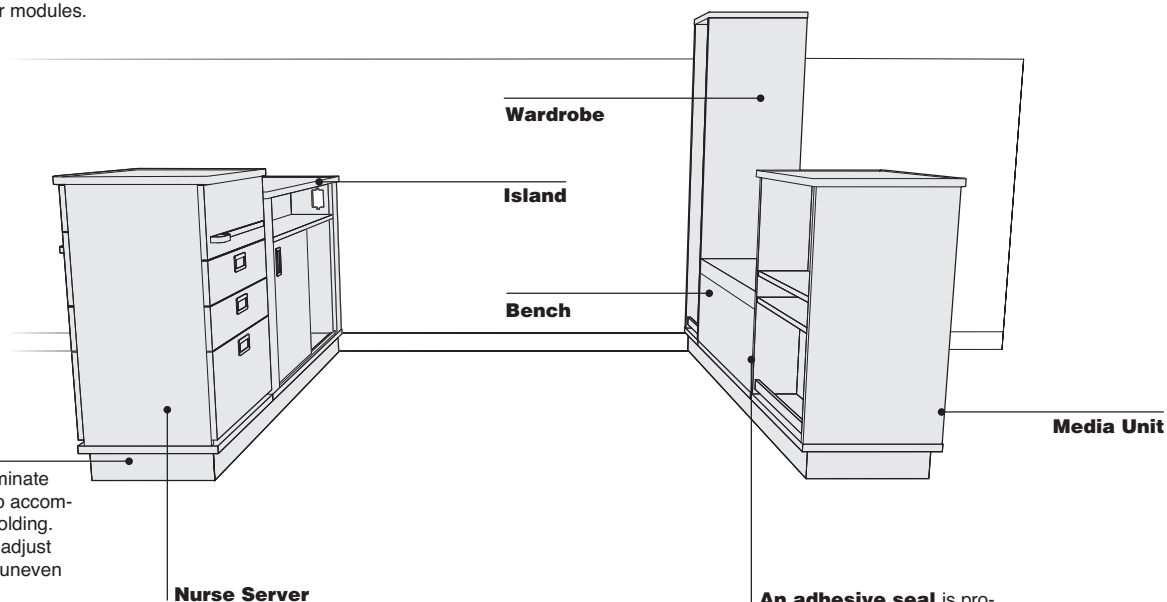
Flat Screen Monitor Arm

Sonata

Module Combinations

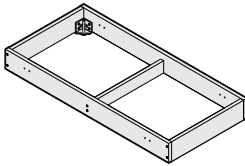
Sonata provides a free-standing, modular solution to meet the personal and clinical needs of infusion environments. Any module combination can be selected to accommodate a specific center's personal needs. The modules are placed on a common base which is then sealed to the floor.

Modules can be used as an individual unit or in combination with other modules.

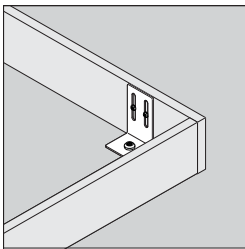


Product Details

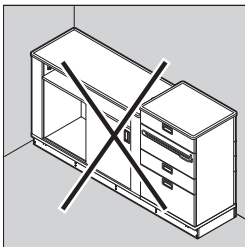
Nurse server, island, media unit, bench, and wardrobe modules are available double-sided or single sided. Single-sided modules have a finished back to support end-of-run applications.



Base provides a common support for modules. It seals to the floor and acts like a utility chase. All modules and the common base have a shared 18" depth. Base width specified should match the sum of the module widths creating the run.



Floor anchors are provided with base to attach the base to the floor.



Sonata does not accommodate an application placed directly against a wall due to the gap created between the wall and the product. Contact Specials Engineering when this application is necessary.

Actual Dimensions

Base

Depth	18"
Width	12", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", 66", 72", or 84"
Height	4"

Sonata

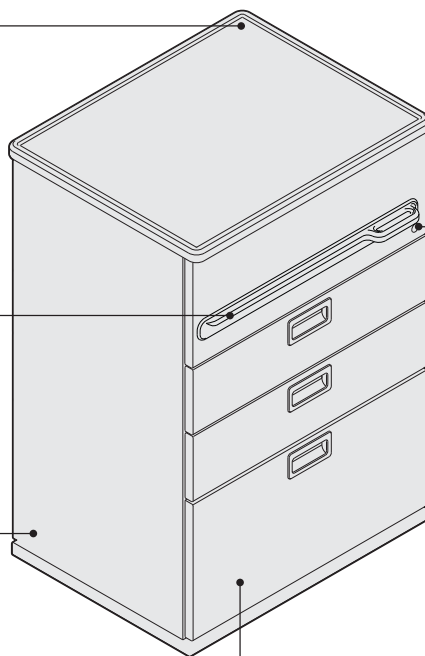
Nurse Servers

Nurse server provides standing height worksurfaces, pull-out material prep worksurface, and medical supply storage or waste bin storage. Nurse server acts as a decentralized workstation.

Top is 39"H, to provide an ideal height for standing work and an ideal location for a monitor. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Pull-out surface is rigid thermoform and pulls out to provide additional preparation area.

Nurse server case is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.



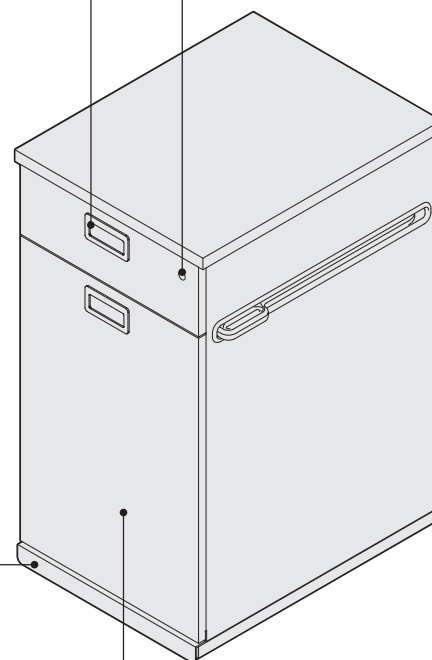
Drawers are laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band and provide medical storage at patient's side.

Toe pull is standard to help with hands-free access to waste removal.

Face lock is optional to secure all drawers on nurse servers with drawer.

Pull is flush with the front nurse server unit.

Face lock is optional to secure top drawers, on nurse servers with waste bins.

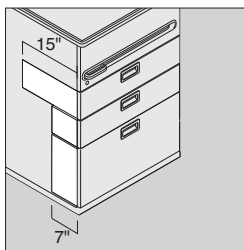


Front access waste bin storage features self-closing slides.

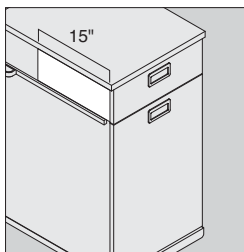
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	24"
Height	39"

Product Details

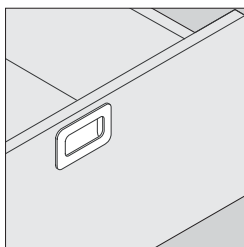


Top drawer of the double-sided nurse server has a 15" depth. Bottom two drawers have an 7" depth. Single-sided nurse server has three drawers with 15" depth.

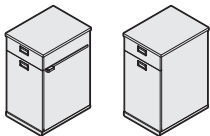


Top drawer of the nurse server with waste bin storage is 15" deep.

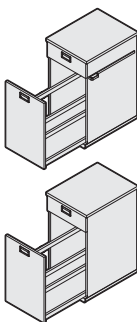
Single-sided nurse servers are right- or left-handed. The nurse server is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.



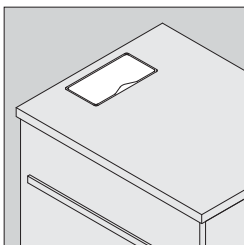
Pull is flush with the drawer front for ease of motion around the nurse server.



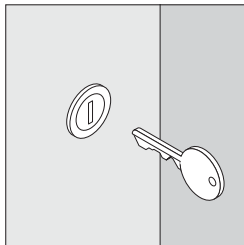
Nurse server with waste bin storage is available with or without the pullout surfaces.



Front access waste bin storage can accommodate a 14 gallon waste container when the cabinet has the pullout surfaces and a 17 gallon container when the cabinet has no pullout surfaces.



Junction box cutout option is available on rigid thermoform top and solid surface top nurse servers with waste bin storage. This option provides a bracket to accommodate two junction boxes below the top surface. A cover for the cutout is provided in the same material as the top, it allows wires to pass through while also covering the recessed power in case of spills.



Lock is optional, factory-installed and keyed random, to secure the drawers of the unit. The lock is located by the handle for the pull-out worksurface. It locks all three drawers. If specific key number is required choose the lock plug option and order the plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR) with key number specific (TA100–TA139). Master keyed lock is also available.

Nurse server top is ideal location for a monitor, commercially available freestanding monitors recommended.

Surface Materials

Nurse server

- Laminate

Top

- Laminate
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band

- 3 mm plastic

Drawer pull

- Champagne only

Pull-out worksurface

- Rigid thermoform: sand only

Face lock

- Polished chrome only

Toe pull

- Champagne only

Application Topics

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, ▶ Sonata Module Combinations, page 116.

Sonata

Islands

Island provides hands-free disposal of medical waste, open storage, personal storage, and access to power.

Top is 36"H for standing work and personal storage. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Upper shelf has 6"H clearance for patient side storage.

Island case is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Grommet is flush with the top surface.

Pull is flush with the front of the sliding cabinet door.

Sliding door conceals waste bucket while revealing open storage.

Power chase provides access to outlet through a handle-free door.

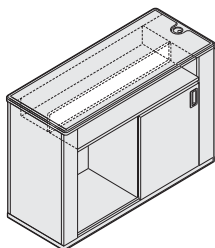
Outlet cut-out, located on inside of upper shelf, accommodates power for personal technology.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Actual Dimensions

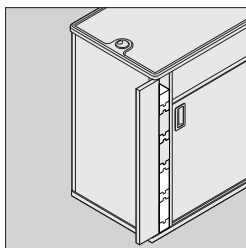
Depth	18"
Width	36" or 48"
Height	36"

Product Details

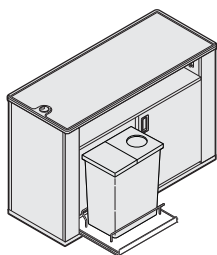


Island divider separates upper shelf for double-sided modules. It is standard in laminate and available in fusion as an option.

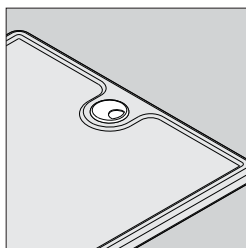
Single-sided islands are right- or left-handed. The island is right-handed if while seated in the patient's position, the module is on the right-hand side.



Island module provides power to adjacent modules. The power chase is accessible through a handle free door. The door is designed for a stiff open to accommodate occasional access. If access to these outlets are needed on a regular basis, contact specials engineering for a modified application.



Waste bin slide-out accommodates hands-free disposal of medical waste with the foot rail. Waste bin storage can accommodate up to a 12 gallon chemical waste bucket that is within the dimensions 15"W, 11"D, and 20½"H.



Grommet comes standard with a sleeve and cap. The cap comes closed and can be punched out for access.

Surface Materials

Island module

- Laminate

Top

- Laminate
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Edge band

- 3 mm plastic

Sliding door pull

- Champagne only

Island divider

- Laminate
- Fusion (option)

Tip: Graded-In acrylic panels are available, see Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Rail on island with open storage

- Champagne only

Grommet

- Black plastic only

Application Topics

For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, ► Sonata Module Combinations, page 116.

Sonata

Benches, Media Units, and Wardrobes

Bench provides additional seating and storage at patient side.

Bench is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Wardrobe provides personal storage at patient side.

Coat hook allows for hanging storage within wardrobe.

Wardrobe cabinet is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Top is available as a cushion or solid surface. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Hinged cushion top allows access to storage in bench.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

Media unit provides technology access and additional storage at patient side.

Top is 36"H for standing work and personal storage. Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge. Laminate and solid surface tops are flat without a spill edge. Top ships unassembled from modular unit.

Media unit is laminate with a 3 mm plastic edge band.

Top shelf has power access for personal media device.

Middle shelf accommodates a DVD player and other similar media.

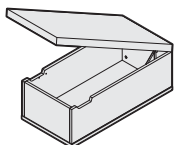
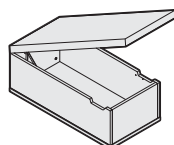
Bottom shelf provides open personal storage.

Rail is powder coated steel and helps contain personal belongings.

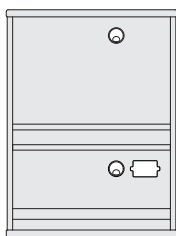
Actual Dimensions

	Depth	Width	Height
Bench	18"	36"	19"
Wardrobe	18"	12"	60"
Media Unit	18"	24"	36"

Product Details



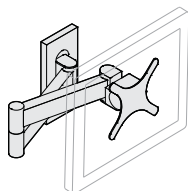
Hinged top bench is non-sided. The hinged top can be opened from either side by an easy lift point for the hinged top.



Power is accessed through a cut-out in media unit inner wall. Wiring is passed down through the inner wall to the base.



Coat hook is installed on right side of wardrobe. Additional coat hooks can be ordered separately.



Flat screen monitor arm supports flat panel displays up to 39 lbs within the dimensions 21"W and 15"H to fit in the media unit upper shelf. The monitor arm includes cable management and hardware and is able to be assembled into three different configurations to suit a wide range of applications. The types of configurations are articulated arm, swing arm, and a wall mount.

Surface Materials

Bench

- Laminate

Top surface on bench

- Fabric
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-in solid surfaces are available, see [Surface Materials](#), page 427.

Media unit

- Laminate

Top surface on Media Unit

- Laminate
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available, see [Surface Materials](#) section for complete listing.

Edge band on bench, media unit, wardrobe, and laminate top

- 3 mm plastic

Wardrobe

- Laminate

Rail on media unit wardrobe and bench with open storage

- Champagne only

Coat hook

- Champagne only

Flat screen monitor arm

- Silver only

Application Topics

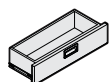
For more information on Sonata's shared attributes and product applications, [▶ Sonata Module Combinations](#), page 116.

Sonata

Storage Capacities

Nurse Server with drawer storage

5½"H Drawer

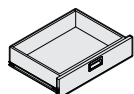


Size

Inside Dimensions D W H

Double-sided nurse server

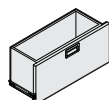
7" 20" 4½"



Single- and double-sided nurse server

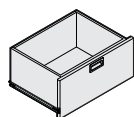
15" 20" 4½"

12"H Drawer



Double-sided nurse server

7" 20" 8⅞"

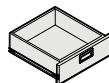


Single-sided nurse server

15" 20" 8⅞"

Nurse Server with waste bin storage

5½"H Drawer



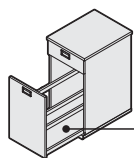
Size

Inside Dimensions D W H

Single- and double-sided nurse server

15" 14" 4½"

Front access waste bin storage



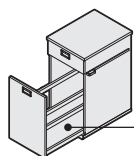
Waste Bin Storage

Nurse Server without pull surfaces

15½" 13" 25½"

Nurse Server with one pullout surface

15½" 13" 24"

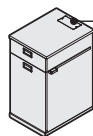


Waste Bin Storage

Nurse Server with two pullout surfaces

15½" 13" 22½"

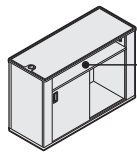
Junction box cutout option



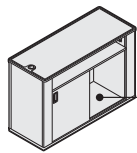
Jbox Cutout

Single- and double-sided nurse servers

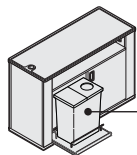
8" 5" 4"

Island with sliding door**Upper shelf open storage area**Upper Shelf
Area**Size**Double-sided island
Single-sided island**Inside Dimensions**
D W H

8 ³ / ₅ "	39"	6 ³ / ₁₀ "
17 ³ / ₁₀ "	39"	6 ³ / ₁₀ "

Lower compartment open storage areaLower Shelf
Area**Size**Single- and double-
sided islands**Inside Dimensions**
D W H

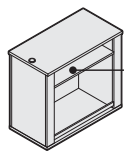
17 ³ / ₁₀ "	19"	22 ¹ / ₂ "

Waste bin slide-out inside wire rods

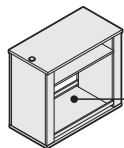
Waste Bin

SizeSingle- and double-
sided islands**Inside Dimensions**
D W H

11"	15"	20 ¹ / ₂ "

Island with open storage**Upper shelf open storage area**Upper Shelf
Area**Size**Double-sided island
Single-sided island**Inside Dimensions**
D W H

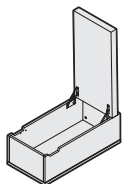
8 ³ / ₅ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	6 ³ / ₁₀ "
17 ³ / ₁₀ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	6 ³ / ₁₀ "

Lower compartment open storage areaLower Shelf
Area**Size**Single-sided islands
Double-sided islands**Inside Dimensions**
D W H

15 ¹ / ₂ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	23"
14 ¹ / ₂ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	23"

Bench with hinged top

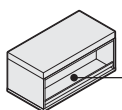
Hinged top storage area



Inside Dimensions		
D	W	H
16 ³ / ₁₀ "	33 ² / ₅ "	10 ⁷ / ₁₀ "

Bench with open storage

Open storage area



Open
Storage
Area

Single-sided bench
Double-sided bench

Inside Dimensions		
D	W	H
15 ³ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₂ "
7 ¹ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₂ "

Media Unit

Upper shelf open storage area



Upper Shelf
Area

Size
Single-sided
media unit
Double-sided
media unit

Inside Dimensions		
D	W	H
17"	22"	16"
7 ² / ₅ "	22"	16"

Middle shelf open storage area



Middle Shelf
Area

Size
Single-sided
media unit
Double-sided
media unit

Inside Dimensions		
D	W	H
17"	22"	2 ³ / ₅ "
7 ² / ₅ "	22"	2 ³ / ₅ "

Lower shelf open storage area



Lower Shelf
Area

Size
Single-sided
media unit
Double-sided
media unit

Inside Dimensions		
D	W	H
17"	22"	10"
6"	22"	10"

Wardrobe**Upper Shelf Open Storage Area**Open Storage
Area

Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
Single wardrobe	16 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	10 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	54 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Double wardrobe	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	10 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	54 $\frac{1}{8}$ "

Sonata

Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage

Laminate

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 118	- Nurse server: laminate - Rigid thermoform pull-out worksurface: sand only - Top: laminate - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Flush pull: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server cabinet 3 Edge band color number for nurse server cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Lock and Keying	Lock - Polished Chrome for single-sided - Polished Chrome for double-sided Keying - Standard key random - Specific keying - Master keying for single-sided - Master keying for double-sided	+\$ 54 +\$108 No cost No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 46	Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with standard keying</i> . Specify <i>with field installed locks.*</i> Specify <i>with master keying</i> . Specify <i>with master keying</i> .

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

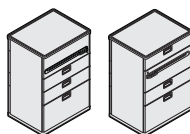
18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439LL	\$2031

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RL	\$2031

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439L	\$2595



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage

Laminate

Sonata Nurse Servers with
Waste Bin Storage

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 118 - Nurse server: laminate - Rigid thermoform pull-out worksurface: sand only - Top: laminate - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Flush pull and toe pull: Champagne only	- Style number - Laminate color number for nurse server cabinet - Edge band color number for nurse server cabinet - Laminate color number for top - Edge band color number for top - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Lock and Keying Lock - Polished Chrome for single-sided Keying - Standard key random - Specific keying - Master keying for single-sided	+\$54 No cost No cost +\$23	Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with standard keying</i> . Specify <i>with field installed locks.*</i> Specify <i>with master keying</i> .

*Must order lock plugs from
Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439LL	\$2466

Right-Hand

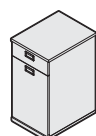
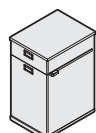
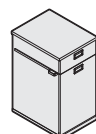
18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439RL	\$2466

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NC2439L	\$2595

Nurse Server without Pullouts

18"	24"	39"	HMND2439L	\$2335



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage

Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 118 - Nurse server: laminate - Rigid thermoform pull-out worksurface: sand only - Rigid thermoform top: sand only - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Flush pull: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Lock and Keying Lock - Polished Chrome for single-sided - Polished Chrome for double-sided Keying - Standard key random - Specific keying - Master keying for single-sided - Master keying for double-sided	+\$ 54 +\$108 No cost No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 46	Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with standard keying</i> . Specify <i>with field installed locks</i> . Specify <i>with master keying</i> . Specify <i>with master keying</i> .

**Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).*

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

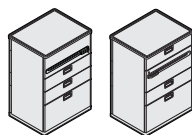
18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439LR	\$2113

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RR	\$2113

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439R	\$2699



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage

Rigid Thermoform

Sonata Nurse Servers with
Waste Bin Storage

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 118

Standard Includes

- Nurse server: laminate
- Rigid thermoform pull-out worksurface: sand only
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull and toe pull: Champagne only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for nurse server
 - 3 Edge band color number
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Junction Box Cutout	• Junction box cutout	+\$94	Specify with <i>junction box cutout</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock • Polished Chrome for single-sided Keying • Standard key random • Specific keying • Master keying for single-sided	No cost +\$54 No cost +\$23	Specify with <i>lock</i>. Specify with <i>standard keying</i>. Specify with <i>field installed locks</i>.* Specify with <i>master keying</i>.

*Must order lock plugs from
Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439LR	\$2565

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439RR	\$2565

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NC2439R	\$2699

Nurse Server without Pullouts

18"	24"	39"	HMND2439R	\$2430



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Sonata

Nurse Servers with Drawer Storage

Solid Surface

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 118	- Nurse server: laminate - Rigid thermoform pull-out worksurface: sand only - Top: solid surface - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Flush pull: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
	Solid Surface		
	• Solid surface price group A	No cost	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$ 95	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$ 95	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$107	Specify solid surface finish code.
	• Solid surface price group E	+\$117	Specify solid surface finish code.
Lock and Keying	Lock		
	• Polished Chrome for single-sided	+\$ 54	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
	• Polished Chrome for double-sided	+\$108	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
	Keying		
	• Standard key random	No cost	Specify <i>with standard keying</i> .
	• Specific keying	No cost	Specify <i>with field installed locks</i> .*
	• Master keying for single-sided	+\$ 23	Specify <i>with master keying</i> .
	• Master keying for double-sided	+\$ 46	Specify <i>with master keying</i> .

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
► Page 448

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439LS	\$2528

Right-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NA2439RS	\$2528

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NA2439S	\$3158



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Nurse Servers with Waste Bin Storage

Solid Surface

Sonata Nurse Servers with
Waste Bin Storage

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
▶ Page 448

*Must order lock plugs from Service Parts (4678420SR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 118 - Nurse server: laminate - Rigid thermoform pull-out worksurface: sand only - Top: solid surface - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Flush pull and toe pull: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for nurse server 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Solid Surface - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D - Solid surface price group E	No cost +\$ 95 +\$ 95 +\$107 +\$117	Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface finish code. Specify solid surface finish code.
Junction Box Cutout Junction box cutout	+\$188	Specify with junction box cutout.
Lock and Keying Lock - Polished Chrome for single-sided Keying - Standard key random - Specific keying - Master keying for single-sided	+\$ 54 No cost No cost +\$ 23	Specify with lock. Specify with standard keying. Specify with field installed locks.* Specify with master keying.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Nurse Server

Left-Hand

18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439LS	\$3000

Right-Hand

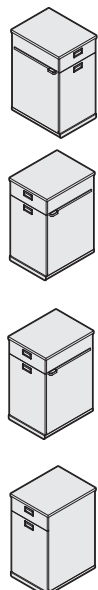
18"	24"	39"	HM1NC2439RS	\$3000

Double-Sided Nurse Server

18"	24"	39"	HM2NC2439S	\$3158

Nurse Server without Pullouts

18"	24"	39"	HMND2439S	\$2843



Sonata

Islands with Sliding Door

Laminate

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120	- Island: laminate - Island divider: laminate - Top: laminate - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Flush pull: champagne only - Grommet: black only - Waste bin slide-out	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider 3 Edge band color number for island cabinet 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Edge band color number for top 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Island Divider	- Laminate - Fusion price group 1 - Fusion price group 2 - Fusion price group 3 - Fusion price group 4	No cost +\$409 +\$448 +\$487 +\$527	Specify <i>with island divider</i> . Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
► Page 448

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		

Single-Sided

Left-Hand

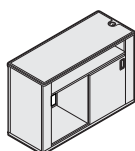
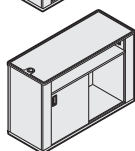
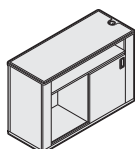
18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836LL	\$2538

Right-Hand

18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836RL	\$2538

Double-Sided

18"	48"	36"	HM2LA4836L	\$2665




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Islands with Open Storage

Laminate

Sonata Islands with
Open Storage

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120 - Island: laminate - Island divider: laminate - Top: laminate - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Rails: champagne only - Grommet: black only	- Style number - Laminate color number for island, cabinet and divider - Edge band color number for island cabinet - Laminate color number for top - Edge band color number for top - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Island Divider - Laminate - Fusion price group 1 - Fusion price group 2 - Fusion price group 3 - Fusion price group 4	No cost +\$335 +\$374 +\$415 +\$454	Specify <i>with island divider</i>. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.

► Page 448

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		

Single-Sided Island

Left-Hand

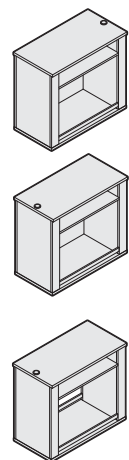
18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636LL	\$1900

Right-Hand

18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636RL	\$1900

Double-Sided Island

18"	36"	36"	HM2LB3636L	\$2000



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Islands with Sliding Door

Rigid Thermoform

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 120

Standard Includes

- Island: laminate
- Island divider: laminate
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Flush pull: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only
- Waste bin slide-out

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider
 - 3 Edge band color number
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
► Page 448

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.
Island Divider	• Laminate • Fusion price group 1 • Fusion price group 2 • Fusion price group 3 • Fusion price group 4	No cost +\$409 +\$448 +\$487 +\$527	Specify with <i>island divider</i>. Specify with <i>island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify with <i>island divider</i> and select fusion finish code. Specify with <i>island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify with <i>island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify with <i>island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided

Left-Hand

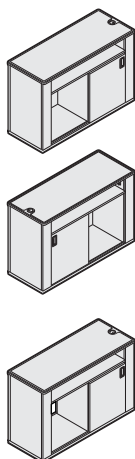
18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836LR	\$2641

Right-Hand

18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836RR	\$2641

Double-Sided

18"	48"	36"	HM2LA4836R	\$2772



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Islands with Open Storage

Rigid Thermoform

Sonata Islands
with Open Storage

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 120

Standard Includes

- Island: laminate
- Island divider: laminate
- Rigid thermoform top: sand only
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic
- Rails: Champagne only
- Grommet: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider
 - 3 Edge band color number
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

*Tip: For finish codes and more information on the acrylic panel Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
► Page 448*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Island Divider	• Laminate • Fusion price group 1 • Fusion price group 2 • Fusion price group 3 • Fusion price group 4	No cost +\$335 +\$374 +\$415 +\$454	Specify <i>with island divider</i> . Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Island

Left-Hand

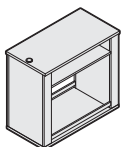
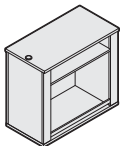
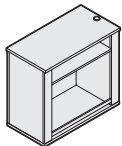
18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636LR	\$1973

Right-Hand

18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636RR	\$1973

Double-Sided Island

18"	36"	36"	HM2LB3636R	\$2079



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Islands with Sliding Door

Solid Surface

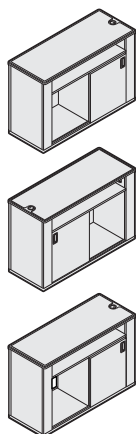
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 120	- Island: laminate - Island divider: laminate - Top: solid surface - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Flush pull: Champagne only - Grommet: black only - Waste bin slide-out	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for island, and divider 3 Solid surface color number for top 4 Edge band color number 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
	Solid Surface - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D - Solid surface price group E	No cost +\$178 +\$178 +\$213 +\$242	Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface finish code. Specify solid surface finish code.
Island Divider	- Laminate - Fusion price group 1 - Fusion price group 2 - Fusion price group 3 - Fusion price group 4	No cost +\$409 +\$448 +\$487 +\$527	Specify <i>with island divider</i> . Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
► Page 448

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
Single-Sided				
Left-Hand				
18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836LS	\$3580
Right-Hand				
18"	48"	36"	HM1LA4836RS	\$3580
Double-Sided				
18"	48"	36"	HM2LA4836S	\$3763



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sonata

Islands with Open Storage

Solid Surface

Sonata Islands
with Open Storage

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 120 - Island: laminate - Island divider: laminate - Top: solid surface - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Rails: Champagne only - Grommet: black only	- Style number - Laminate color number for island, and divider - Solid surface color number for top - Edge band color number - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
► Page 448

Tip: Fusion island divider available on double-sided island only.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Solid Surface - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D - Solid surface price group E	No cost +\$135 +\$135 +\$163 +\$186	Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
Island Divider - Laminate - Fusion price group 1 - Fusion price group 2 - Fusion price group 3 - Fusion price group 4	No cost +\$335 +\$374 +\$415 +\$454	Specify <i>with island divider</i> . Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. Specify <i>with island divider</i> and select fusion color number or finish code. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information		
Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Single-Sided Island

Left-Hand

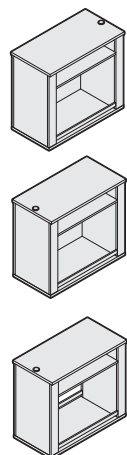
18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636LS	\$2681

Right-Hand

18"	36"	36"	HM1LB3636RS	\$2681

Double-Sided Island

18"	36"	36"	HM2LB3636S	\$2821



Sonata

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for bench
- 3 Edge band color number
- 4 Fabric color number for cushion, if selected
- 5 Solid surface color number, if selected
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)

► See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 427.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Hinged Top Bench

18"	36"	19"	HMBA3619	\$1064

Cushion Top Bench with Open Storage

Single-Sided

18"	36"	19"	HM1BB3619	\$1005

Double-Sided

18"	36"	19"	HM2BB3619	\$1029

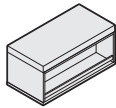
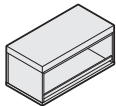
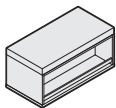
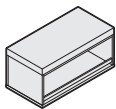
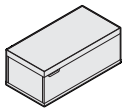
Solid Surface Top Bench with Open Storage

Single-Sided

18"	36"	19"	HM1BC3619	\$1673

Double-Sided

18"	36"	19"	HM2BC3619	\$1762



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Sonata Media Units



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 122	- Media unit: laminate - Top: laminate, rigid thermoform top, or solid surface - Top: rigid thermoform, if selected: sand only - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Rail: Champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for media unit cabinet 3 Edge band color number for media unit 4 Laminate color number for top, if selected 5 Edge band color number for laminate top, if selected 6 Solid surface color number for top, if selected 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on the solid surface Graded-In program, see *Surface Materials*.
► Page 448

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$ 89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
	Solid Surface - Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D - Solid surface price group E	No cost +\$ 95 +\$ 95 +\$107 +\$117	Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface finish code. Specify solid surface finish code.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

With Laminate Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	HM1MA2436L	\$1205

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	HM2MA2436L	\$1265

Tip: Rigid thermoform top is standard with a spill edge.

With Rigid Thermoform Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	HM1MA2436R	\$1254

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	HM2MA2436R	\$1315

With Solid Surface Top

Single-Sided

18"	24"	36"	HM1MA2436S	\$1717

Double-Sided

18"	24"	36"	HM2MA2436S	\$1801



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 122	- Wardrobe: laminate - Edge band: 3 mm plastic - Coat hook: champagne only - Rail: champagne only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe 3 Edge band color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost +\$89	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Sided Wardrobe

18"	12"	60"	HM1WA1260	\$936
:	:	:	:	:

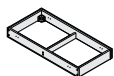
Double-Sided Wardrobe

18"	12"	60"	HM2WA1260	\$985
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Sonata Bases



Tip: Base width should equal the total width of the modules to be placed on it.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 116 - Base frame: black laminate only - Leveler	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	12"	4"	HB12	\$248
18"	24"	4"	HB24	\$248
18"	36"	4"	HB36	\$260
18"	42"	4"	HB42	\$260
18"	48"	4"	HB48	\$260
18"	60"	4"	HB60	\$273
18"	66"	4"	HB66	\$273
18"	72"	4"	HB72	\$273
18"	84"	4"	HB84	\$284



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Coat Hooks

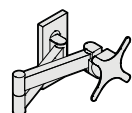


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 123 - Coat hooks: champagne paint only - Package of two	Style number

Related Products
Wardrobes ► Page 143

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
HAH	\$66

Flat Screen Monitor Arm



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 123 Monitor Arm: silver only	Style number

Related Products
Media unit module ► Page 142

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
HAMA1	\$248

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Folio

Tip: Folio has replaced Cesar product. To see Cesar style numbers please refer to Specification Guides - Adstock at village.steelcase.com.

Statement of Line 148

Understanding

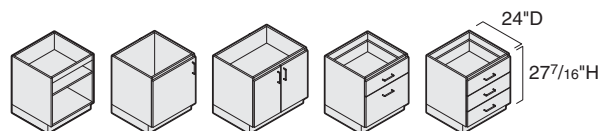
28"H Base Cabinets	154
33"H ADA Base Cabinets	158
36"H Base Cabinets	162
Sink Cabinets	166
Storage Cabinets	170
Wardrobe Cabinets	174
Bookcases	176
Upper Storage Cabinets	178
Worksurfaces	182
Desk Frames	184
Accessories	186
Storage Capacities	188

Specifying

28"H Base Cabinets	192
33"H ADA Base Cabinets	194
36"H Base Cabinets	198
Sink Cabinets	201
84"H Storage Cabinets	202
92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top	204
84"H Wardrobe Cabinets	206
92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top	207
84"H Bookcases	208
89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top	210
Upper Storage Cabinets	212
Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top	214
Laminate Worksurfaces	216
4"H Laminate Sidesplash	217
Solid Surface Worksurfaces	218
4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	219
Desk Frames	220
Accessories	222

Statement of Line

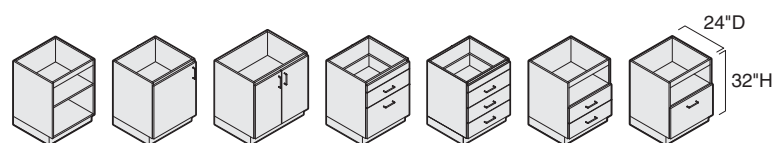
Folio



Understanding
 ▶ Page 154
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 192

28"H Base Cabinets

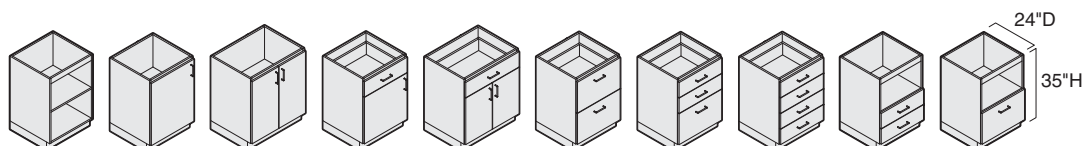
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 158
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 194

33"H ADA Base Cabinets

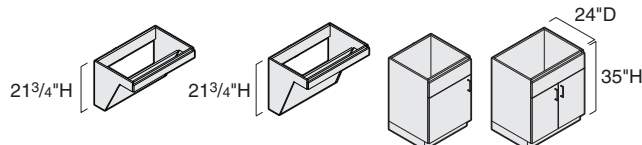
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and two small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 162
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 198

36"H Base Cabinets

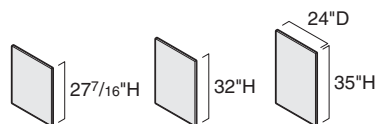
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					•	•
With one small drawer, single door, and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•		
With one small drawer, double doors, and one adjustable shelf					•	•
With two large drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With two small drawers and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•
With four small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With open shelf and two small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With open shelf and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 166
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 201

Sink Cabinets

	24"W	30"W	36"W
32"H with angled front			•
35"H with angled front			•
35"H with single door	•		
35"H with double doors		•	•

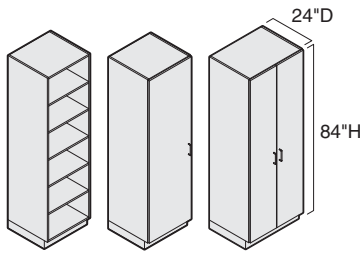


Specifying
 ▶ Pages 193, 196,
 and 200

Support End Panels

Adjacent Cabinet Height	28"H	33"H	36"H
24"D	•	•	•

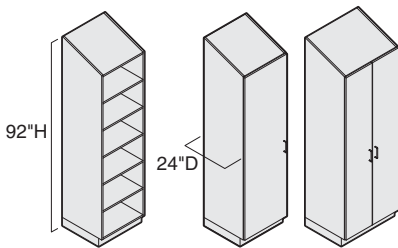
Statement of Line Folio, continued



Understanding
 ▶ Page 170
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 202

84"H Storage Cabinets

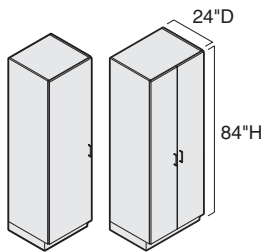
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 170
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 204

92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

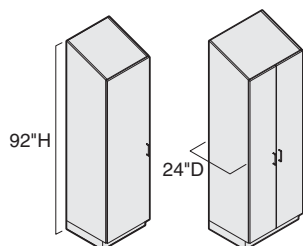
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 174
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 206

84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

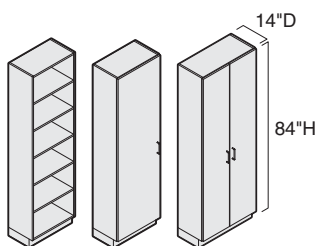
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 174
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 207

92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

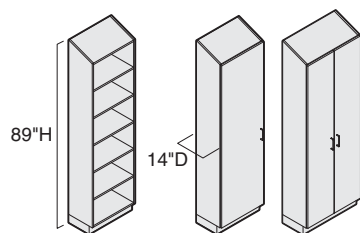
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 176
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 208

84"H Bookcases

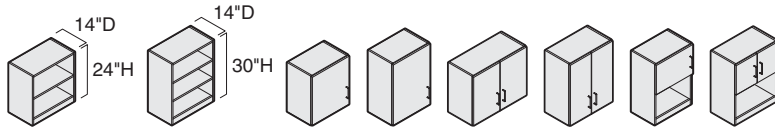
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and five shelves	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and five shelves					•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 176
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 210

89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

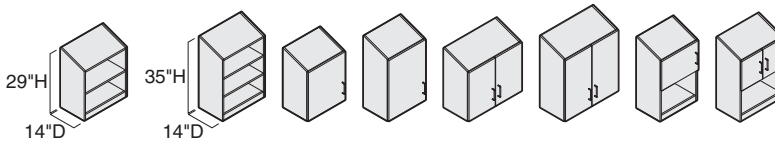
	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and five shelves	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and five shelves					•	•



Understanding
▶ Page 178
Specifying
▶ Page 212

Upper Storage Cabinets

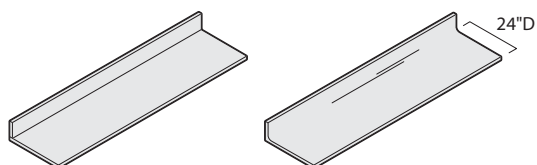
	12\"W	18\"W	21\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
24\"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
30\"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
24\"H with single door	•	•	•			
30\"H with single door	•	•	•			
24\"H with double doors				•	•	•
30\"H with double doors				•	•	•
30\"H with single door and open shelf	•	•	•			
30\"H with double doors and open shelf				•	•	•



Understanding
▶ Page 178
Specifying
▶ Page 214

Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12\"W	18\"W	21\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
29\"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
35\"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
29\"H with single door	•	•	•			
35\"H with single door	•	•	•			
29\"H with double doors				•	•	•
35\"H with double doors				•	•	•
35\"H with single door and open shelf	•	•	•			
35\"H with double doors and open shelf				•	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 182
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 216

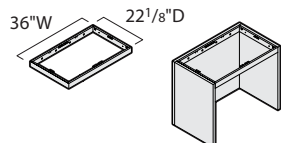
Worksurfaces

24"D Laminate worksurfaces with 4" backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

24"D Solid surface worksurfaces with integrated backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	



Understanding
 ▶ Page 184
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 220

Desk Frames

	12"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	72"W
Without back panel for use with common top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
With back panel for use with common top			•	•	•					

Folio

28"H Base Cabinets

28"H base cabinets

meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Back is finished.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be specified separately.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

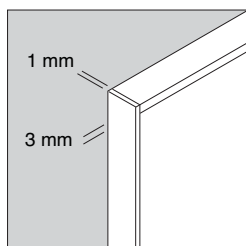
Base elevates the cabinet and is 3 3/4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

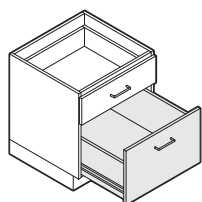
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27 7/16"	28 5/8"	28 7/16"
With single door	24"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	27 7/16"	28 5/8"	28 7/16"
With double doors	24"	30" or 36"	27 7/16"	28 5/8"	28 7/16"
With drawers	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27 7/16"	28 5/8"	28 7/16"

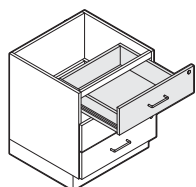
Product Details



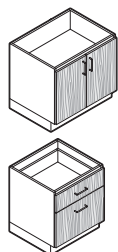
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



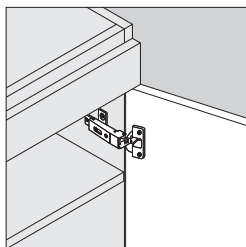
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



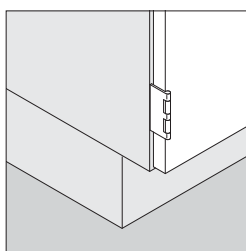
Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



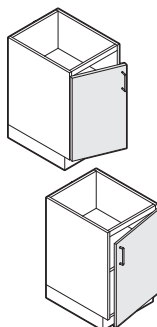
Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



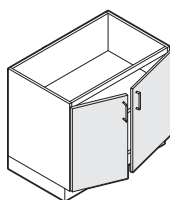
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



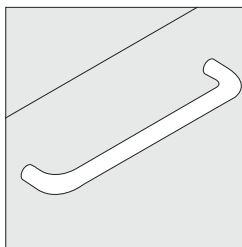
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



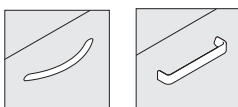
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



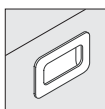
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



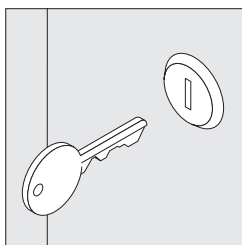
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

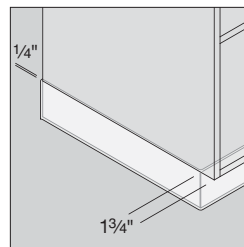
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

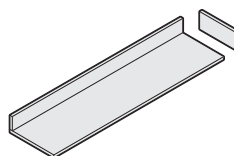


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

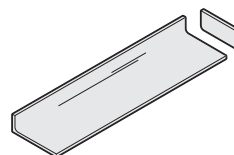


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

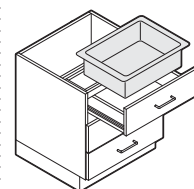


Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

► Page 216

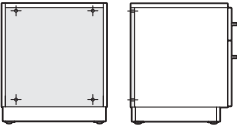


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.



Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

Connections

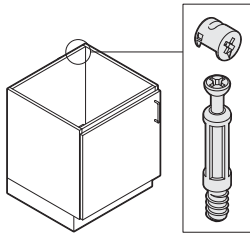


Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

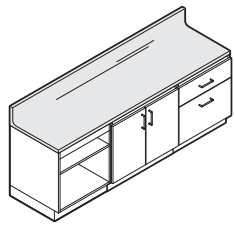


Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

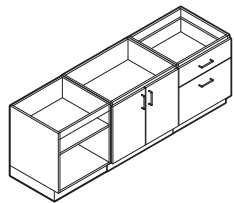
► Page 223



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

Drawer sides

- White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler

- Melamine

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio

33"H ADA Base Cabinets

33"H ADA base cabinets provide a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Back is finished.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.

Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

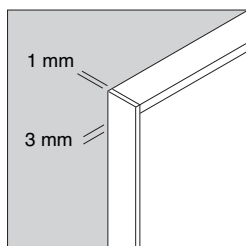
Base elevates the cabinet and is 3 3/4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

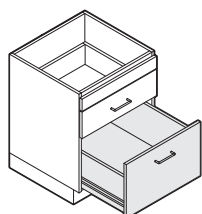
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33 3/16"	33"
With single door	24"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	32"	33 3/16"	33"
With double doors	24"	30" or 36"	32"	33 3/16"	33"
With drawers	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33 3/16"	33"

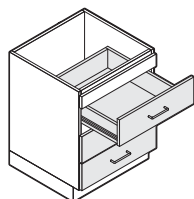
Product Details



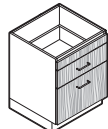
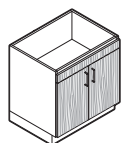
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



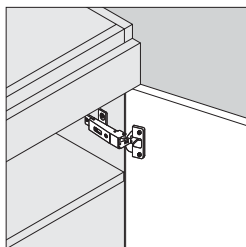
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



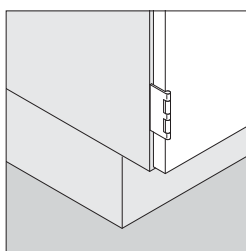
Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



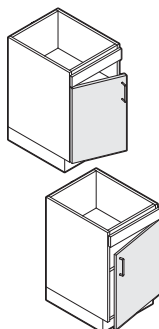
Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



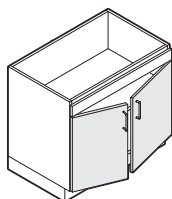
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



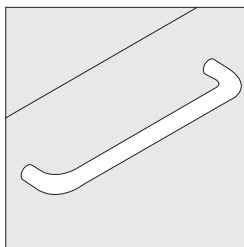
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



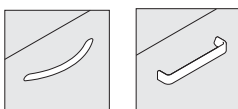
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



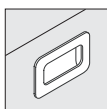
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



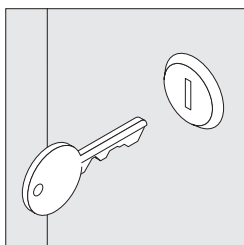
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

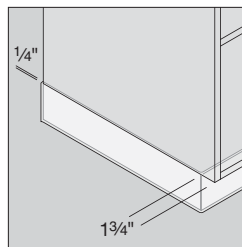
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

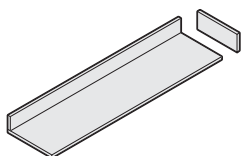


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

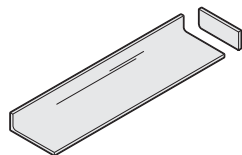


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

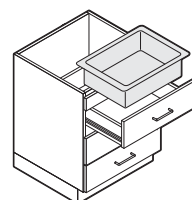


Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

► Page 216



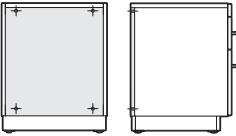
Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated back-splash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.



Plastic drawer liner

is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

Connections

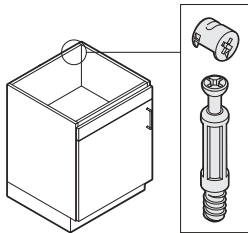


Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

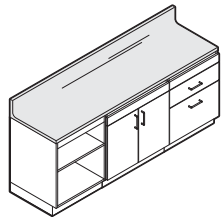


Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

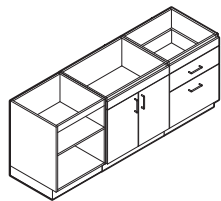
► Page 223



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

Drawer sides

- White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio

36"H Base Cabinets

36"H base cabinets

provide a standing-height modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Adjustable shelf is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available. They must be specified separately.

Back is finished.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3 3/4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

Sides are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Shelf is adjustable and removable.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

D pulls are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Small drawers have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.
Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

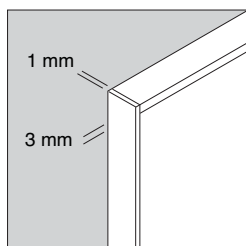
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

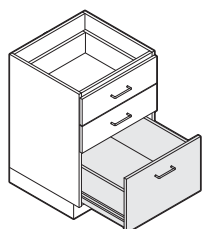
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With single door	24"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With double doors	24"	30" or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With drawers	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"

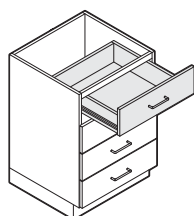
Product Details



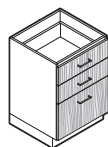
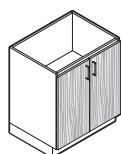
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



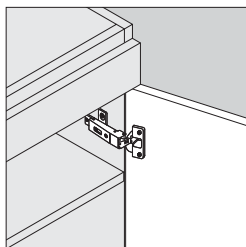
Large drawers and 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend their full depth.



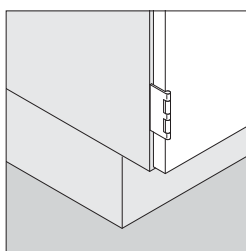
Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



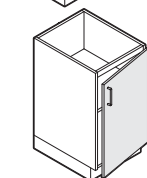
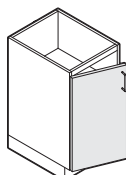
Woodgrain laminate matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



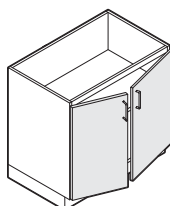
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



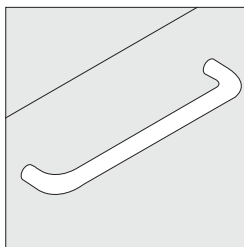
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



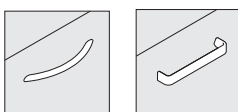
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



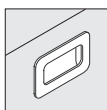
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



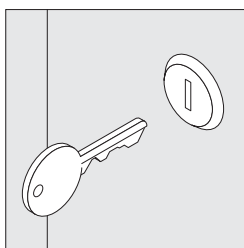
Contemporary Jazz



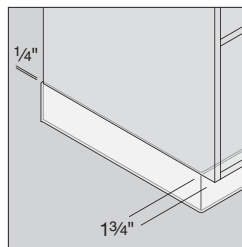
Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

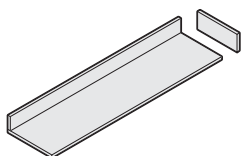
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



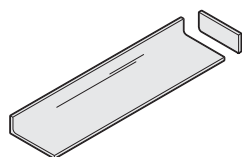
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
► Lock and Keying, Page 464



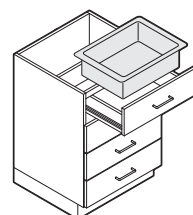
Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.
► Page 216

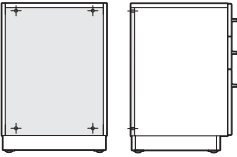


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.



Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning. They must be ordered separately.

Connections

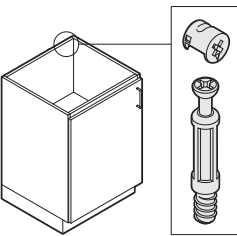


Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

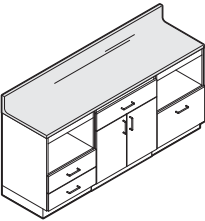


Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

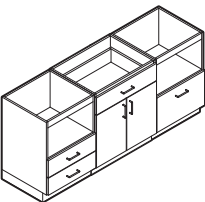
► Page 223



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

Drawer sides

- White paint only

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler

- Melamine

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio Sink Cabinets

Sink cabinet accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.

Angled front panel can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing and allows toe space.

Back of sink cabinet with angled front is open to access plumbing.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

Top of cabinet is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

Back of sink cabinet with single door or double doors is closed.

Sides of cabinet are finished so the cabinet can be used as a single unit or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

Sink cabinet front panel is fixed.

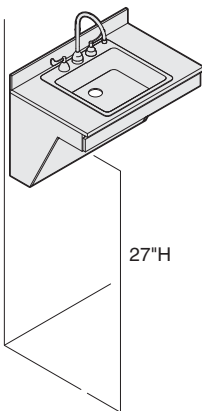
D pulls are standard on sink units with doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

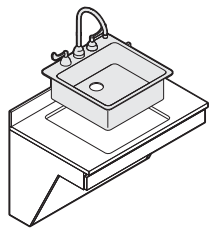
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Inside Depth	Width	Height	Height without Worksurface	Height with Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
33"H ADA Sink Cabinet with angled front	24"	36"	20"	32"	4 ² / ₅ "	32"	33 ³ / ₁₆ "	33"
36"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	24"	36"	20"	32"	7 ² / ₅ "	35"	36 ³ / ₁₆ "	36"
36"H Sink Cabinet with single door	24"	24"	21"	20"	N.A.	35"	36 ³ / ₁₆ "	36"
36"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	24"	30" or 36"	21"	26" or 32"	N.A.	35"	36 ³ / ₁₆ "	36"

Product Details

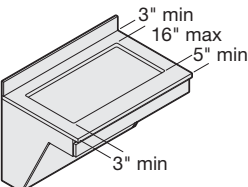


ADA sink cabinets meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www.ada.gov/2010ADA-standards). Floor to under-side of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

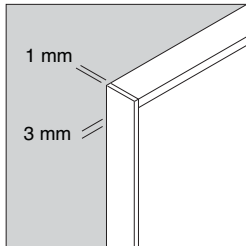


Sink must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field.

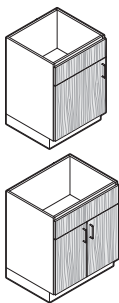
Tip: Sink for ADA cabinet must meet ADA guidelines. Check with sink manufacturer.



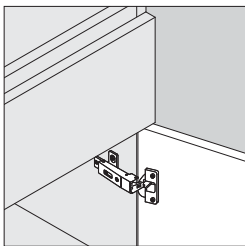
Maximum sink cutout size is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.



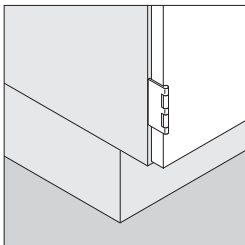
Edge, on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



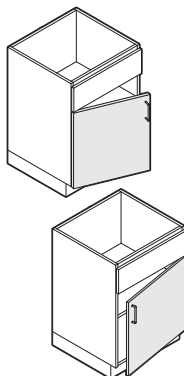
Woodgrain laminate matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.



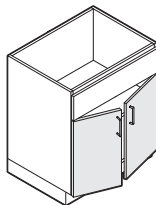
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



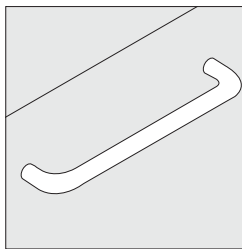
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



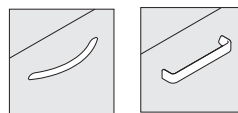
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



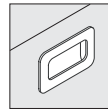
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



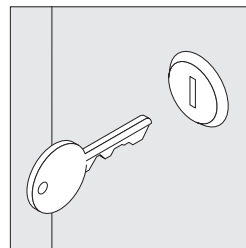
Contemporary Jazz



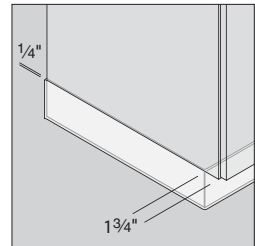
Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

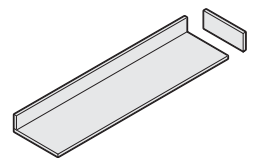
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



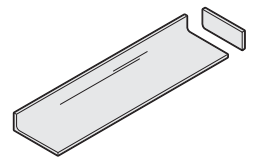
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464



Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally. Sink cabinets with angled fronts do not extend fully to the floor and do not require cove molding.



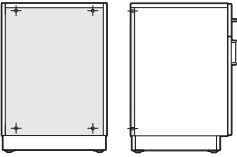
Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately. ▶ Page 216



Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated back-splash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

Integrated solid sink bowl is available. Use engineering quote to specify location.

Connections

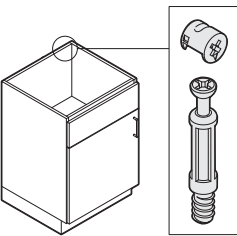


Base cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

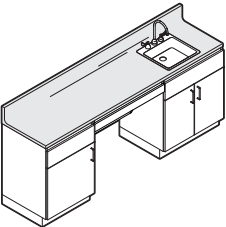


Filler closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

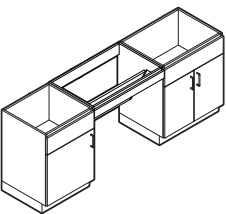
► Page 223



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Worksurface is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Sink cabinet and door fronts

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Filler

- Melamine

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio Storage Cabinets

Storage cabinets

include open shelf and closed cabinet storage configurations for clinical settings. Storage cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Back is finished.

Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard inside the storage cabinet. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3 3/4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

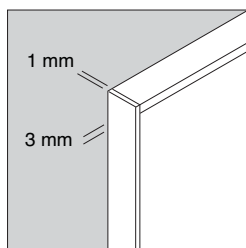
D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

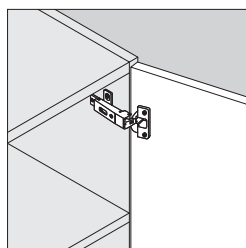
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface
Flat top with open shelves	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	24"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	24"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	92"
Sloped top with single door	24"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	24"	30" or 36"	92"

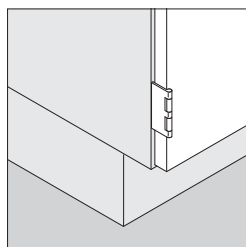
Product Details



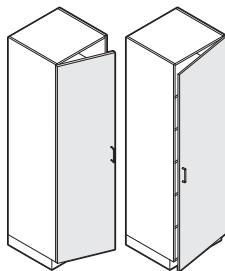
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



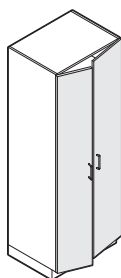
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



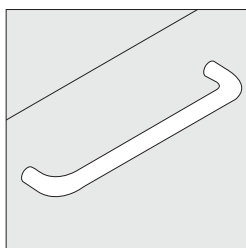
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



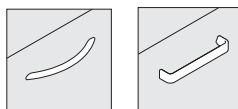
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



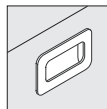
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

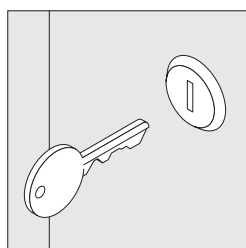


Opus

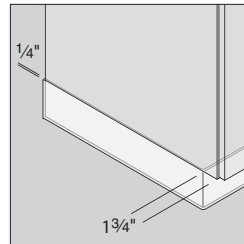
Additional door pull options are available.

Optional pulls include:

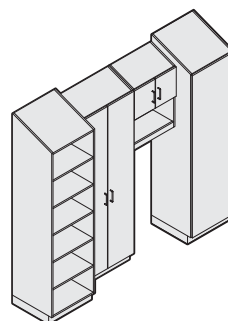
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464

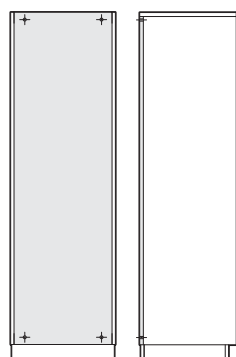


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

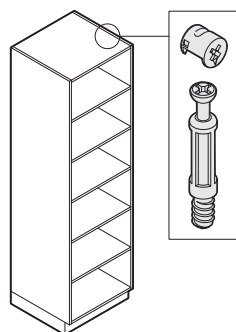


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

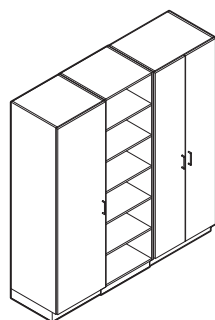
Connections



Storage cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio

Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets offer coat and other storage for a clinical setting. Wardrobe cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Back is finished.

Sides are finished.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

Hanger bar runs the width of the cabinet.

Base elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

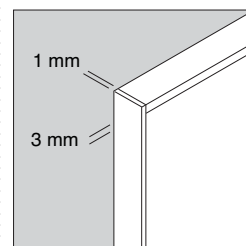
All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

Shelf is fixed at 64¼"H.

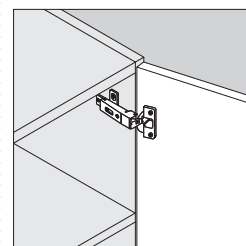
D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

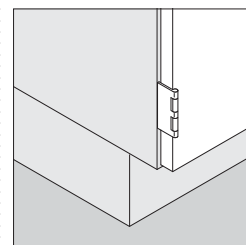
Product Details



Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



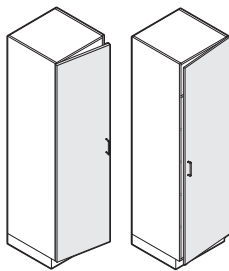
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



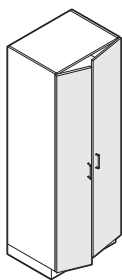
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

Actual Dimensions

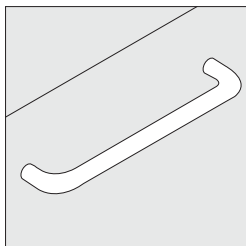
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with single door	24"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	24"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with single door	24"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	24"	30" or 36"	92"



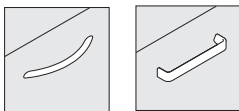
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



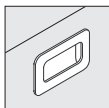
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

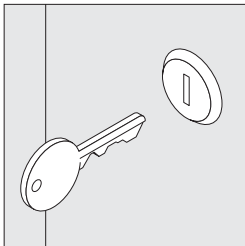


Opus

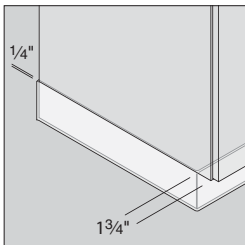
Additional door pull options are available.

Optional pulls include:

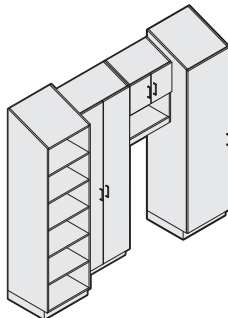
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464

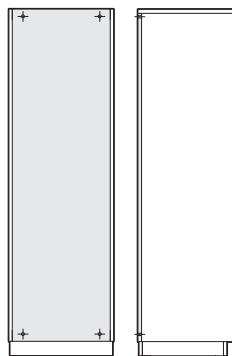


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

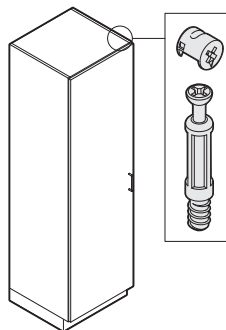


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

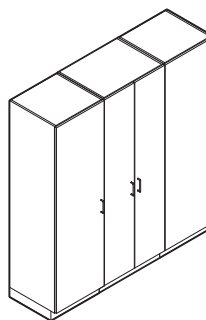
Connections



Wardrobe cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Hanger bar

- Black

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio Bookcases

Bookcases offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects used in a clinical setting. Bookcases are available in 84"H with flat top and 89"H with sloped top.

Top is finished.

Back is finished.

Sides are finished.

Five shelves are standard in the bookcase. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Base elevates the bookcase and is 3 3/4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

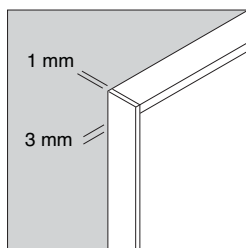
D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

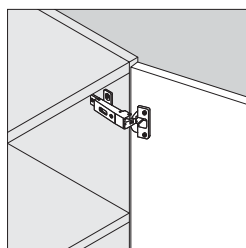
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	14"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	14"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	14"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	14"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	89"
Sloped top with single door	14"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	89"
Sloped top with double doors	14"	30" or 36"	89"

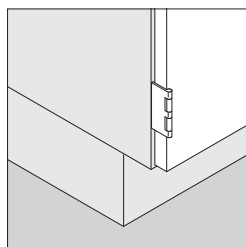
Product Details



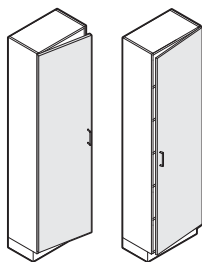
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



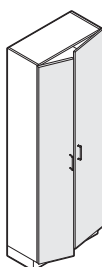
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



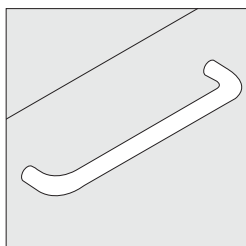
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

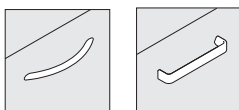


Double-door cabinets open from the center out.

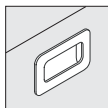


Cove molding must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

D pulls are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

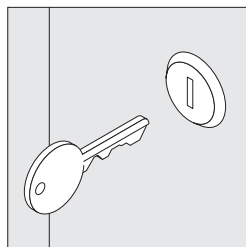


Opus

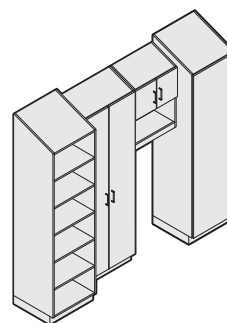
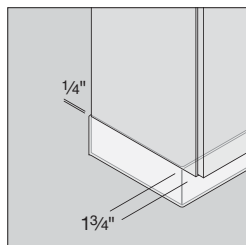
Additional door pull options are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

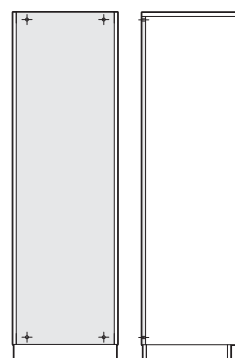


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464

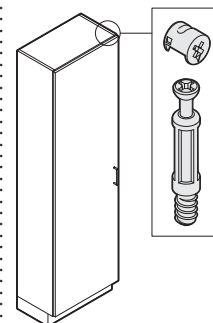


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

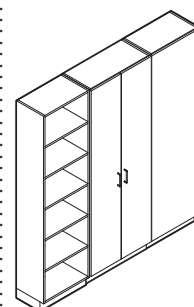
Connections



Bookcase cabinets must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.



Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.

Folio

Upper Storage Cabinets

Upper storage cabinets address storage needs above a worksurface. They are available in open shelf, closed cabinet, and combination open shelf with closed cabinet models. They are available with a flat top or sloped top.

Top is finished.

Back is finished.

Shelf is adjustable and removable. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Sides are finished.

Sloped top style cabinets are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

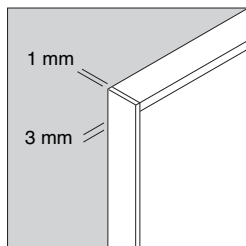
All edges are finished from the factory with matching plastic trim.

D pulls are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

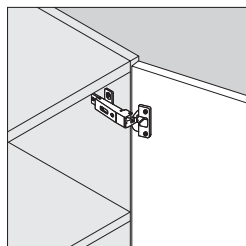
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	14"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door	14"	12", 18", or 21"	24" or 30"
Flat top with double doors	14"	24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door and open shelf	14"	12", 18", or 21"	30"
Flat top with double doors and open shelf	14"	24", 30", or 36"	30"
Sloped top with open shelves	14"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	28 7/8" or 34 7/8"
Sloped top with single door	14"	12", 18", or 21"	28 7/8" or 34 7/8"
Sloped top with double doors	14"	24", 30", or 36"	28 7/8" or 34 7/8"
Sloped top with single door and open shelf	14"	12", 18", or 21"	34 7/8"
Sloped top with double doors and open shelf	14"	24", 30", or 36"	34 7/8"

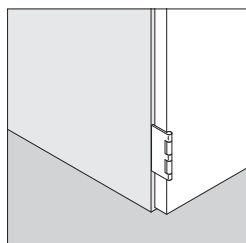
Product Details



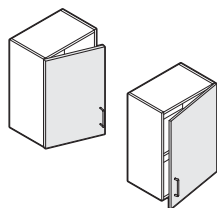
Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim.



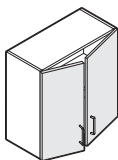
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



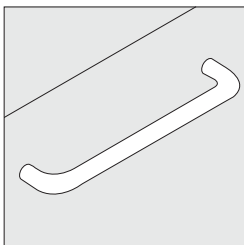
Five-knuckle hinge is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



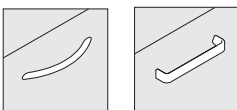
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



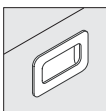
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



D pulls are standard.



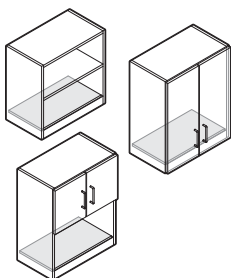
Contemporary Jazz



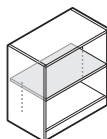
Opus

Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

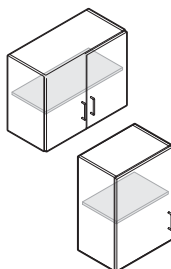
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



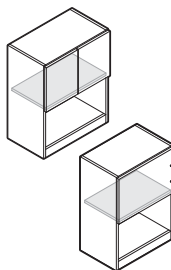
Bottom shelf is fixed on all upper storage cabinets.



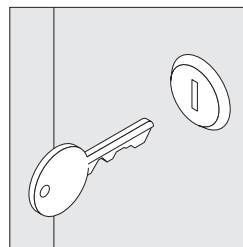
Open shelf is adjustable. 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.



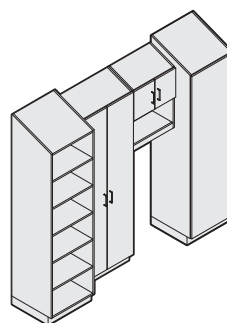
Shelf behind full door is adjustable and removable.



Shelf on upper storage cabinet with single or double door and open shelf is fixed.

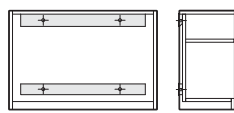


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464.

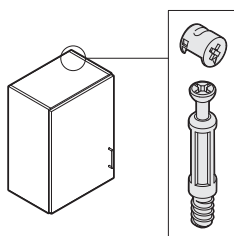


Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

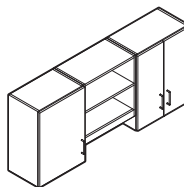
Connections



Cabinets must always be fastened to wall. It is recommended that upper storage cabinet be mounted to a wall stud. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

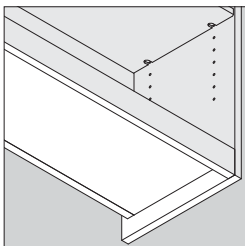


Bolts are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.
Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.



Filler closes the gap between an upper storage cabinet and a structural wall.

Wiring & Cabling



Recessed area under the cabinet provides space for task lighting that is ordered separately.

The recessed area actual dimensions are:

Cabinet Width	Recessed Area Depth	Width	Height
12"	11 ⁷ / ₈ "	10 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ³ / ₁₆ "
18"	11 ⁷ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ³ / ₁₆ "
21"	11 ⁷ / ₈ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ³ / ₁₆ "
24"	11 ⁷ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ³ / ₁₆ "
30"	11 ⁷ / ₈ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ³ / ₁₆ "
36"	11 ⁷ / ₈ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	11 ³ / ₁₆ "

Surface Materials

Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Melamine

Edges

- Matching plastic

D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

Opus pulls

- Champagne

Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Shipping

All cabinets ship fully assembled.



Folio Worksurfaces

Worksurfaces attach to the top of base or sink cabinets. They provide a writing or display surface.

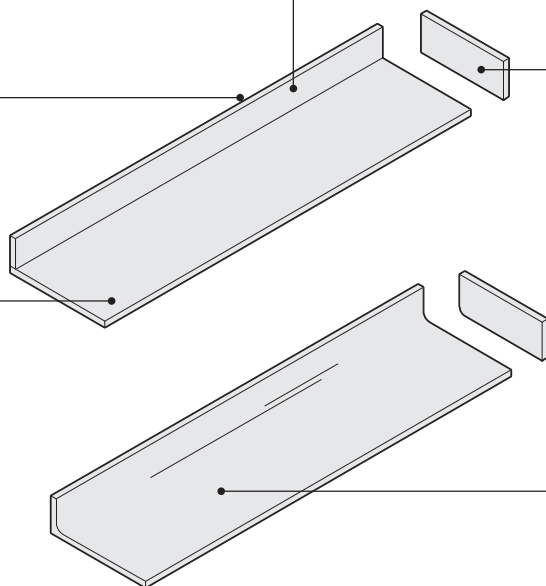
Backsplash is standard with each worksurface. Laminate backsplash must be field installed. Solid surface has integrated backsplash.

Edges on laminate worksurface are finished with 3 mm trim on front and 1 mm plastic trim on sides and back. Laminate sidesplash has 1 mm matching plastic trim all around.

Laminate worksurface and backsplash have a particle board core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

Sidesplash in laminate or solid surface is available in two depths to accommodate various applications. Laminate sidesplash is non-handed. Solid surface sidesplash is available right- or left-handed. Sidesplashes must be ordered separately.

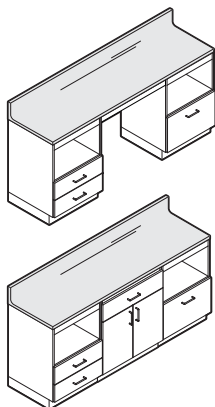
Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash is available.



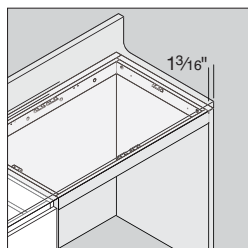
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Laminate worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	13/16"
Laminate sidesplash	21", 24"	13/16"	4"
Solid surface sidesplash	21", 24"	1/2"	4"
Solid worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	1"

Product Details



Worksurface can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.



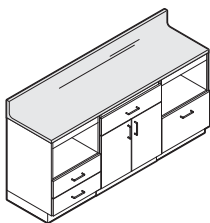
Extended worksurface option is available and adds 13 1/16" length to the worksurface for attachment to one support end panel. Support end panel must be ordered separately.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.



Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

Connections



Brackets are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

Surface Materials

Worksurface, back-splash, and sidesplash

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

► See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

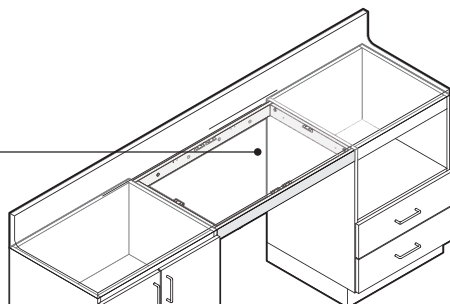
Edges

- Plastic on laminate worksurface
- Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

Folio Desk Frames

Desk frames attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.

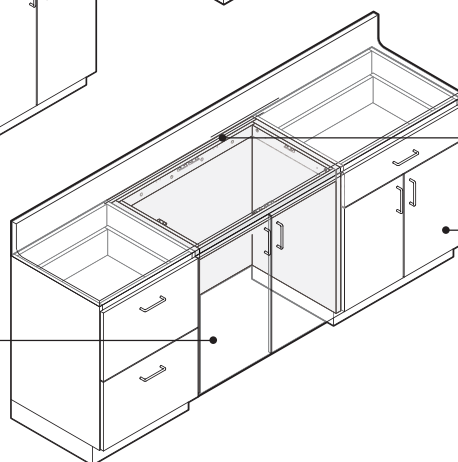
Worksurface must be attached to a desk frame. Specify worksurface separately.



Desk frames are available with or without a back panel.

Base or sink cabinet or structural wall must be attached to one or both sides of a desk frame.

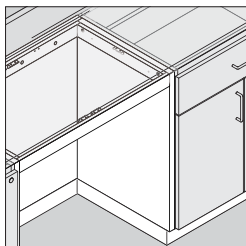
Doors are optional on desk frames with back panels to create a garage application.



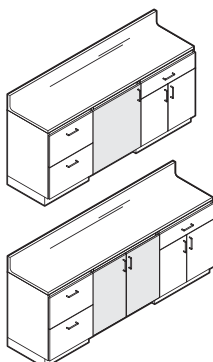
Actual Dimensions

	Without Back Panel	With Back Panel
Depth	22 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", or 72"	24", 30", or 36"
Height	25 ⁵ / ₈ "	35"

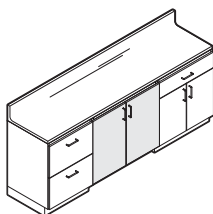
Product Details



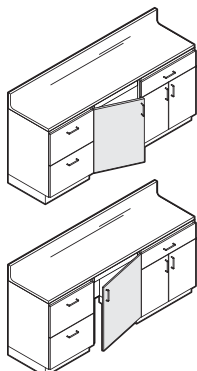
When desk frame with back panel is selected, side panels are included. This unit is nominally 31" in height, it is meant to be used in conjunction with the 35"H base cabinets or end panels. It is not meant to be free-standing, nor to be used on the end of a run with additional support. Side and back panels extend to the top of the base of the adjacent cabinet to allow for easy installation of the cove molding.



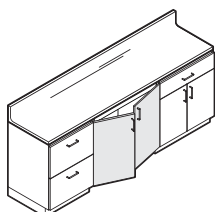
Doors are optional on desk frames with back panels. Single doors, hinged left or right, are available on 24"W desk frames. Double doors are available on 30"W and 36"W desk frames.



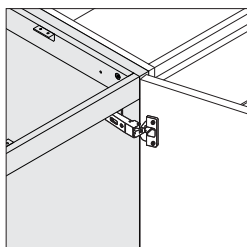
Doors align with doors on adjacent cabinets to allow visual access at floor level.



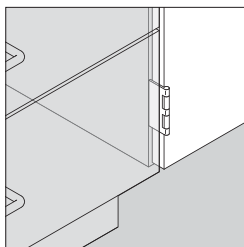
Desk frames with the single-door option are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



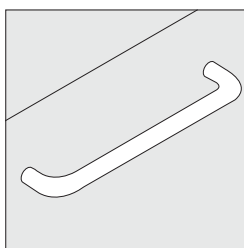
Desk frames with the double-door option open from the center out.



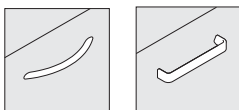
Euro hinge is standard on units with doors and allows the door to open a full 110°.



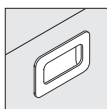
Five-knuckle hinge is optional on units with doors and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



D pulls are standard when doors are specified.



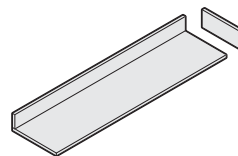
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

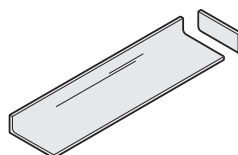
Additional door pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



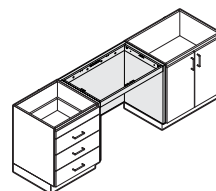
Laminate worksurface, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

▶ Pages 216-219

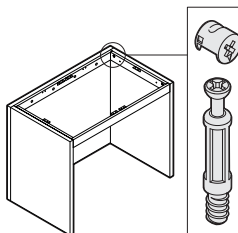


Solid surface worksurface, ordered separately, has an integrated back-splash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

Connections



Base or sink cabinets or structural wall must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Folio Accessories

Storage Shelves

► Specifying, page 222

Product Details



Extra shelves are available for use in storage cabinets, bookcases, upper storage cabinets, and base cabinets.

Surface Materials

Shelves

- Melamine

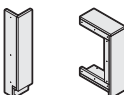
Actual Dimensions

Depth	14" or 24"
Width	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"

Fillers

► Specifying, page 223

Product Details



Fillers are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Surface Materials

Fillers

- Melamine

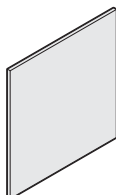
Actual Dimensions

Fillers	
Depth	3"
Width	6"
Height	24", 29", 30", 33", 35", or 36"

Mounting Board

► Specifying, page 223

Product Details



Mounting boards are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment.

Surface Materials

Mounting board

- Melamine

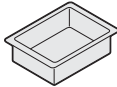
Actual Dimensions

Depth	3/4"
Width	34"
Height	36"

Plastic Drawer Liners

► Specifying, page 224

Product Details



Plastic drawer liners are available to place in any drawer of base cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

Plastic drawer liners ship in a package of four.

Surface Materials

Plastic drawer liner

- White plastic only

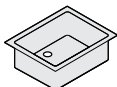
Actual Dimensions

Depth	16 ⁵ / ₈ "
Width	8 ³ / ₄ ", 14 ³ / ₄ ", 17 ³ / ₄ ", 20 ³ / ₄ ", 26 ³ / ₄ ", 32 ³ / ₄ "
Height	3 ³ / ₄ "

Sinks

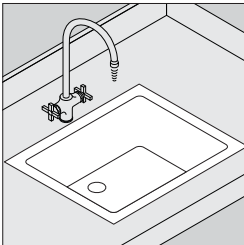
► Specifying, page 224

Product Details



Sinks are available in stainless steel, flanged, and undermount. ADA options are also available and can be purchased through Lab Crafters or any other external vendor.

Lab Crafters is a strategic business partner with extensive expertise in the design and manufacture of laboratory spaces. As a service to Steelcase Health dealers, we have established a process that provides a simple, streamlined method for purchasing accessories such as stainless steel sinks. RFQ templates and answers to your accessory product questions can be obtained by contacting Lab Crafters at lab-crafters.com. Purchases of stainless steel sinks are made directly with Lab Crafters (the products are not available thru Hedberg). Products also carry the manufacturer's warranty rather than Steelcase Health's warranty.



Sinks are available in a variety of styles. We offer sinks in stainless steel. Undermount and lip-mount styles are available. Please see the specifying pages for available sink sizes.

CAUTION

Careful coordination is required to ensure the sink sizes match the cutout sizes in the worksurfaces and that the sinks are appropriately sized to fit in the sink base cabinet.

Undermount sinks are shipped standard with sink support brackets.

Mixing faucets are available with swing and stationary (rigid) options, clearance of 6" or 8", and with vacuum breakers.

CAUTION

Careful coordination is required for designs for worksurfaces, sinks, faucet, and eyewashes. Local code authorities require minimum head clearance and accessibility around eyewash fixtures.

Connections

Stainless steel sinks can be fastened to the underside of the worksurfaces with spring clips (provided). A 5/32" pilot hole is required at each fastening point. The sink is sealed with silicone.

In all undermount cases it is recommended that the sink support hardware (included with sink purchase) be installed to support the weight of the sink and contents.

In most cases, the plumbing sub-contractor will be responsible for installation of sinks.

Laminate worksurfaces can be field-cut/drilled for the placement of sinks and faucets.

Surface Materials

Sinks

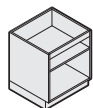
- Stainless steel

Folio

Storage Capacities

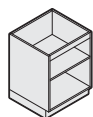
Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves

28" Cabinet



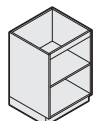
Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	20½"

33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	25"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	25"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	25"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	25"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	25"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	25"

36"H Cabinet

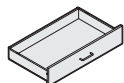


Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	28"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	28"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	28"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	28"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	28"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	28"

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.
 Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

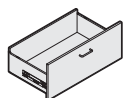
Cabinets with Drawers

7³/₈" Small Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	4"
18"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₄ "	4"
21"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	4"
24"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ¹ / ₄ "	4"
30"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₄ "	4"
36"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	33 ¹ / ₄ "	4"

14⁷/₈" H Large Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	7 ³ / ₄ "
18"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₄ "	7 ³ / ₄ "
21"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	18 ¹ / ₄ "	7 ³ / ₄ "
24"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ¹ / ₄ "	7 ³ / ₄ "
30"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	27 ¹ / ₄ "	7 ³ / ₄ "
36"W Cabinet	19 ¹ / ₂ "	33 ¹ / ₄ "	7 ³ / ₄ "

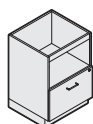
Cabinets with Fixed Open Shelf

Fixed Open Shelf in 33" ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "
18"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "
21"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "
24"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "
30"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "
36"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	10 ¹ / ₄ "

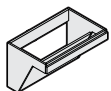
Fixed Open Shelf in 36" H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	10 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₄ "
18"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	16 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₄ "
21"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₄ "
24"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₄ "
30"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₄ "
36"W Cabinet	21 ¹ / ₄ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₄ "

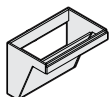
Sink Cabinets

33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	25"

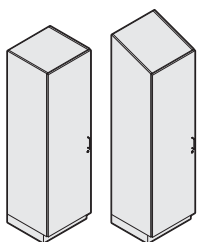
36"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	28"

Storage Cabinets

84"H or 92"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	47¼"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	47¼"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	47¼"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	47¼"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	47¼"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	47¼"

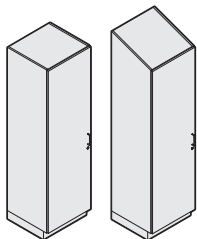
Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Wardrobe Cabinets

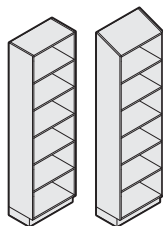
84"H or 92"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	Height Above Fixed Shelf
12"W Cabinet	21¼"	10½"	13"
18"W Cabinet	21¼"	16½"	13"
21"W Cabinet	21¼"	19½"	13"
24"W Cabinet	21¼"	22½"	13"
30"W Cabinet	21¼"	28½"	13"
36"W Cabinet	21¼"	34½"	13"

Bookcases

84"H or 89"H Bookcase



Size	Inside Dimensions			Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
	D	W	H		
12"W Bookcase	11¼"	10½"	47¼"		30¾"
18"W Bookcase	11¼"	16½"	47¼"		30¾"
21"W Bookcase	11¼"	19½"	47¼"		30¾"
24"W Bookcase	11¼"	22½"	47¼"		30¾"
30"W Bookcase	11¼"	28½"	47¼"		30¾"
36"W Bookcase	11¼"	34½"	47¼"		30¾"

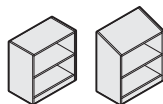
Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Upper Storage Cabinets

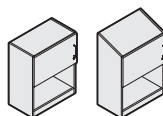
24"H or 29"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11¾"	10¾"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	11¾"	16¾"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	11¾"	19¾"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	11¾"	22¾"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	11¾"	28¾"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	11¾"	34¾"	20½"

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

30"H or 35"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11¾"	10¾"	26½"
18"W Cabinet	11¾"	16¾"	26½"
21"W Cabinet	11¾"	19¾"	26½"
24"W Cabinet	11¾"	22¾"	26½"
30"W Cabinet	11¾"	28¾"	26½"
36"W Cabinet	11¾"	34¾"	26½"

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Folio

28"H Base Cabinets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 154 - Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls - Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges - For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$20 +\$40	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying 9201 Polished Chrome only - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products - Shelves for base cabinets - Fillers for base cabinets - Plastic drawer liners		► Page 222 ► Page 223 ► Page 224

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		

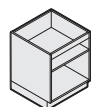
Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

24"	12"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBP1228	\$570
24"	18"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBP1828	\$601
24"	21"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBP2128	\$621
24"	24"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBP2428	\$644
24"	30"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBP3028	\$670
24"	36"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBP3628	\$692
:	:	:	:	:

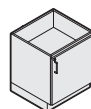
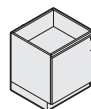
Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left				
24"	12"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD1228L	\$694
24"	18"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD1828L	\$743
24"	21"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD2128L	\$777
24"	24"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD2428L	\$803
Hinged Right				
24"	12"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD1228R	\$694
24"	18"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD1828R	\$743
24"	21"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD2128R	\$777
24"	24"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD2428R	\$803
:	:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
.	.	.	.	.

Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

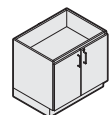
24"	30"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD3028	\$ 959
24"	36"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBD3628	\$1000
.	.	.	.	.

Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

24"	12"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBC1228	\$1052
24"	18"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBC1828	\$1119
24"	21"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBC2128	\$1165
24"	24"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBC2428	\$1200
24"	30"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBC3028	\$1241
24"	36"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBC3628	\$1282
.	.	.	.	.

Cabinets With Three Small Drawers

24"	12"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBM1228	\$1136
24"	18"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBM1828	\$1239
24"	21"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBM2128	\$1322
24"	24"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBM2428	\$1365
24"	30"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBM3028	\$1402
24"	36"	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBM3628	\$1448
.	.	.	.	.



Support End Panel

For 28"H Base Cabinets



Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Support end panel: melamine - Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
.	.	.	.	.

24"	13 ¹ / ₁₆ "	27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXBE28	\$162
.	.	.	.	.

Folio

33"H ADA Base Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 158	- Storage cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$20 +\$40	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Shelves for base cabinets - Fillers for base cabinets - Plastic drawer liners		► Page 222 ► Page 223 ► Page 224

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

24"	12"	32"	HXBP1233A	\$580
24"	18"	32"	HXBP1833A	\$611
24"	21"	32"	HXBP2133A	\$634
24"	24"	32"	HXBP2433A	\$656
24"	30"	32"	HXBP3033A	\$681
24"	36"	32"	HXBP3633A	\$706

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

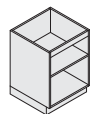
Hinged Left

24"	12"	32"	HXBD1233AL	\$649
24"	18"	32"	HXBD1833AL	\$692
24"	21"	32"	HXBD2133AL	\$726
24"	24"	32"	HXBD2433AL	\$747

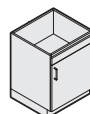
Hinged Right

24"	12"	32"	HXBD1233AR	\$649
24"	18"	32"	HXBD1833AR	\$692
24"	21"	32"	HXBD2133AR	\$726
24"	24"	32"	HXBD2433AR	\$747

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

24"	30"	32"	HXBD3033A	\$ 895
24"	36"	32"	HXBD3633A	\$ 933

Cabinets with One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

24"	12"	32"	HXBC1233A	\$1062
24"	18"	32"	HXBC1833A	\$1129
24"	21"	32"	HXBC2133A	\$1178
24"	24"	32"	HXBC2433A	\$1212
24"	30"	32"	HXBC3033A	\$1252
24"	36"	32"	HXBC3633A	\$1296

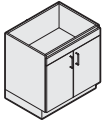
Cabinets with Three Small Drawers

24"	12"	32"	HXBM1233A	\$1146
24"	18"	32"	HXBM1833A	\$1249
24"	21"	32"	HXBM2133A	\$1335
24"	24"	32"	HXBM2433A	\$1377
24"	30"	32"	HXBM3033A	\$1413
24"	36"	32"	HXBM3633A	\$1462

Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers

24"	12"	32"	HXCN1233A	\$ 994
24"	18"	32"	HXCN1833A	\$1077
24"	21"	32"	HXCN2133A	\$1144
24"	24"	32"	HXCN2433A	\$1182
24"	30"	32"	HXCN3033A	\$1219
24"	36"	32"	HXCN3633A	\$1264

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer

24"	12"	32"	HXBL1233A	\$ 910
24"	18"	32"	HXBL1833A	\$ 957
24"	21"	32"	HXBL2133A	\$ 987
24"	24"	32"	HXBL2433A	\$1017
24"	30"	32"	HXBL3033A	\$1058
24"	36"	32"	HXBL3633A	\$1098



Support End Panel

For 33"H ADA Base Cabinets

Standard Includes

- Support end panel: melamine
- Edges: matching 1 mm plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for support end panel
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.



Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

24"	13 ¹ / ₁₆ "	32"	HXBE33A	\$162



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Folio

36"H Base Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 162	- Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$20 +\$40	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Shelves for base cabinets - Fillers for base cabinets - Plastic drawer liners		► Page 222 ► Page 223 ► Page 224

Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

24"	12"	35"	HXBP1236	\$591
24"	18"	35"	HXBP1836	\$622
24"	21"	35"	HXBP2136	\$645
24"	24"	35"	HXBP2436	\$667
24"	30"	35"	HXBP3036	\$692
24"	36"	35"	HXBP3636	\$719

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

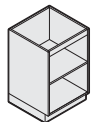
Hinged Left

24"	12"	35"	HXBD1236L	\$715
24"	18"	35"	HXBD1836L	\$764
24"	21"	35"	HXBD2136L	\$801
24"	24"	35"	HXBD2436L	\$826

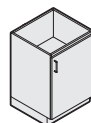
Hinged Right

24"	12"	35"	HXBD1236R	\$715
24"	18"	35"	HXBD1836R	\$764
24"	21"	35"	HXBD2136R	\$801
24"	24"	35"	HXBD2436R	\$826

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

24"	30"	35"	HXBD3036	\$ 981
24"	36"	35"	HXBD3636	\$1027

Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Single Door, and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left

24"	12"	35"	HXBG1236L	\$ 922
24"	18"	35"	HXBG1836L	\$ 997
24"	21"	35"	HXBG2136L	\$1056
24"	24"	35"	HXBG2436L	\$1089

Hinged Right

24"	12"	35"	HXBG1236R	\$ 922
24"	18"	35"	HXBG1836R	\$ 997
24"	21"	35"	HXBG2136R	\$1056
24"	24"	35"	HXBG2436R	\$1089

Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf

24"	30"	35"	HXBG3036	\$1250
24"	36"	35"	HXBG3636	\$1306

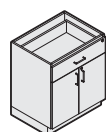
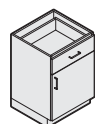
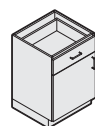
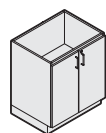
Cabinets with Two Large Drawers

24"	12"	35"	HXBF1236	\$1196
24"	18"	35"	HXBF1836	\$1253
24"	21"	35"	HXBF2136	\$1287
24"	24"	35"	HXBF2436	\$1321
24"	30"	35"	HXBF3036	\$1371
24"	36"	35"	HXBF3636	\$1422

Cabinets with Two Small Drawers and One Large Drawer

24"	12"	35"	HXBC1236	\$1280
24"	18"	35"	HXBC1836	\$1373
24"	21"	35"	HXBC2136	\$1444
24"	24"	35"	HXBC2436	\$1486
24"	30"	35"	HXBC3036	\$1532
24"	36"	35"	HXBC3636	\$1588

► Specification Information, continued on next page



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets with Four Small Drawers

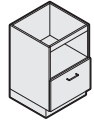
24"	12"	35"	HXBR1236	\$1364
24"	18"	35"	HXBR1836	\$1493
24"	21"	35"	HXBR2136	\$1601
24"	24"	35"	HXBR2436	\$1651
24"	30"	35"	HXBR3036	\$1693
24"	36"	35"	HXBR3636	\$1754
:	:	:	:	:

Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers

24"	12"	35"	HXBN1236	\$1005
24"	18"	35"	HXBN1836	\$1088
24"	21"	35"	HXBN2136	\$1155
24"	24"	35"	HXBN2436	\$1193
24"	30"	35"	HXBN3036	\$1230
24"	36"	35"	HXBN3636	\$1277
:	:	:	:	:

Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer

24"	12"	35"	HXBL1236	\$ 921
24"	18"	35"	HXBL1836	\$ 968
24"	21"	35"	HXBL2136	\$ 998
24"	24"	35"	HXBL2436	\$1028
24"	30"	35"	HXBL3036	\$1069
24"	36"	35"	HXBL3636	\$1111
:	:	:	:	:



Support End Panel
For 36"H Base Cabinets



Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.

Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Support end panel: melamine - Edges: matching 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

24"	13/16"	35"	HXBE36	\$162
:	:	:	:	:

Folio Sink Cabinets

Folio
Sink Cabinets

Tip: ADA sink cabinets meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design (www.ada.gov/2010ADAstandards). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets, ▶ See page 166.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 166	- Sink cabinet: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Door Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$20 +\$40	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ▶ Page 464
Related Products	- Shelves for sink cabinets - Fillers for sink cabinets		▶ Page 222 ▶ Page 223

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Sink Cabinets with Angled Front

33"H ADA Sink Cabinet

24"	36"	32"	HXBK3633A	\$ 935
.	.	.	.	.

36"H Sink Cabinet

24"	36"	35"	HXBK3636	\$ 955
.	.	.	.	.

Sink Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left

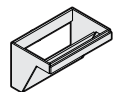
24"	24"	35"	HXBKD2436L	\$ 889

Hinged Right

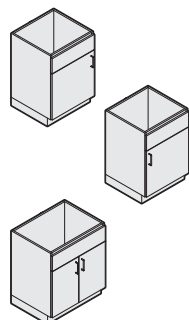
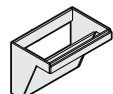
24"	24"	35"	HXBKD2436R	\$ 889
.	.	.	.	.

Sink Cabinets with Double Doors

24"	30"	35"	HXBKD3036	\$1042
24"	36"	35"	HXBKD3636	\$1085
.	.	.	.	.



Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without worksurface.



Folio

84"H Storage Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 170	- Storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$40 +\$80	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	Shelves for storage cabinets		► Page 222

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

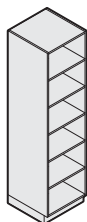
Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

24"	12"	84"	HXCP1284	\$ 950
24"	18"	84"	HXCP1884	\$1140
24"	21"	84"	HXCP2184	\$1277
24"	24"	84"	HXCP2484	\$1414
24"	30"	84"	HXCP3084	\$1605
24"	36"	84"	HXCP3684	\$1824

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

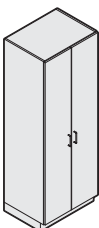
24"	12"	84"	HXCD1284L	\$1172
24"	18"	84"	HXCD1884L	\$1405
24"	21"	84"	HXCD2184L	\$1576
24"	24"	84"	HXCD2484L	\$1747

Hinged Right

24"	12"	84"	HXCD1284R	\$1172
24"	18"	84"	HXCD1884R	\$1405
24"	21"	84"	HXCD2184R	\$1576
24"	24"	84"	HXCD2484R	\$1747

Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves

24"	30"	84"	HXCD3084	\$1980
24"	36"	84"	HXCD3684	\$2259



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Folio

92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 170	- Storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: - melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$40 +\$80	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	Shelves for storage cabinets		► Page 222

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

24"	12"	92"	HXCP1292S	\$1043
24"	18"	92"	HXCP1892S	\$1254
24"	21"	92"	HXCP2192S	\$1516
24"	24"	92"	HXCP2492S	\$1556
24"	30"	92"	HXCP3092S	\$1764
24"	36"	92"	HXCP3692S	\$2006

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

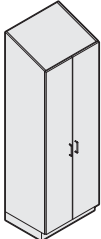
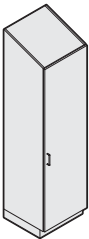
24"	12"	92"	HXCD1292LS	\$1290
24"	18"	92"	HXCD1892LS	\$1545
24"	21"	92"	HXCD2192LS	\$1733
24"	24"	92"	HXCD2492LS	\$1922

Hinged Right

24"	12"	92"	HXCD1292RS	\$1290
24"	18"	92"	HXCD1892RS	\$1545
24"	21"	92"	HXCD2192RS	\$1733
24"	24"	92"	HXCD2492RS	\$1922

Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves

24"	30"	92"	HXCD3092S	\$2176
24"	36"	92"	HXCD3692S	\$2484



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Folio

84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 174	- Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Adjustable glides - Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$40 +\$80	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left

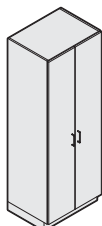
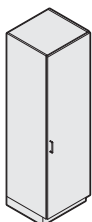
24"	12"	84"	HXCW1284L	\$1042
24"	18"	84"	HXCW1884L	\$1218
24"	21"	84"	HXCW2184L	\$1353
24"	24"	84"	HXCW2484L	\$1486
:	:	:	:	:

Hinged Right

24"	12"	84"	HXCW1284R	\$1042
24"	18"	84"	HXCW1884R	\$1218
24"	21"	84"	HXCW2184R	\$1353
24"	24"	84"	HXCW2484R	\$1486
:	:	:	:	:

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

24"	30"	84"	HXCW3084	\$1663
24"	36"	84"	HXCW3684	\$1839
:	:	:	:	:



Folio

92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

Folio
92"H Wardrobe
Cabinets with
Sloped Top

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 174	- Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Adjustable glides - Hanger bar: chrome	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$40 +\$80	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left

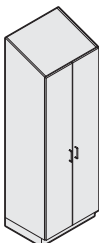
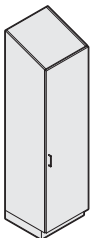
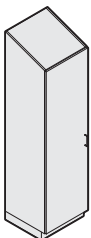
24"	12"	92"	HXCW1292LS	\$1146
24"	18"	92"	HXCW1892LS	\$1340
24"	21"	92"	HXCW2192LS	\$1487
24"	24"	92"	HXCW2492LS	\$1637
:	:	:	:	:

Hinged Right

24"	12"	92"	HXCW1292RS	\$1146
24"	18"	92"	HXCW1892RS	\$1340
24"	21"	92"	HXCW2192RS	\$1487
24"	24"	92"	HXCW2492RS	\$1637
:	:	:	:	:

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

24"	30"	92"	HXCW3092S	\$1829
24"	36"	92"	HXCW3692S	\$2024
:	:	:	:	:



Folio

84"H Bookcases

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 176 - Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf Pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls - Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges - For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$40 +\$80	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying 9201 Polished Chrome only - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products Shelves for bookcases		► Page 222

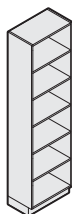
Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

14"	12"	84"	HXCBP1284	\$ 806
14"	18"	84"	HXCBP1884	\$ 968
14"	21"	84"	HXCBP2184	\$1086
14"	24"	84"	HXCBP2484	\$1202
14"	30"	84"	HXCBP3084	\$1363
14"	36"	84"	HXCBP3684	\$1551

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

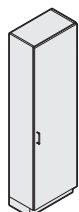
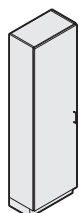
14"	12"	84"	HXCBD1284L	\$ 997
14"	18"	84"	HXCBD1884L	\$1195
14"	21"	84"	HXCBD2184L	\$1340
14"	24"	84"	HXCBD2484L	\$1484

Hinged Right

14"	12"	84"	HXCBD1284R	\$ 997
14"	18"	84"	HXCBD1884R	\$1195
14"	21"	84"	HXCBD2184R	\$1340
14"	24"	84"	HXCBD2484R	\$1484

Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves

14"	30"	84"	HXCBD3084	\$1681
14"	36"	84"	HXCBD3684	\$1921



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Folio

89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 176	- Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Shelf pins - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	- Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	- For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$40 +\$80	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	Shelves for bookcases		► Page 222

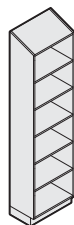
Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

14"	12"	89"	HXCBP1289S	\$ 888
14"	18"	89"	HXCBP1889S	\$1065
14"	21"	89"	HXCBP2189S	\$1194
14"	24"	89"	HXCBP2489S	\$1321
14"	30"	89"	HXCBP3089S	\$1501
14"	36"	89"	HXCBP3689S	\$1706

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

Hinged Left

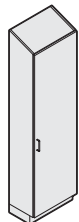
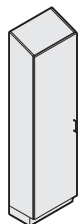
14"	12"	89"	HXCBD1289LS	\$1095
14"	18"	89"	HXCBD1889LS	\$1314
14"	21"	89"	HXCBD2189LS	\$1474
14"	24"	89"	HXCBD2489LS	\$1633
:	:	:	:	:

Hinged Right

14"	12"	89"	HXCBD1289RS	\$1095
14"	18"	89"	HXCBD1889RS	\$1314
14"	21"	89"	HXCBD2189RS	\$1474
14"	24"	89"	HXCBD2489RS	\$1633
:	:	:	:	:

Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves

14"	30"	89"	HXCBD3089S	\$1850
14"	36"	89"	HXCBD3689S	\$2113
:	:	:	:	:




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Folio

Upper Storage Cabinets

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 178 - Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Wall attachment brackets - Shelf pins	- Style number - Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls - Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges - For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$20 +\$40	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products - Shelves for upper storage cabinets - Fillers for upper storage cabinets		► Page 222 ► Page 223

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	Number	Number	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	of Shelves	Price	

Open Upper Storage Cabinets

14"	12"	24"	HXUP1224	1	\$266
14"	18"	24"	HXUP1824	1	\$329
14"	21"	24"	HXUP2124	1	\$356
14"	24"	24"	HXUP2424	1	\$384
14"	30"	24"	HXUP3024	1	\$448
14"	36"	24"	HXUP3624	1	\$531
14"	12"	30"	HXUP1230	2	\$293
14"	18"	30"	HXUP1830	2	\$357
14"	21"	30"	HXUP2130	2	\$390
14"	24"	30"	HXUP2430	2	\$420
14"	30"	30"	HXUP3030	2	\$491
14"	36"	30"	HXUP3630	2	\$578

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Number	Number	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	of Shelves		Price

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left

14"	12"	24"	HXUD1224L	1	\$407
14"	18"	24"	HXUD1824L	1	\$505
14"	21"	24"	HXUD2124L	1	\$550
14"	12"	30"	HXUD1230L	2	\$449
14"	18"	30"	HXUD1830L	2	\$557
14"	21"	30"	HXUD2130L	2	\$604

Hinged Right

14"	12"	24"	HXUD1224R	1	\$407
14"	18"	24"	HXUD1824R	1	\$505
14"	21"	24"	HXUD2124R	1	\$550
14"	12"	30"	HXUD1230R	2	\$449
14"	18"	30"	HXUD1830R	2	\$557
14"	21"	30"	HXUD2130R	2	\$604

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors

14"	24"	24"	HXUD2424	1	\$590
14"	30"	24"	HXUD3024	1	\$675
14"	36"	24"	HXUD3624	1	\$784
14"	24"	30"	HXUD2430	2	\$648
14"	30"	30"	HXUD3030	2	\$742
14"	36"	30"	HXUD3630	2	\$861

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf

Hinged Left

14"	12"	30"	HXUDP1230L	1	\$471
14"	18"	30"	HXUDP1830L	1	\$584
14"	21"	30"	HXUDP2130L	1	\$633

Hinged Right

14"	12"	30"	HXUDP1230R	1	\$471
14"	18"	30"	HXUDP1830R	1	\$584
14"	21"	30"	HXUDP2130R	1	\$633

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf

14"	24"	30"	HXUDP2430	1	\$681
14"	30"	30"	HXUDP3030	1	\$779
14"	36"	30"	HXUDP3630	1	\$904



Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.



Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.



Folio

Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 178 - Upper storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: melamine - D pull, if selected: nickel only - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges - Wall attachment brackets - Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls - Contemporary: nickel only - Opus: champagne only - Jazz: nickel only	No cost +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges - For cabinet with single door: nickel only - For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$20 +\$40	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
Lock and Keying Lock 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ▶ Page 464
Related Products - Shelves for upper storage cabinets - Fillers for upper storage cabinets		▶ Page 222 ▶ Page 223

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Number	Number of Shelves	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		Number		
Open Upper Storage Cabinets						
14"	12"	29"	HXUP1229S	1		\$291
14"	18"	29"	HXUP1829S	1		\$362
14"	21"	29"	HXUP2129S	1		\$392
14"	24"	29"	HXUP2429S	1		\$421
14"	30"	29"	HXUP3029S	1		\$492
14"	36"	29"	HXUP3629S	1		\$586
14"	12"	35"	HXUP1235S	2		\$322
14"	18"	35"	HXUP1835S	2		\$393
14"	21"	35"	HXUP2135S	2		\$428
14"	24"	35"	HXUP2435S	2		\$462
14"	30"	35"	HXUP3035S	2		\$541
14"	36"	35"	HXUP3635S	2		\$635

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	Number	Number	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	of Shelves		Price

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left

14"	12"	29"	HXUD1229LS	1	\$449
14"	18"	29"	HXUD1829LS	1	\$557
14"	21"	29"	HXUD2129LS	1	\$604
14"	12"	35"	HXUD1235LS	2	\$494
14"	18"	35"	HXUD1835LS	2	\$613
14"	21"	35"	HXUD2135LS	2	\$665

Hinged Right

14"	12"	29"	HXUD1229RS	1	\$449
14"	18"	29"	HXUD1829RS	1	\$557
14"	21"	29"	HXUD2129RS	1	\$604
14"	12"	35"	HXUD1235RS	2	\$494
14"	18"	35"	HXUD1835RS	2	\$613
14"	21"	35"	HXUD2135RS	2	\$665

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors

14"	24"	29"	HXUD2429S	1	\$648
14"	30"	29"	HXUD3029S	1	\$742
14"	36"	29"	HXUD3629S	1	\$861
14"	24"	35"	HXUD2435S	2	\$714
14"	30"	35"	HXUD3035S	2	\$816
14"	36"	35"	HXUD3635S	2	\$948

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf

Hinged Left

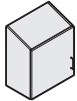
14"	12"	35"	HXUDP1235LS	1	\$518
14"	18"	35"	HXUDP1835LS	1	\$643
14"	21"	35"	HXUDP2135LS	1	\$698

Hinged Right

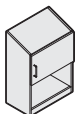
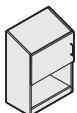
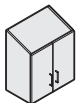
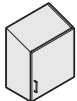
14"	12"	35"	HXUDP1235RS	1	\$518
14"	18"	35"	HXUDP1835RS	1	\$643
14"	21"	35"	HXUDP2135RS	1	\$698

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf

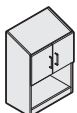
14"	24"	35"	HXUDP2435S	1	\$748
14"	30"	35"	HXUDP3035S	1	\$858
14"	36"	35"	HXUDP3635S	1	\$996



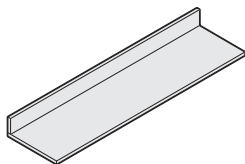
Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.



Tip: Shelves on upper storage cabinets with single or double doors and open shelf are fixed.



Folio Laminate Worksurfaces



► Need help?
Product details,
page 182

Standard Includes

- Standard length laminate worksurface with backsplash: laminate
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash
 - 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Steelcase Health laminate • Steelcase laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$67 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Extended Worksurface	• Extended worksurface	No cost	Specify with extended worksurface.

Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 13¹/₁₆" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

Laminate Worksurfaces with 4" Backsplash

24"	12"	HXW1224L	\$254
24"	18"	HXW1824L	\$271
24"	21"	HXW2124L	\$287
24"	24"	HXW2424L	\$304
24"	27"	HXW2724L	\$320
24"	30"	HXW3024L	\$336
24"	33"	HXW3324L	\$353
24"	36"	HXW3624L	\$370
24"	39"	HXW3924L	\$385
24"	42"	HXW4224L	\$403
24"	45"	HXW4524L	\$418
24"	48"	HXW4824L	\$435
24"	51"	HXW5124L	\$452
24"	54"	HXW5424L	\$468
24"	60"	HXW6024L	\$484
24"	66"	HXW6624L	\$512
24"	72"	HXW7224L	\$539
24"	78"	HXW7824L	\$567
24"	84"	HXW8424L	\$593
24"	90"	HXW9024L	\$621
24"	96"	HXW9624L	\$648
24"	102"	HXW10224L	\$676
24"	108"	HXW10824L	\$702
24"	114"	HXW11424L	\$730
24"	120"	HXW12024L	\$757



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Folio

4"H Laminate Sidesplash

Folio
4"H Laminate Sidesplash



Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

► See page 183

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 182 - Laminate sidesplash: laminate - Edge band: 1 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on sidesplash 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Laminate - Steelcase laminate - Open Line laminate	No cost No cost +\$22 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	H		
21"	4"	HXWS421L	\$55
24"	4"	HXWS424L	\$62
.	.	.	.



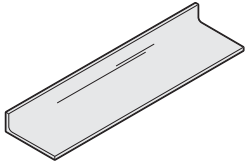
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Folio

Solid Surface Worksurfaces



Tip: Extended work surface option adds 1³/₁₆" length to work surface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W work surfaces are not available with the extended work surface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 182 - Solid surface work surface with integrated backsplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for work surface and backsplash 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extended Worksurface Extended work surface	No cost	Specify with extended work surface.

Specification Information						
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Prices				
		Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D	Price Group E

Solid Surface Worksurfaces with Integrated Backsplash

24"	12"	HXW1224S	\$ 589	\$ 635	\$ 652	\$ 727	\$ 807
24"	18"	HXW1824S	\$ 626	\$ 675	\$ 693	\$ 773	\$ 857
24"	21"	HXW2124S	\$ 664	\$ 715	\$ 736	\$ 820	\$ 911
24"	24"	HXW2424S	\$ 697	\$ 752	\$ 772	\$ 861	\$ 955
24"	27"	HXW2724S	\$ 750	\$ 808	\$ 831	\$ 925	\$1028
24"	30"	HXW3024S	\$ 801	\$ 864	\$ 887	\$ 989	\$1098
24"	33"	HXW3324S	\$ 953	\$1019	\$1045	\$1153	\$1269
24"	36"	HXW3624S	\$1010	\$1081	\$1107	\$1222	\$1344
24"	39"	HXW3924S	\$1069	\$1144	\$1173	\$1292	\$1424
24"	42"	HXW4224S	\$1126	\$1205	\$1234	\$1362	\$1498
24"	45"	HXW4524S	\$1184	\$1267	\$1297	\$1432	\$1577
24"	48"	HXW4824S	\$1242	\$1328	\$1360	\$1501	\$1653
24"	51"	HXW5124S	\$1299	\$1390	\$1422	\$1572	\$1728
24"	54"	HXW5424S	\$1358	\$1452	\$1489	\$1641	\$1808
24"	60"	HXW6024S	\$1485	\$1589	\$1627	\$1796	\$1977
24"	66"	HXW6624S	\$1614	\$1726	\$1769	\$1950	\$2148
24"	72"	HXW7224S	\$1742	\$1862	\$1909	\$2106	\$2319
24"	78"	HXW7824S	\$1913	\$2047	\$2098	\$2313	\$2546
24"	84"	HXW8424S	\$2082	\$2228	\$2282	\$2518	\$2772
24"	90"	HXW9024S	\$2251	\$2408	\$2467	\$2721	\$2997
24"	96"	HXW9624S	\$2420	\$2589	\$2651	\$2926	\$3222
24"	102"	HXW10224S	\$2591	\$2770	\$2840	\$3132	\$3449
24"	108"	HXW10824S	\$2760	\$2953	\$3023	\$3338	\$3673
24"	114"	HXW11424S	\$2896	\$3098	\$3174	\$3503	\$3855
24"	120"	HXW12024S	\$3031	\$3243	\$3322	\$3665	\$4036



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Folio

4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash

Folio
4"H Solid Surface
Sidesplash

Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

► See page 183



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 182 - Solid surface sidesplash	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information

Dimensions D H	Style Number	U.S. Prices				
		Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D	Price Group E

Left-Hand Sidesplash

21"	4"	HXWS421LS	\$153	\$164	\$169	\$189	\$210
24"	4"	HXWS424LS	\$175	\$186	\$191	\$211	\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Right-Hand Sidesplash

21"	4"	HXWS421RS	\$153	\$164	\$169	\$189	\$210
24"	4"	HXWS424RS	\$175	\$186	\$191	\$211	\$232
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Folio

Desk Frames

For Use with Common Tops

Tip: If door option is selected, door color will default to match desk frame.

Tip: When door option is specified, a garage application is created.

Tip: Door pulls may only be specified when door option has been specified.

Tip: Five-knuckle hinge may only be specified when door option has been specified.



Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 24"D cabinet or structural wall.

Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 184 • Desk frame without back panel, if selected: melamine • Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: melamine • Door, if selected: melamine • D pull, if door option selected: nickel only • Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door		
• Left hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$119	Specify with left hand door.
• Right hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$119	Specify with right hand door.
• Double doors for use on 30"W and 36"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$238	Specify with double doors.
Door Pulls		
• Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify with contemporary pull.
• Opus: champagne only	+\$ 15 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
• Jazz: nickel only	+\$ 17 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
Five-Knuckle Hinges		
• For desk frames with one door: nickel only	+\$ 20	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
• For desk frames with double doors: nickel only	+\$ 40	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
Related Products		▶ Page 202 ▶ Page 206 ▶ Page 192 ▶ Page 216

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base		
		Price		

Desk Frames without Back Panel for use with Common Top

22 ¹ / ₈ "	12"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF1224	\$183
22 ¹ / ₈ "	18"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF1824	\$187
22 ¹ / ₈ "	24"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF2424	\$192
22 ¹ / ₈ "	30"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF3024	\$197
22 ¹ / ₈ "	36"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF3624	\$203
22 ¹ / ₈ "	42"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF4224	\$212
22 ¹ / ₈ "	48"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF4824	\$217
22 ¹ / ₈ "	54"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF5424	\$224
22 ¹ / ₈ "	60"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF6024	\$229
22 ¹ / ₈ "	72"	2 ⁵ / ₈ "	HXDF7224	\$234

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

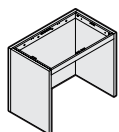
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Desk Frames with Back Panel for use with Common Top

22 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	24"	31"	HXDFB2424	\$726
22 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	30"	31"	HXDFB3024	\$791
22 $\frac{1}{8}$ "	36"	31"	HXDFB3624	\$813



Tip: Desk frames are 31"H, to be used with 36"H base cabinets or end panels. This unit is not meant to be freestanding.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Folio Accessories

Storage Shelves

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 186 - Shelves: melamine - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back - Shelf pins	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for shelf ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price

Shelves for Base Cabinets

24"	12"	HXBS1224	\$ 55
24"	18"	HXBS1824	\$ 62
24"	21"	HXBS2124	\$ 65
24"	24"	HXBS2424	\$ 68
24"	30"	HXBS3024	\$ 76
24"	36"	HXBS3624	\$ 82
:	:	:	:

Shelves for Storage Cabinets

24"	12"	HXCS1224	\$ 67
24"	18"	HXCS1824	\$ 77
24"	21"	HXCS2124	\$ 82
24"	24"	HXCS2424	\$ 87
24"	30"	HXCS3024	\$ 97
24"	36"	HXCS3624	\$105
:	:	:	:

Shelves for Bookcases

14"	12"	HXCBS1214	\$ 57
14"	18"	HXCBS1814	\$ 65
14"	21"	HXCBS2114	\$ 68
14"	24"	HXCBS2414	\$ 72
14"	30"	HXCBS3014	\$ 80
14"	36"	HXCBS3614	\$ 87
:	:	:	:

Shelves for Upper Storage Cabinets

14"	12"	HXUS1214	\$ 57
14"	18"	HXUS1814	\$ 65
14"	21"	HXUS2114	\$ 68
14"	24"	HXUS2414	\$ 73
14"	30"	HXUS3014	\$ 81
14"	36"	HXUS3614	\$ 89
:	:	:	:



Tip: For use with base cabinets only.



Tip: For use with storage cabinets only.



Tip: For use with bookcases only.



Tip: For use with upper storage cabinets only.



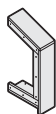
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Fillers

Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

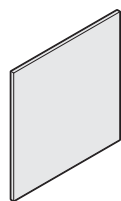


Tip: Filler should be used with flat upper storage cabinets.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 186	• Filler: melamine	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Specification Information			
Dimensions W H	Style Number	U.S. Price	
Fillers for use with Base or Sink Cabinets			
6" 27 ⁷ / ₁₆ "	HXFB628	\$108	
6" 32"	HXFB633	\$108	
6" 35"	HXFB636	\$108	
Fillers for use with Upper Storage Cabinets			
6" 24"	HXFU624	\$105	
6" 30"	HXFU630	\$105	
Fillers for use with Sloped Upper Storage Cabinets			
6" 29"	HXFU629	\$105	
6" 35"	HXFU635	\$105	

Mounting Board

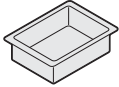


Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 186	• Mounting board: melamine • Edges: matching 1 mm plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for mounting board 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	• Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$21	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Specification Information			
Dimensions W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
34" 36"	HXAB3436	\$153	



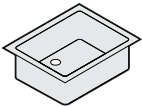
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Plastic Drawer Liners



Standard Includes			Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 187 - Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only			Style number
Specification Information			
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price	
12"	HXADL12	\$140	
18"	HXADL18	\$143	
21"	HXADL21	\$146	
24"	HXADL24	\$171	
30"	HXADL30	\$175	
36"	HXADL36	\$178	

Stainless Steel Sinks



Tip: Sinks can be purchased through Lab Crafters (lab-crafters.com) or any other external vendor.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 187 - Sink - Crumb cup strainer - Undermount sink, if selected, includes the sink supports			Style number
Specification Information			
Dimensions			Style Number
D	W	H	
Drop-in Stainless Steel Topmount Sinks			
14"	18"	7½"	S-1721-A-GR-KIT
14"	14"	10½"	SX-1717-A-GR-KIT
14"	16"	10½"	SX-1719-A-GR-KIT
ADA Compliant Stainless Steel Drop-in Sink			
14"	18"	5"	S-ADA-1721-A-GR-KIT
Undermount Stainless Steel Sinks			
14"	18"	7½"	US-1620-A-KIT
14"	14"	10½"	USX-1616-A-KIT
14"	16"	10½"	USX-1618-A-KIT
ADA Compliant Stainless Steel Undermount Sink			
14"	18"	5"	US-ADA-1620-A-KIT



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Ainsley



Statement of Line

226



Understanding

Wardrobe Cabinets	228
TV Cabinets	230
Dressers	232
Writing Desks	234
Bookcases	236
Bedside Tables	238
Headwall Center Panels	240
Headwall Bridge Units	241

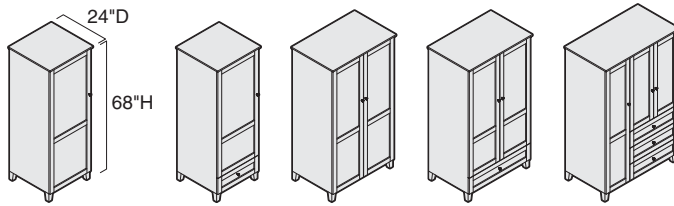


Specifying

Wardrobe Cabinets	242
TV Cabinets	245
Dressers	246
Writing Desks	247
Bookcases	248
Bedside Tables	250
Headwall Center Panels	252
Headwall Bridge Units	253

Statement of Line

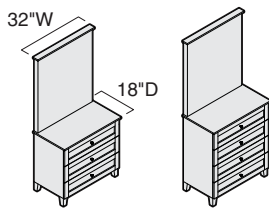
Ainsley



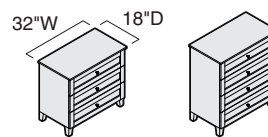
Understanding
 ▶ Page 228
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 242

Wardrobe Cabinets

	24\"W	36\"W	42\"W
Single-door wardrobe	●		
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	●		
Double-door wardrobe		●	
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		●	
Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14\"W wardrobe			●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 230
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 245



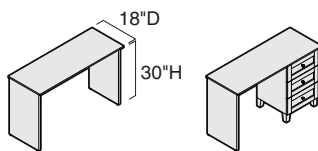
Understanding
 ▶ Page 232
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 246

TV Cabinets

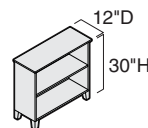
	68\"H	76\"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●

Dressers

	30\"H	38\"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 234
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 247



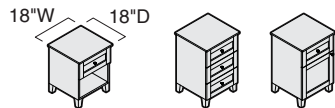
Understanding
 ▶ Page 236
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 248

Writing Desks

	48\"W
Open	●
With full-height pedestal	●

Bookcase

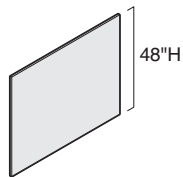
	32\"W
Bookcase	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 238
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 250

Bedside Tables

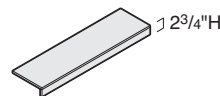
	24\"H	30\"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	•	
Bedside table with three drawers		•
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 240
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 252

Headwall Center Panels

	54\"W	60\"W
Center panels	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 241
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 253

Headwall Bridge Units

	54\"W	60\"W
Bridge units	•	•

Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions and may be specified with drawers to meet diverse storage needs.

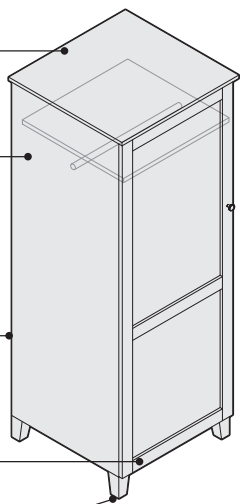
Top is laminate with wood edges and matches the cabinet.

Wardrobe cabinets are available in a melamine laminate case with solid wood frame fronts with veneer center panels.

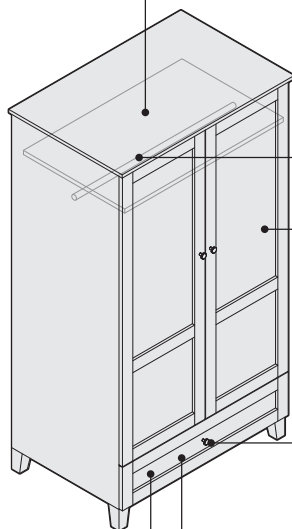
Back is finished to match cabinet.

Base is wood to match cabinet.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".



Fixed shelf provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine.



Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

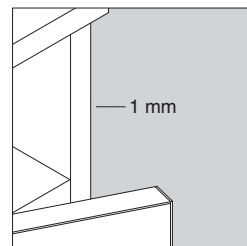
Doors have hinges and are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.

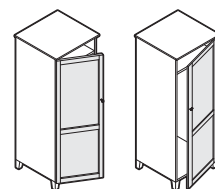
Drawer fronts have solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

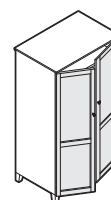
Product Details



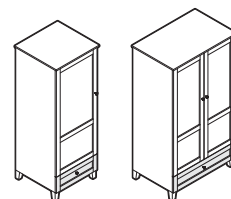
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



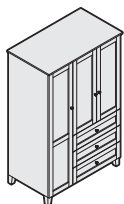
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



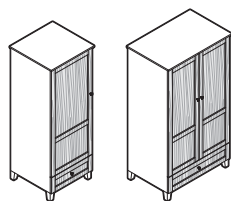
Bottom drawer is available on single- and double-door cabinets.

Actual Dimensions

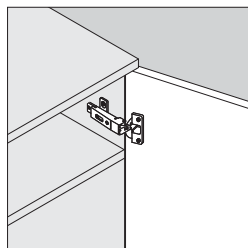
Depth	24"
Width	24", 36", or 42"
Height	68"



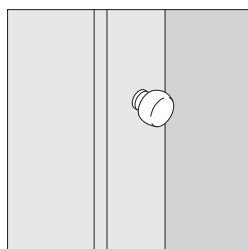
42"W wardrobe unit includes a double-door cabinet with three drawers below and a 14"W wardrobe on the left. 14"W wardrobe includes a fixed shelf and hanger bar that runs the width of the wardrobe cabinet. Double-door cabinet area includes two adjustable shelves.



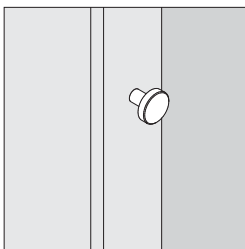
Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

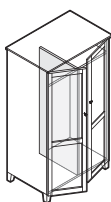


Round knob pulls are standard.

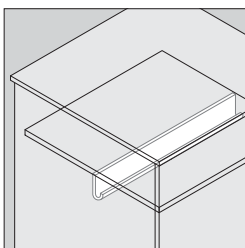


Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

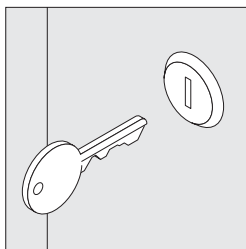
- Flat knob



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine. The center divider is shipped installed.

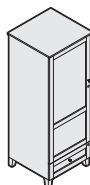


J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.

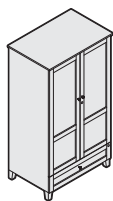


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets without drawers. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

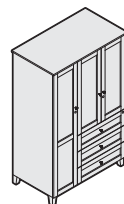
► Lock and Keying, Page 464



Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

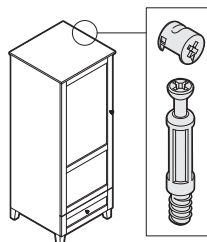


Double-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Double-door wardrobe with three drawers and a 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door, and one lock for drawers. Locks are available field-installed only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

- Melamine

Top

- Laminate with wood edge to match wardrobe cabinet finish

Drawer fronts

- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Door fronts

- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Door and drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

Hanger bar

- Black

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Ainsley TV Cabinets

TV cabinets accommodate a flat-screen television up to 42"W and provide additional storage of three or four drawers.

TV cabinets are available in a melamine case with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels.

TV panel is 3/4" melamine or wood veneer to match cabinet.

Back is 3/4" melamine to match cabinet.

Top is High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges and matches the cabinet.

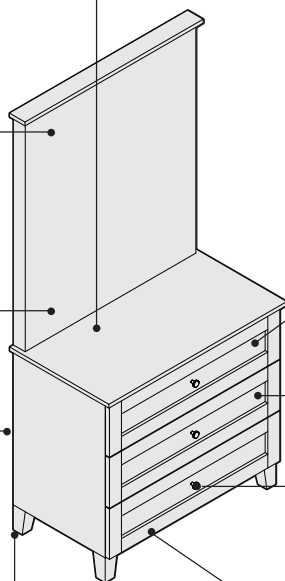
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Drawer fronts are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

Base is wood to match cabinet.

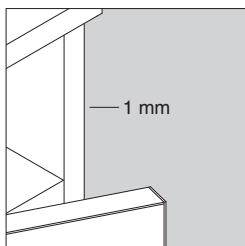
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".



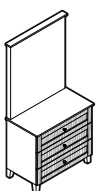
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	68" or 76"

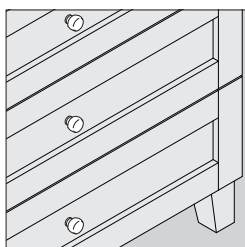
Product Details



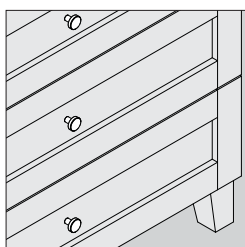
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim.



Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

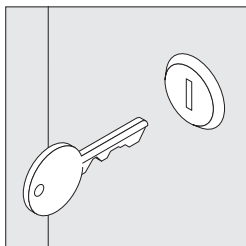


Round knob pulls are standard.



Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

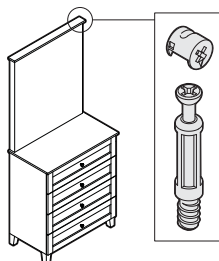
- Flat knob



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

TV cabinets are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other units or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

TV cabinet

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges

Drawer fronts

- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

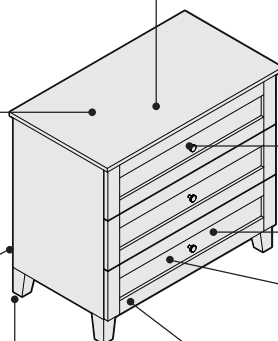
Ainsley Dressers

Dressers are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

Dresser is available in either a wood veneer case with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels, or a melamine case with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels.

Back is 3/4" melamine or wood veneer to match dresser.

Top is High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges and matches the cabinet.



Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Drawer fronts are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

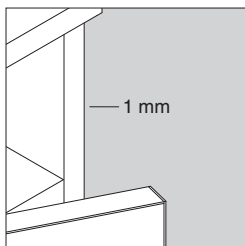
Base is wood to match dresser.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

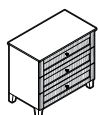
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

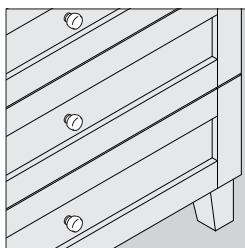
Product Details



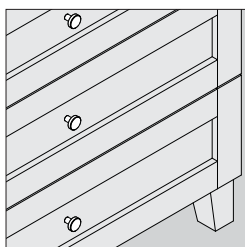
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine cabinets and wood veneer on wood cabinets.



Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

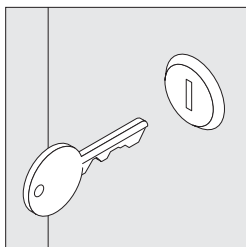


Round knob pulls are standard.



Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

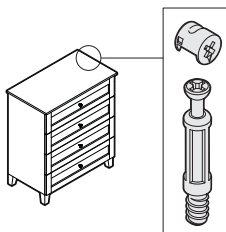
- Flat knob



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser

- Melamine
- Wood veneer

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges

Drawer fronts

- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

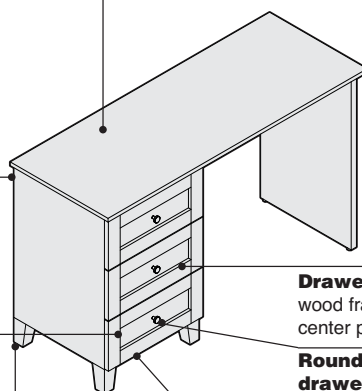
Ainsley Writing Desks

Writing desks are available in two styles to accommodate various patient and care partner work needs. Writing desks are melamine with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels.

Back is melamine panel on melamine cabinets.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Top is High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges and matches the writing desk base.



Drawer fronts are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

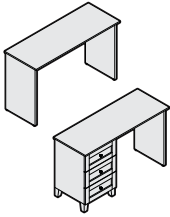
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Base is wood to match writing desk.

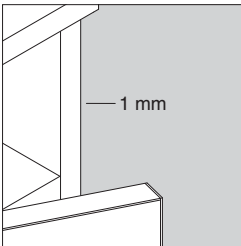
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	48"
Height	30"

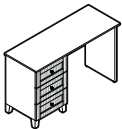
Product Details



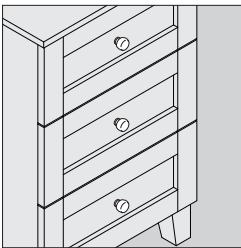
Writing desks are available open and with a full-height pedestal for maximum storage.



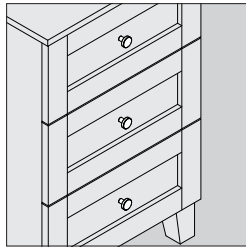
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim.



Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

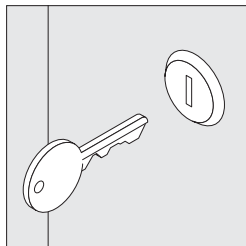


Round knob pulls are standard.



Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

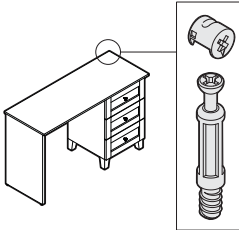
- Flat knob



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Writing desks are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Writing desks

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with wood edge

Drawer fronts

- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on knob pulls (option)

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Ainsley Bookcases

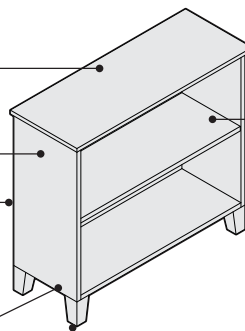
Bookcases are available for open storage of items in patient rooms.

Top is High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges and matches the bookcase.

Bookcases are available in melamine.

Back is 3/4" melamine to match bookcase.

Base is wood to match bookcase.



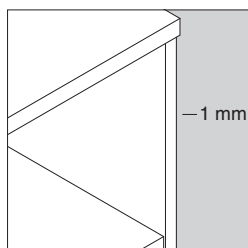
Fixed shelf is melamine laminate. The shelf matches the finish of the bookcase.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Actual Dimensions

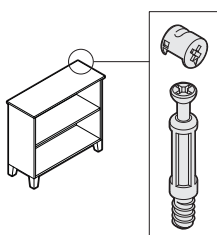
Depth	12"
Width	32"
Height	30"

Product Details



Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bookcases are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bookcases

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with wood edge

Ainsley

Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.

Top is High-Pressure Laminate with wood edges and matches the table case.

Back is 3/4" melamine to match cabinet.

Bedside table case is available in melamine with solid wood frame fronts and veneer center panels.

Doors have hinges and are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Drawer fronts are solid wood frames with veneer center panels.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.

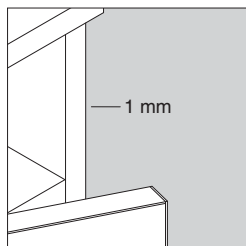
Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.

Glides are standard.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	24" or 30"

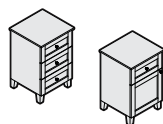
Product Details



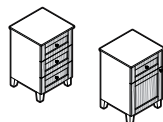
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine cabinets.



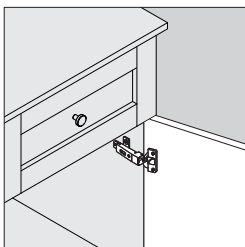
24"H night table includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.



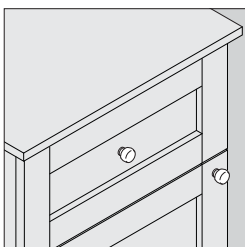
30"H bedside tables are available in two configurations: with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.



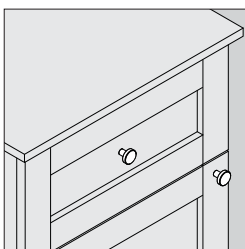
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

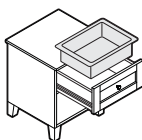


Round knob pulls are standard.

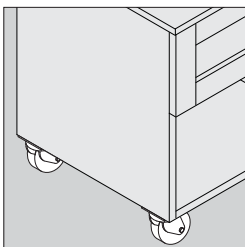


Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

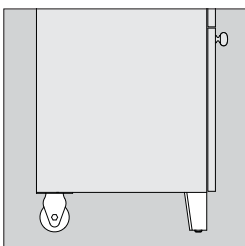
- Flat knob



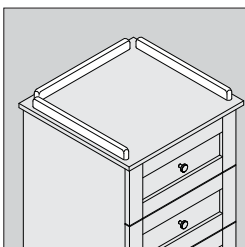
Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



Casters are optional. They have a 2 1/2" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



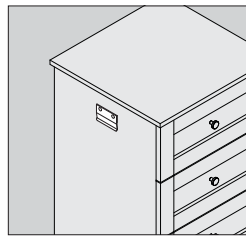
Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and replace the rear legs.



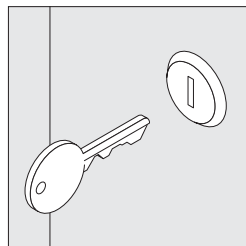
Gallery rails are available as an option. Rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



Towel bar is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed. Towel bar must be specified separately. ▶ See *Accessories*, page 377.

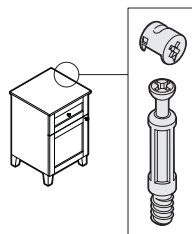


Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Must be specified separately. ▶ See *Accessories*, page 377.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with wood edge

Door and drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Matte stainless steel on flat knob pulls (option)

Drawer fronts

- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Door fronts

- Solid wood frame with veneer center panel

Locks

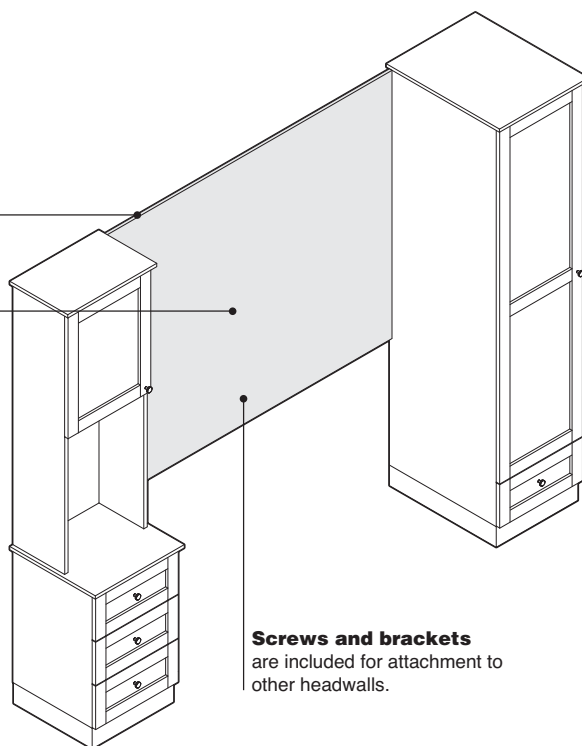
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Ainsley Headwall Center Panels

Center panels are used with other headwall wardrobe cabinets and columns to create a wall unit. The space that results from the panel can serve as a place for a bed or other equipment.

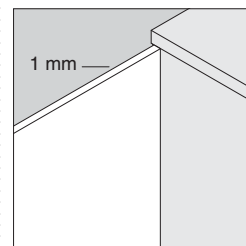
Back is melamine.

Front is melamine.



Screws and brackets are included for attachment to other headwalls.

Product Details



Edges are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine center panels.

Connections

Screws are used to connect the center panel to adjacent units in a multi-unit configuration.

Wiring & Cabling

Cutouts can be specified to accommodate equipment or electrical outlets. A drawing that confirms the size and location of the cutout must accompany the order.
Tip: Cutouts must be ordered through Specials.

Grommets can be specified to allow cords and cables to pass through the center panel. A drawing that confirms the location of the grommet must accompany the order.
Tip: Grommets must be ordered through Specials.

Surface Materials

Center panel
• Melamine

Actual Dimensions

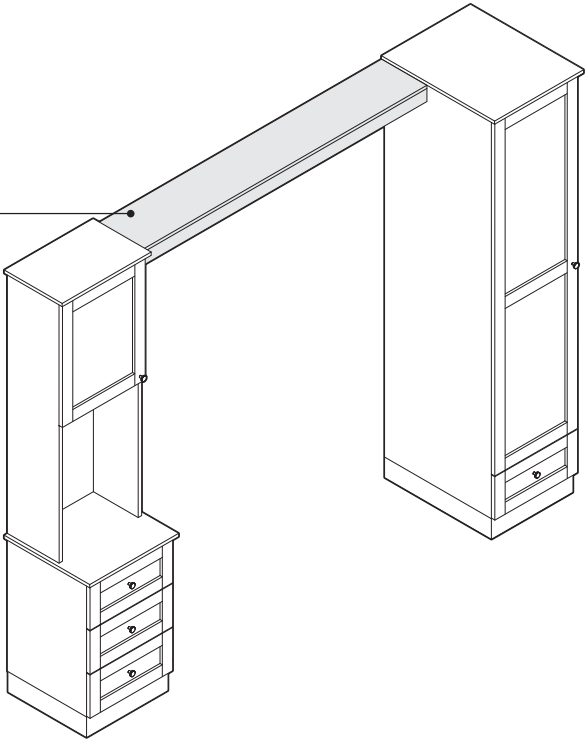
Depth	3/4"
Width	54" or 60"
Height	48"

Ainsley Headwall Bridge Units

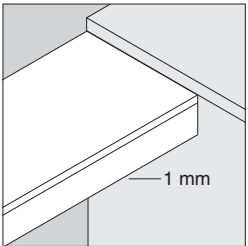
Ainsley
Headwall Bridge Units

Headwall bridge unit is used as a decorative element between columns and may be used to mount low-profile light fixtures.

Bridge unit is melamine.



Product Details



Edges are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine bridge units.

Connections

Screws are used to connect the bridge unit to the adjacent units in a multi-unit configuration. The bridge is inset from the front of the adjacent units.

Surface Materials

Bridge unit

- Melamine

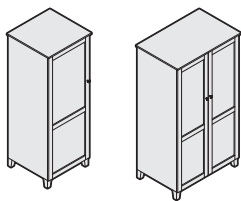
Actual Dimensions

Depth	8"
Width	54" or 60"
Height	23 ³ / ₄ "

Ainsley

Wardrobe Cabinets

Melamine Case with Wood Fronts



► Need help?
Product details,
page 228

Standard Includes

- Wardrobe case: melamine
- Door and drawer fronts: wood to match case
- Base: wood to match case
- Top: laminate with wood edge to match case
- Round knob pull on doors and drawers:
satin chrome only
- Hanger bar: black only
- Adjustable glides
- Fixed shelf

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$ 14 per pull	Specify with flat knob pulls.
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W cabinets only	+\$163	Specify with center vertical divider.
J-bar Coatrod	• For 24"W wardrobe cabinets • For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 83 +\$126	Specify with J-bar. Specify with J-bar.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only • Single-door wardrobe cabinets • Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets • Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe		
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		
Related Products	• Mobile overbed tables • Accessories • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors		► Page 367 ► Page 377 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H2W124LL	\$1554

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H2W124RL	\$1554

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

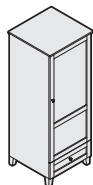
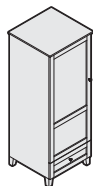
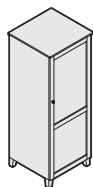
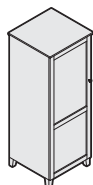
Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H2W1C24LL	\$1711

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H2W1C24RL	\$1711

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

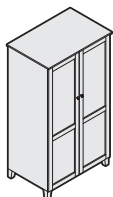
► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

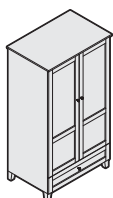
Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

24"	36"	68"	H2W236L	\$1988
:	:	:	:	:



Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

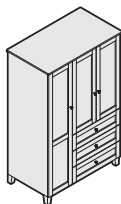
24"	36"	68"	H2W2C36L	\$2145
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Left

24"	42"	68"	H2W3C42L	\$2963
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Ainsley TV Cabinets

Ainsley
TV Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 230	- TV cabinet case: melamine - Drawer fronts: wood to match case - Base: wood to match case - Top: laminate with wood edge to match case - Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for TV cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$14 per pull	Specify with flat knob pulls.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with lock.
Related Products	- Mobile overbed tables - Accessories - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 367 ► Page 377 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

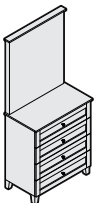
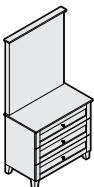
TV Cabinets with Melamine Case and Wood Fronts

With Three Drawers

18"	32"	68"	H2T332L	\$1812

With Four Drawers

18"	32"	76"	H2T432L	\$2132



Ainsley



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Ainsley Dressers

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 232	- Dresser: melamine - Drawer fronts: wood to match case - Base: wood to match case - Top: laminate with wood edge to match case - Round knob pull on drawers: satin chrome only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for dresser 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$14 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pulls</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Mobile overbed tables - Accessories - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 367 ► Page 377 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Dressers with Melamine Case and Wood Fronts

With Three Drawers

18"	32"	30"	H2D330L	\$1295

With Four Drawers

18"	32"	38"	H2D438L	\$1523



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Ainsley Writing Desks

Ainsley
Writing Desks

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	- Writing desk, end panels, and back panel: melamine - Drawer fronts, if selected: wood to match writing desk, end panels, and back panel - Base: wood to match writing desk, end panels, and back panel - Top: laminate with wood edge to match writing desk, end panel, and back panel - Round knob pull on doors and drawers, if selected: satin chrome only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for writing desk 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$14 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pulls</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Mobile overbed tables - Accessories - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 367 ► Page 377 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Writing Desk

18"	48"	30"	H2KP48L	\$ 749

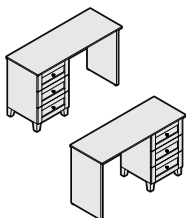
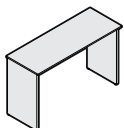
Writing Desks with Melamine Case and Wood Fronts

With Full-Height Pedestal on Left

18"	48"	30"	H2KM48LL	\$1330

With Full-Height Pedestal on Right

18"	48"	30"	H2KM48RL	\$1330

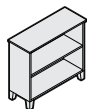


Ainsley



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Ainsley Bookcases



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 236	• Bookcase and shelf: melamine • Base: wood to match case • Top: laminate with wood edge to match case • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Melamine color number for bookcase ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Related Products	
• Mobile overbed tables • Accessories • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors	▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

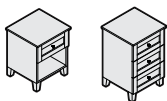
Bookcases

12"	32"	30"	H2C13230L	\$597



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Ainsley Bedside Tables



Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⁵/₈" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⁵/₈" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 238	• Bedside table case: melamine	1 Style number	
	• Door or drawer fronts: wood to match case	2 Laminate color number for bedside table	
	• Base: wood to match case	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Top: laminate with wood edge to match case	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
	• Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only		
	• Adjustable glides: black only		

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel	+\$ 14 per pull	Specify with <i>flat knob pulls</i> .
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$103	Specify with <i>gallery rails</i> .
Casters	• Casters (set of four)	+\$ 27	Specify with <i>casters</i> .
	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+\$ 54	Specify with <i>rear roller casters</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 33	Specify with <i>lock</i> .
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 464
Related Products	• Mobile overbed tables		▶ Page 367
	• Accessories		▶ Page 377
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 372
	• Platform beds		▶ Page 374
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 375



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:

Bedside Tables with Melamine Case and Wood Fronts

Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	H2NE24L	\$ 755

Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	H2BM30L	\$1186
:	:	:	:	:

Melamine Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	H2BG30LL	\$ 966

Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	H2BG30RL	\$ 966
:	:	:	:	:



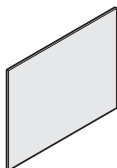
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Ainsley

Headwall Center Panels **X10/15**



Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 240
- Headwall center panel: melamine
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Laminate color number for headwall center panel
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Related Products

- Mobile overbed tables
- Accessories
- Headboards and footboards
- Platform beds
- Mirrors

- ▶ Page 367
- ▶ Page 377
- ▶ Page 372
- ▶ Page 374
- ▶ Page 375

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Headwall Center Panels For Melamine Headwall Columns

3/4"	54"	48"	HHP54L X10/15	\$588
3/4"	60"	48"	HHP60L X10/15	\$614



For Canadian Pricing

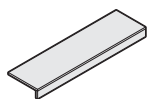
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Ainsley Headwall Bridge Units X10/15

Ainsley
Headwall Bridge Units



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 241 • Headwall bridge units: melamine or wood • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall bridge units ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Related Products
• Mobile overbed tables • Accessories • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors
▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• Style
D	W	H	• U.S. Price

Headwall Bridges For Melamine Headwall Columns

8"	54"	2¾"	HHG54L X10/15	\$438
8"	60"	2¾"	HHG60L X10/15	\$465
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Davenport

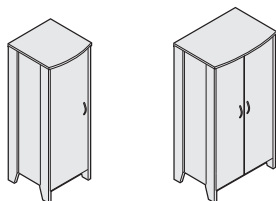
	
Statement of Line	256

	
Understanding	
Wardrobe Cabinets	257
Dressers	258
Writing Desk	259
Bedside Tables	260

	
Specifying	
Wardrobe Cabinets	261
Dressers	262
Writing Desk	263
Bedside Tables	264

Statement of Line

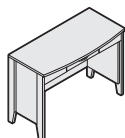
Davenport



Understanding
 ▶ Page 257
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 261

Wardrobe Cabinets

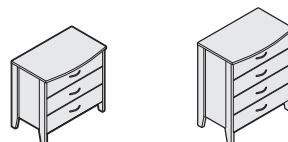
	24"W	36"W
Single-door wardrobe	●	
Double-door wardrobe		●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 259
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 263

Writing Desk

	42"W
Writing desk	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 258
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 262

Dressers

	31"H	38"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 260
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 264

Bedside Tables

	24"H	31"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	●	
Bedside table with three drawers		●
Bedside table with one drawer and door cabinet		●

Davenport Wardrobe Cabinets

Davenport
Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions. Wardrobe cabinet is laminate.

Top is laminate with 3 mm plastic edges.

Fixed shelf is laminate and provides an additional storage surface.

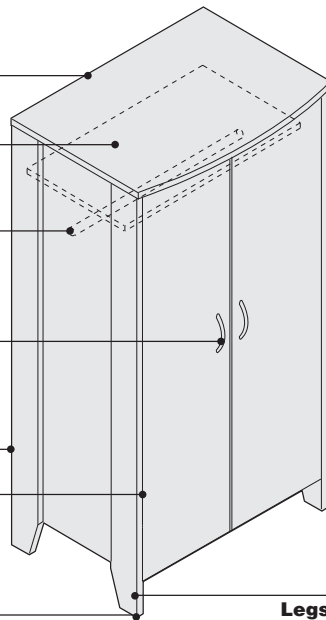
Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Bow pulls on doors are standard in brushed stainless steel.

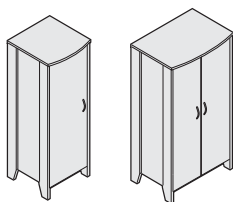
Back is finished.

Doors have hinges and are laminate.

Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1/2".



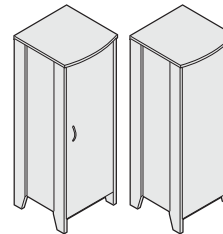
Legs are laminate.



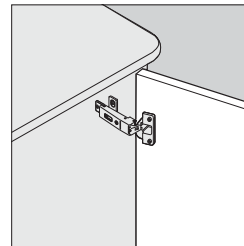
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	68"

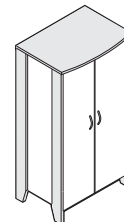
Product Details



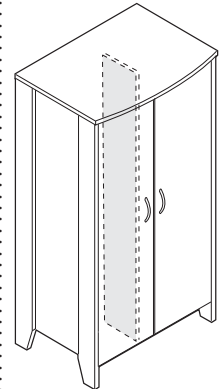
Single-door units are available with the door hinged on the left or right.



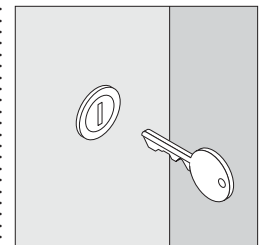
Cabinet doors open a full 175° for easy access.



Top and legs can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is laminate. The center divider is shipped installed. The center divider is required when the lock option is selected.



Locks are optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the doors of wardrobe cabinets. Master key is also available.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet, top, door fronts, fixed shelf, and legs

- Laminate

Door pulls

- Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls

Hanger bar

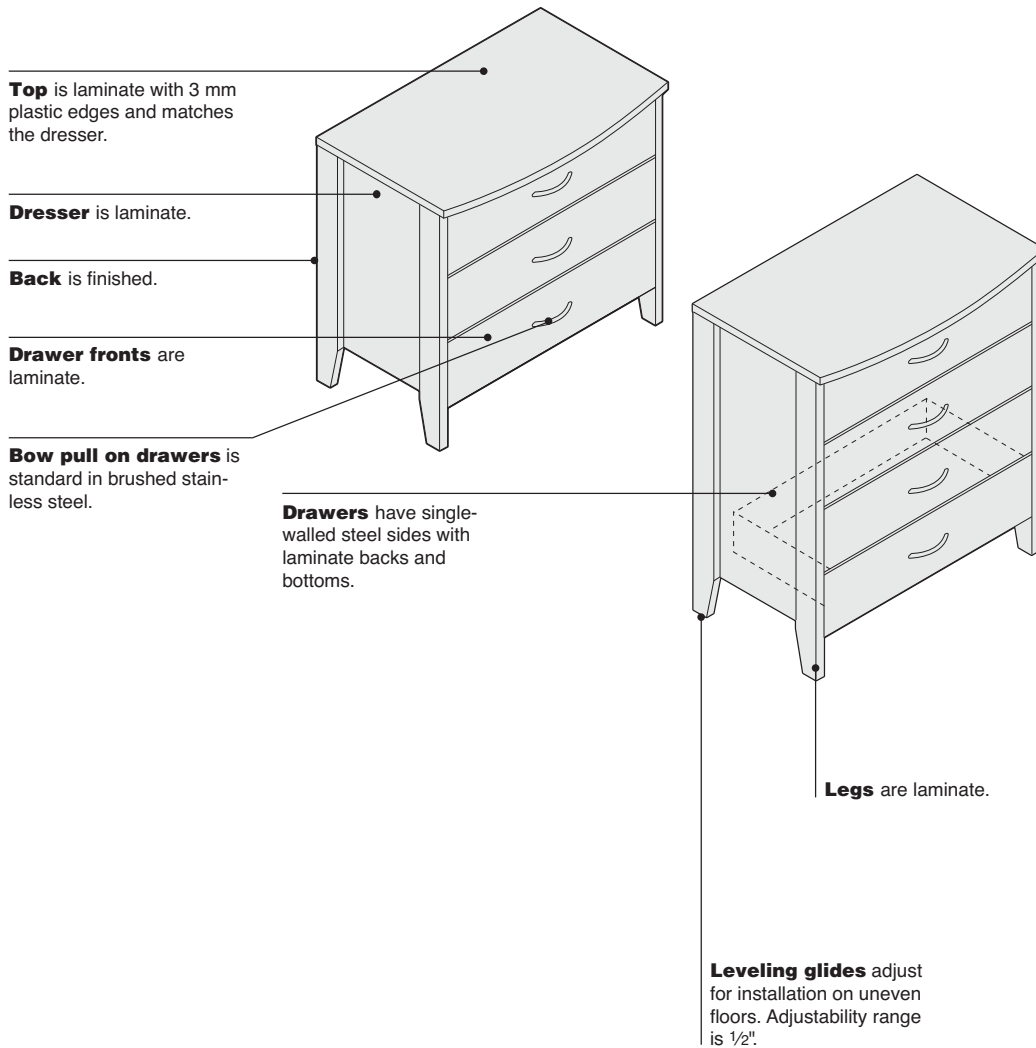
- Polished Chrome only

Locks

- Polished Chrome

Davenport Dressers

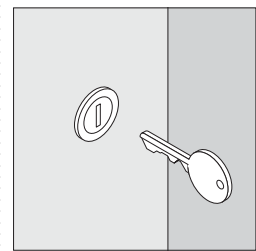
Dressers are available with three or four drawers for storage of clothing in patient rooms.



Product Details



Top and legs can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



Lock is optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of dresser. Master key is also available.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser, top, and legs

- Laminate

Locks

- Polished Chrome

Drawer pulls

- Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls

Actual Dimensions

Depth	19"
Width	32"
Height	31" or 38"

Davenport Writing Desk

Davenport
Writing Desk

Writing desk is available to accommodate various patients' and care partners' work needs. Writing desk is laminate.

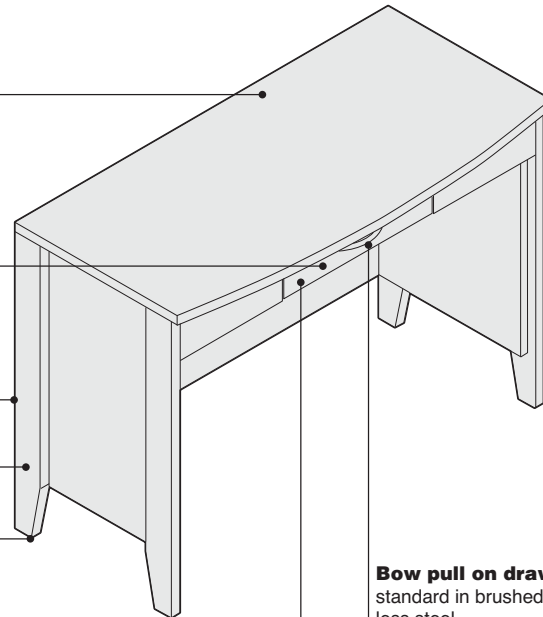
Top is laminate with 3 mm plastic edges.

Pencil drawer has single walled steel sides with laminate backs and bottoms.

Back is finished.

Legs are laminate.

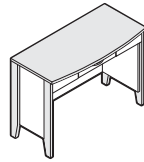
Leveling glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1/2".



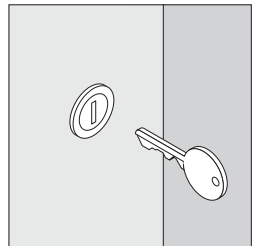
Bow pull on drawer is standard in brushed stainless steel.

Drawer front is laminate.

Product Details



Top and legs can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



Lock is optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of desk. Master key is also available.

Writing desk is freestanding and does not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Writing desk, pencil drawer front, top, and legs

- Laminate

Locks

- Polished Chrome

Drawer pull

- Brushed stainless steel on bow pull

Davenport

Actual Dimensions

Depth 19"

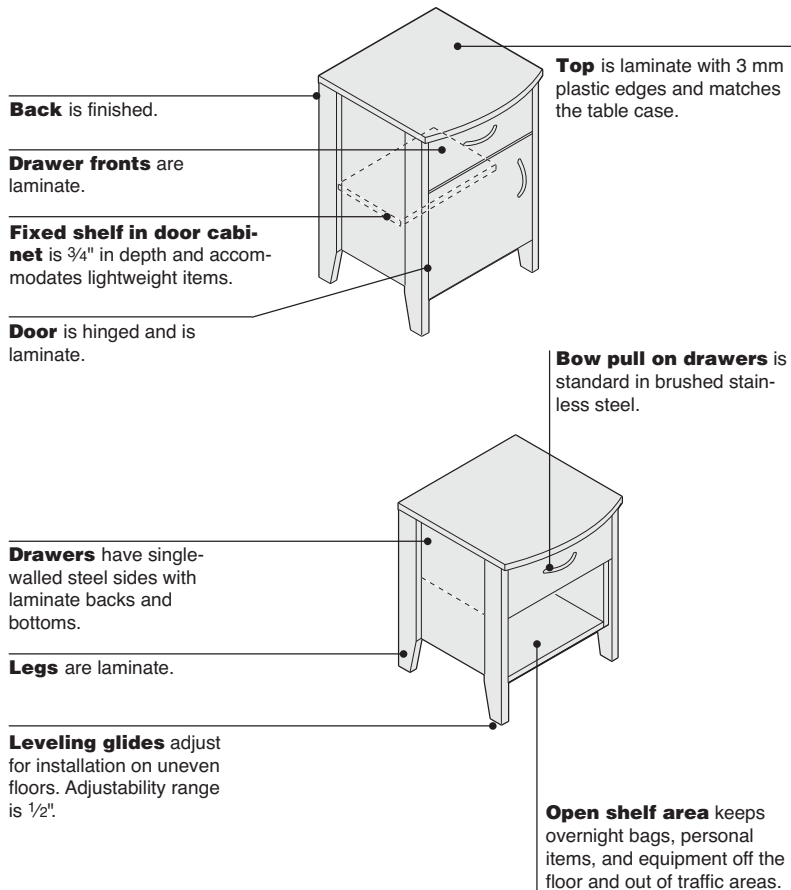
Width 42"

Height 30"

Tip: The height clearance below pullout drawer of writing desk should be approximately 25 5/8" before leveling.

Davenport Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient. Bedside table case is laminate.



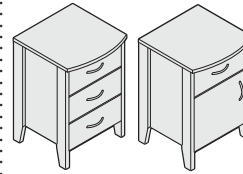
Actual Dimensions

Depth	19"
Width	20"
Height	24" or 31"

Product Details

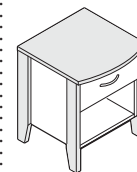


24"H night table includes one box drawer with an open shelf below.

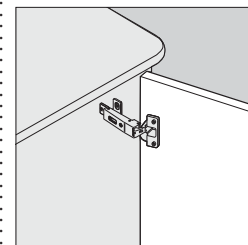


31"H bedside tables are available with three drawers or with one box drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right.

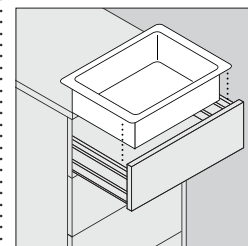
Clearance on upper drawer is 14 1/4"D x 14 1/2"W x 6"H. Clearance of lower compartment is 16 1/4"D x 16 3/10"W x 15 1/4"H.



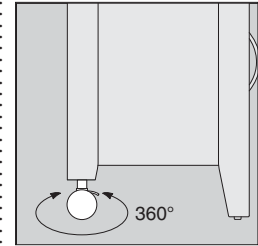
Top and legs can be specified in either a matching or contrasting finish to the rest of the unit. The top and legs will always match.



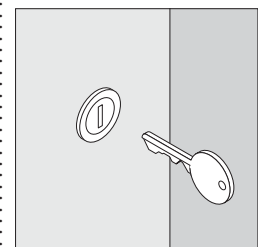
Cabinet door opens a full 175° for easy access.



Removable, plastic drawer insert is available in top drawer only.



Rear roller and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Casters swivel 360°.



Lock is optional, factory-installed, and keyed random to secure the top drawer of tables. Master key is also available.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table, fixed shelf, door fronts, drawer fronts, top, and legs

- Laminate

Locks

- Polished Chrome

Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed stainless steel on bow pulls

Davenport Wardrobe Cabinets

Davenport
Wardrobe Cabinets

Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 257

Standard Includes

- Wardrobe cabinet, top, and legs: laminate
- Bow pulls on door: brushed stainless steel
- Hanger bar: Polished Chrome only
- Adjustable glides
- Fixed shelf

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
 - 3 Laminate color number for top
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Tip: Center vertical divider must be specified when lock option is selected on the 36" unit.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Center Vertical Divider	• Available on 36"W cabinets only +\$163	Specify with center vertical divider.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key • Single door wardrobe +\$ 33 • Double door wardrobe +\$ 66 Keying • Master key	Specify with lock. Specify with lock. ► Page 378
Related Products	• Overbed Tables • Headboards and Footboards • Platform Beds • Mirrors	► Page 367 ► Page 370 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:

Single-Door Wardrobe

Door Hinged on Left

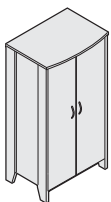
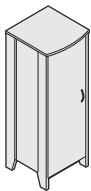
24"	24"	68"	70WR2401L	\$1254

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	70WR2401R	\$1254

Double-Door Wardrobe

24"	36"	68"	70WR3601	\$1648




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Davenport

Davenport Dressers

Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 258 - Dresser, top, and legs: laminate - Bow pulls on drawers: brushed stainless steel - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for dresser 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying Lock with random key - Polished Chrome - Master key	+\$33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 378
Related Products - Overbed Tables - Headboards and Footboards - Platform Beds - Mirrors		► Page 367 ► Page 370 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

With Three Drawers

19"	32"	31"	70DR3201	\$791
:	:	:	:	:

With Four Drawers

19"	32"	38"	70CH4001	\$951
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Davenport Writing Desk

Davenport
Writing Desk



Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 259 • Writing desk, top, case, and legs: laminate • Bow pulls on drawers: brushed stainless steel	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for writing desk 3 Laminate color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key • Polished Chrome Keying • Master key	+\$33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ▶ Page 378
Related Products	• Overbed Tables • Headboards and Footboards • Platform Beds • Mirrors		▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
19"	42"	30"	70WT4201	\$780
.	.	.	.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Davenport Bedside Tables

Tip: Laminate color on legs will match the laminate color selected for the top.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 260 - Bedside table unit, top, case, and legs: laminate - Bow pulls on door and drawers: brushed stainless steel - Adjustable glides	- Style number - Laminate color number for bedside table - Laminate color number for top - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Tip: Drawer insert available in top drawer only.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Casters	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+\$54	Specify with rear roller casters.
Drawer insert	• Plastic drawer insert	+\$33	Specify with drawer insert.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key • Polished Chrome • Master key	+\$33	Specify with lock. ▶ Page 378
Related Products	• Overbed Tables • Headboards and Footboards • Platform Beds • Mirrors		▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Night Table With One Drawer and Open Shelf

19"	20"	24"	70NT2000	\$524
:	:	:	:	:

Bedside Table with Three Drawers

19"	20"	31"	70BT2001	\$698
:	:	:	:	:

Bedside Table with One Drawer and Door Cabinet

Door Hinged on Left

19"	20"	31"	70BT2005L	\$608

Door Hinged on Right

19"	20"	31"	70BT2005R	\$608
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Illustration shows door hinged on left.

Tip: Upper drawer clearance is 14 1/4"D x 14 1/2"W x 6"H. Lower compartment clearance 16 1/4"D x 16 3/10"W x 15 1/4"H.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Park

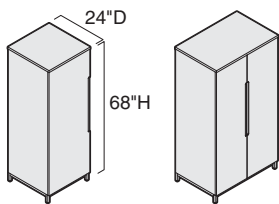
	
Statement of Line	266

	
Understanding	
Wardrobe Cabinets	268
Mobile Cabinet	270
Bedside Tables	272

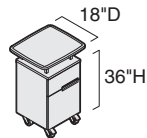
	
Specifying	
Wardrobe Cabinets	274
Mobile Cabinet	275
Bedside Tables	276

Statement of Line

Park



Understanding
▶ Page 268
Specifying
▶ Page 274



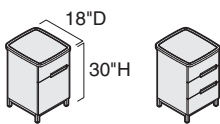
Understanding
▶ Page 270
Specifying
▶ Page 275

Wardrobe Cabinets

	24"W	36"W
Single-door wardrobe	●	
Double-door wardrobe		●

Mobile Cabinet

	18"W
With one drawer and one door	●



Understanding
▶ Page 272
Specifying
▶ Page 276

Bedside Tables

	18"W
With one drawer and one door	●
With three drawers	●

Park Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions.

Top is melamine with 3 mm edge to match case.

Fixed shelf is melamine and provides an additional storage surface.

Wardrobe cabinet is melamine and provides storage for hanging clothes and coats.

Back is melamine and finished to match cabinet.

Doors have hinges and are seamless rigid thermoform foil.

Base is painted in 4799 Platinum Metallic only.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Integral pull on doors is standard.

Door fronts are seamless rigid thermoform foil.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

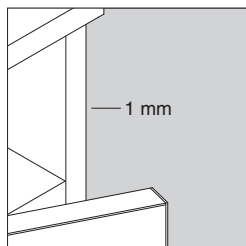
Actual Dimensions

Depth 24"

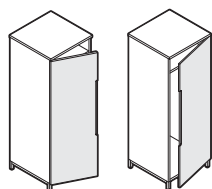
Width 24" or 36"

Height 68"

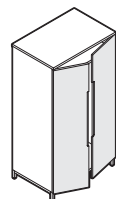
Product Details



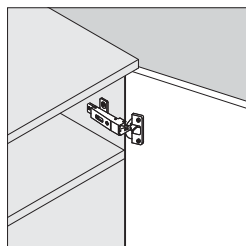
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



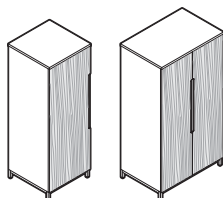
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



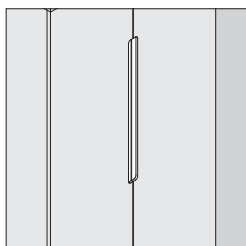
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



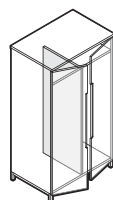
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



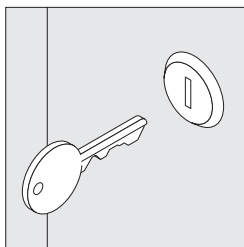
Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations.



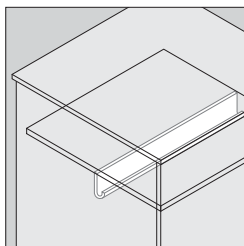
Integral door pulls are standard.



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider is melamine and matches the finish of the cabinet.

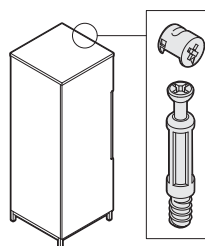


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
► Lock and Keying, Page 464



J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf
• Melamine

Top
• Melamine with 3 mm edge to match case

Door fronts
• Rigid thermoform

Door and drawer pulls
• Integral pull

Base
• 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

Hanger bar
• Black only

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park Mobile Cabinet

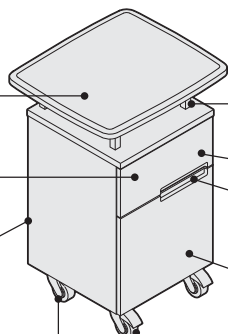
Mobile cabinet is available to meet the storage and technology needs of the patient and caregiver.

Mobile cabinet is melamine.

Top is rigid thermoform foil. Spill collector top is standard.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing slides.

Back is melamine and finished to match cabinet.



Top stantions support the top and are 4799 Platinum Metallic only.

Drawer front is rigid thermoform foil.

Integral pull on door and drawer is standard.

Door is hinged and is rigid thermoform foil.

Front-locking casters are standard.

Casters are non-marring and standard.

Actual Dimensions

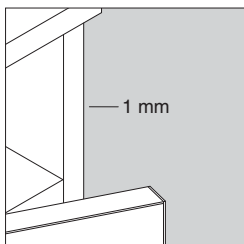
Depth 18"

Box Width 18"

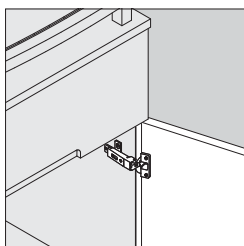
Top Width 24¹/₄

Height 36"

Product Details



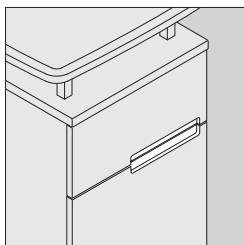
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



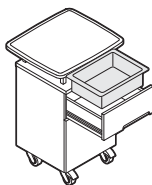
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



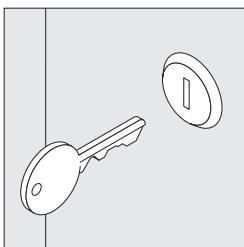
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



Integral drawer and door pulls are standard.

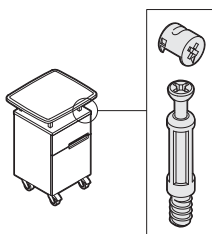


Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Mobile cabinets are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Mobile cabinet
• Melamine

Door and drawer front
• Rigid thermoform

Top
• Rigid thermoform

Top stations
• 4799 Platinum Metallic

Drawer and door pulls
• Integral pulls

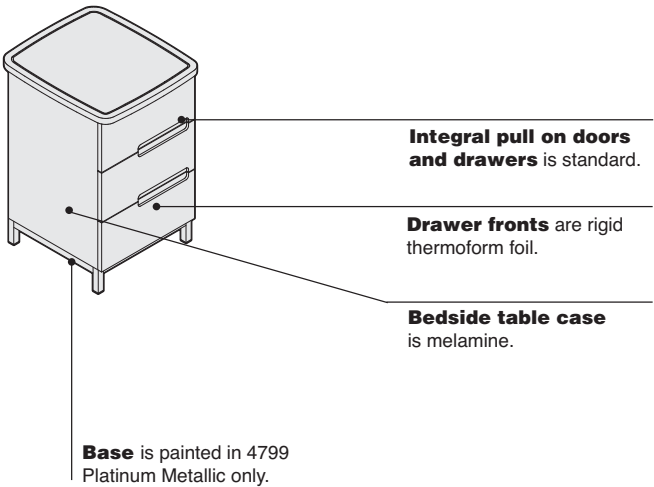
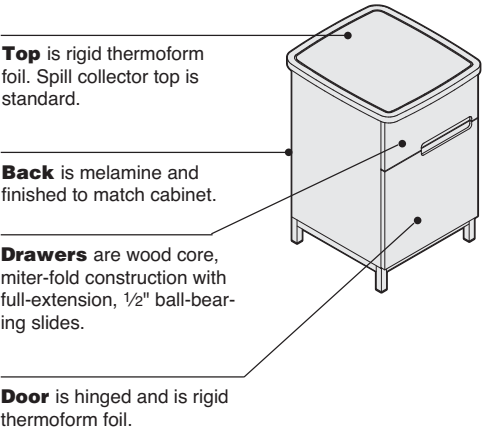
Casters
• Black only

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park

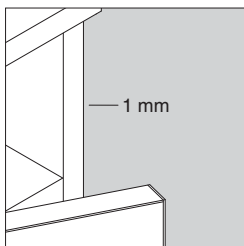
Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet the storage needs of the patient.



Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Box Width	18"
Top Width	24 1/4"
Height	30"

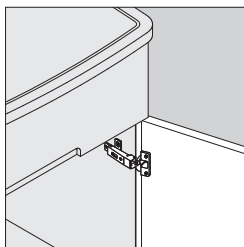
Product Details



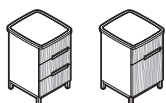
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



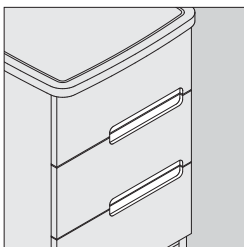
30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on right side of door.



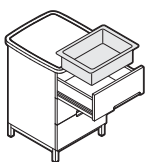
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



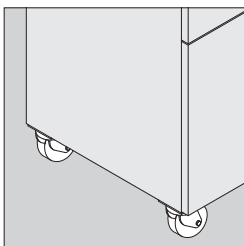
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



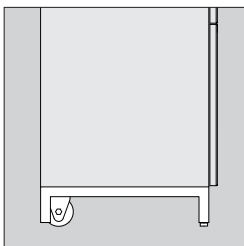
Integral drawer pulls are standard.



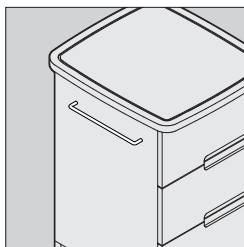
Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



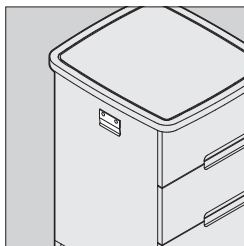
Casters are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



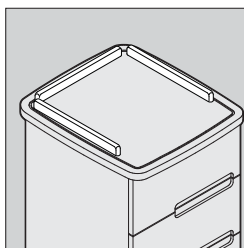
Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.



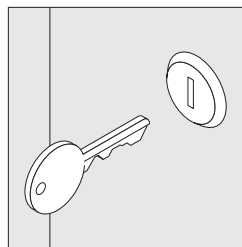
Towel bar is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed. Towel bar must be specified separately.
▶ See *Accessories*, page 377.



Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Litter bag holder must be specified separately.
▶ See *Accessories*, page 377.

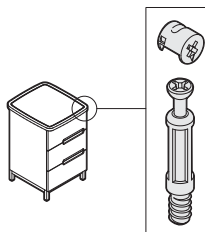


Gallery rails are available as an option. Rails match case finish.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table
• Melamine

Door and drawer fronts
• Rigid thermoform

Top
• Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls
• Integral pulls

Base
• 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

Casters
• Black only

Locks
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

Park Wardrobe Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 268	- Wardrobe case: melamine - Door fronts: rigid thermoform - Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only - Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match case - Integral pulls on door - Hanger bar: black - Adjustable glides - Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for door fronts 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Center Vertical Divider	Available on 36"W cabinets only	+\$163	Specify with center vertical divider.
J-bar Coatrod	- For 24"W wardrobe cabinets - For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 83 +\$126	Specify with J-bar. Specify with J-bar.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33 	Specify with lock. ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H4W124LR	\$1530

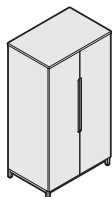
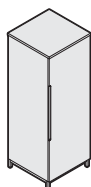
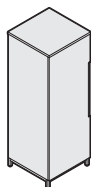
Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H4W124RR	\$1530
:	:	:	:	:

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

24"	36"	68"	H4W236R	\$1961
:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.



Park Mobile Cabinet

Park
Mobile Cabinet



Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 270 • Mobile cabinet case: melamine to match fronts • Drawer and door fronts: rigid thermoform • Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Top: rigid thermoform • Top stations: 4799 Platinum Metallic only • Integral pull on drawer and door • Front-locking casters: black only • Back casters: black only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for cabinet case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for cabinet front 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock and Keying • Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only • Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ▶ Page 464
Related Products • Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors		▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.

With One Drawer and One Door

18"	18"	36"	H4BFM36R	\$946

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Park

Park Bedside Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 272	- Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts - Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform - Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only - Top: rigid thermoform - Integral pull on doors and drawers - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for bedside table front 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Gallery Rail	Gallery rail	+\$103	Specify <i>with gallery rail</i> .
Casters	- Casters (set of four) - Rear roller casters with front glides	+\$ 27 +\$ 54	Specify <i>with casters</i> . Specify <i>with rear roller casters</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⁵/₈" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel.

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

With Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	H4BM30R	\$1030
:	:	:	:	:

With One Drawer and One Door Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	H4BG30LR	\$ 839

Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	H4BG30RR	\$ 839
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Statement of Line 278

Understanding

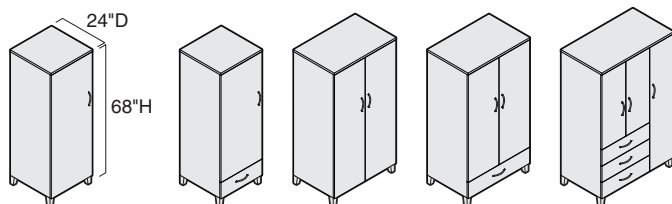
Wardrobe Cabinets	280
TV Cabinets	282
Dressers	284
Writing Desks	286
Bookcases	288
Bedside Tables	290
Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets and Headwall Columns	292
Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets	296
Headwall Center Panels	298
Headwall Bridge Units	299

Specifying

Wardrobe Cabinets	300
TV Cabinets	307
Dressers	309
Writing Desks	311
Bookcases	313
Bedside Tables	316
Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets	320
Headwall Columns	322
Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets	324
Headwall Center Panels	326
Headwall Bridge Units	327

Statement of Line

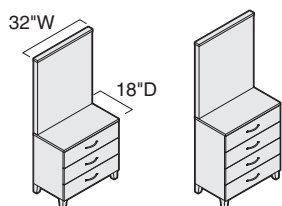
Senza



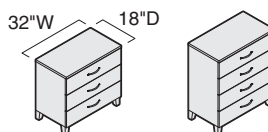
Understanding
 ▶ Page 280
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 300

Wardrobe Cabinets

	24"W	36"W	42"W
Single-door wardrobe	●		
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	●		
Double-door wardrobe		●	
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		●	
Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe			●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 282
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 307



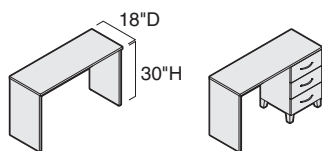
Understanding
 ▶ Page 284
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 309

TV Cabinets

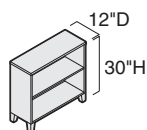
	68"H	76"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●

Dressers

	30"H	38"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 286
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 311



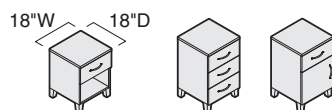
Understanding
 ▶ Page 288
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 313

Writing Desks

	48"W
Open	●
With full-height pedestal	●

Bookcases

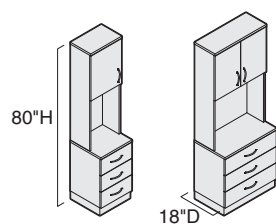
	32"W
Bookcases	●



Understanding
 ▶ Pages 290
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 315

Bedside Tables

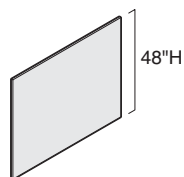
	24\"H	30\"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	•	
Bedside table with three drawers		•
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 292
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 322

Headwall Columns

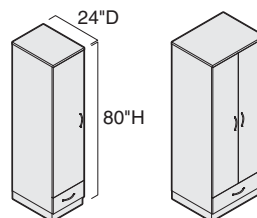
	18\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
With single-door overhead storage and three drawers	•			
With double-door overhead storage and three drawers		•	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 298
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 326

Headwall Center Panels

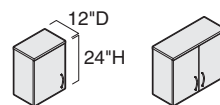
	54\"W	60\"W
Center panels	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 292
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 320

Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets

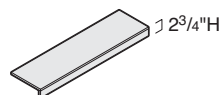
	18\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
Single-door wardrobe cabinet with one drawer	•			
Double-door wardrobe cabinets with one drawer		•	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 296
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 324

Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets

	18\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
With single door	•			
With double doors		•	•	•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 299
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 327

Headwall Bridge Units

	54\"W	60\"W
Bridge units	•	•

Senza Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions and may be specified with drawers to meet diverse storage needs.

Top is melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Wardrobe cabinets are available in either melamine to match fronts.

Back is finished to match fronts.

Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or melamine.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

Fixed shelf provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine to match case.

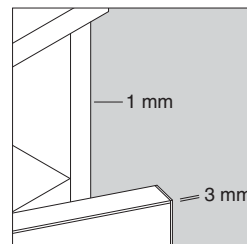
Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

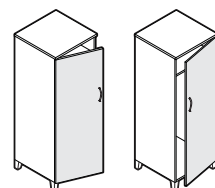
Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

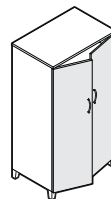
Product Details



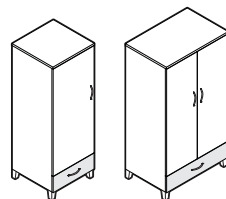
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



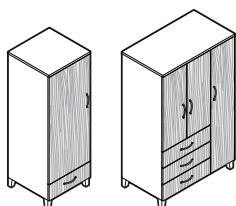
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



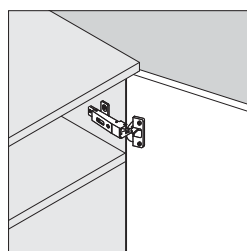
Bottom drawer is available on single- and double-door cabinets.

Actual Dimensions

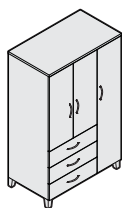
Depth	24"
Width	24", 36", or 42"
Height	68"



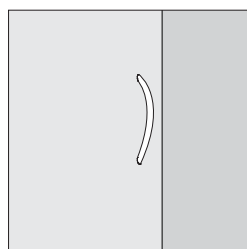
Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



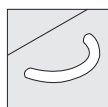
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



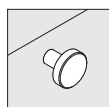
42"W wardrobe unit includes a double-door cabinet with three drawers below and a 14"W wardrobe on the left. 14"W wardrobe includes a fixed shelf and hanger bar that runs the width of the wardrobe cabinet. Double-door cabinet area includes two adjustable shelves.



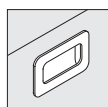
Bow pulls are standard.



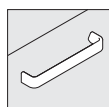
Soft



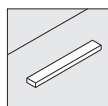
Flat Knob



Opus



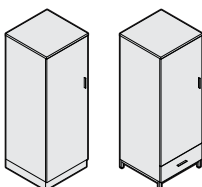
Jazz



Line

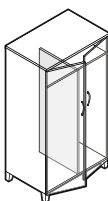
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Soft pull
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

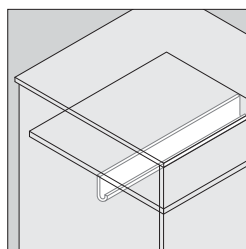


Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

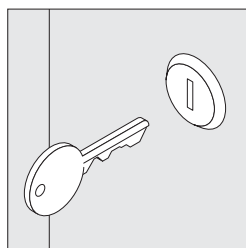
- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine for melamine cabinets. The center divider is shipped installed.

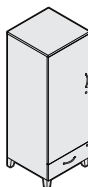


J-bar coatrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.

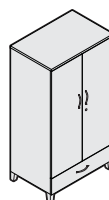


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets without drawers. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

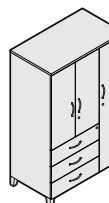
► Lock and Keying, Page 464



Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

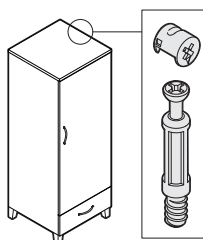


Double-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Double-door wardrobe with three drawers and a 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door, and one lock for drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

- Melamine

Top

- Melamine with 3 mm matching plastic edge

Drawer fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- Black on soft pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Hanger bar

- Black only

Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

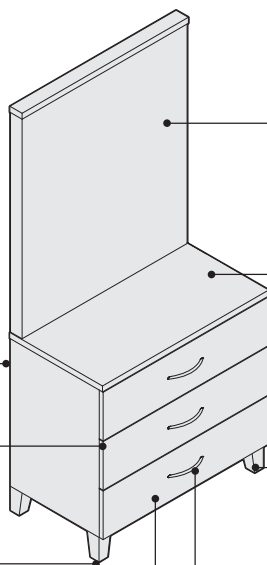
Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza TV Cabinets

TV cabinets accommodates a flat-screen television up to 42" wide and provides additional storage of three or four drawers.

TV cabinets are available in either melamine case to match fronts.



Dresser back is finished to match fronts.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

TV panel is 3/4" melamine to match cabinet.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match melamine fronts.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

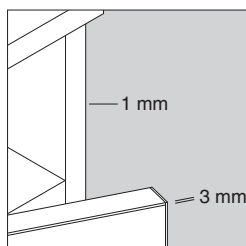
Bow pulls on drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

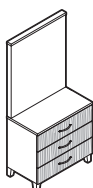
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	68" or 76"

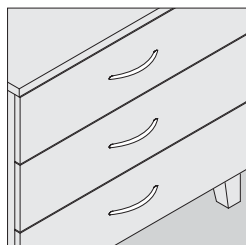
Product Details



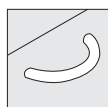
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



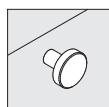
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



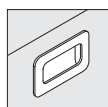
Bow pulls are standard.



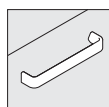
Soft



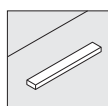
Flat Knob



Opus



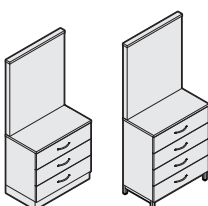
Jazz



Line

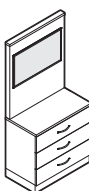
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Soft pull
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

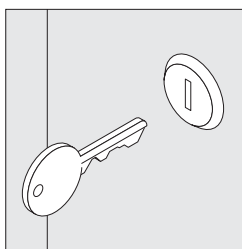


Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.



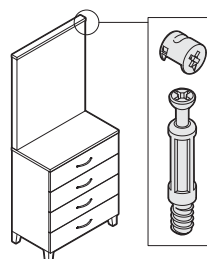
Mounting weight limit for TV panel is 50 lb.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

TV cabinets are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

TV cabinet

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform

Drawer fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- Black on soft pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza Dressers

Dressers are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

Dresser is available in either melamine case to match fronts.

Back is finished to match fronts.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

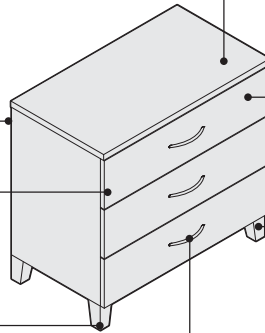
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match melamine fronts.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

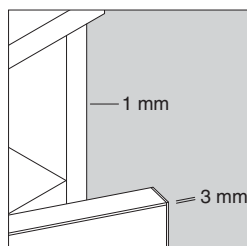
Bow pulls on drawers are standard in brushed nickel.



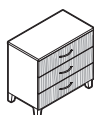
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

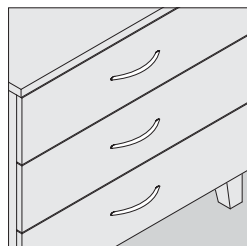
Product Details



Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



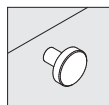
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



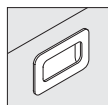
Bow pulls are standard.



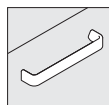
Soft



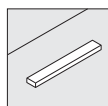
Flat Knob



Opus



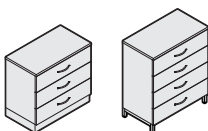
Jazz



Line

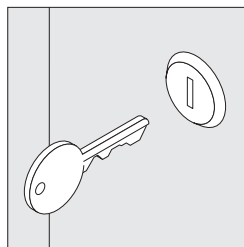
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Soft pull
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull



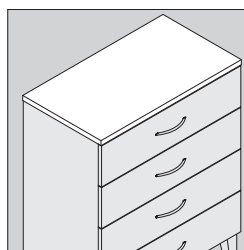
Additional bases are available as an option. Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine.



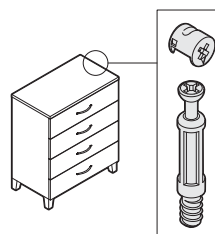
Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464



Solid surface top is available as an option on cabinets with melamine or wood fronts only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine fronts)

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

► See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing.

Drawer fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- Black on soft pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza Writing Desks

Writing desks are available in two styles to accommodate various patient and care partner work needs.

Writing desks are melamine to match drawer fronts, if selected.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match melamine fronts.

Back is finished to match fronts.

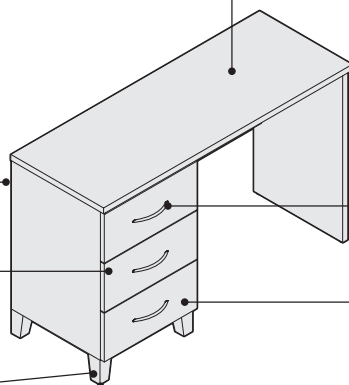
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.
Tip: Base options are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

Bow pulls on drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

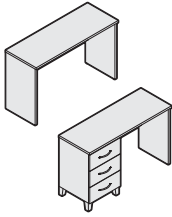
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".



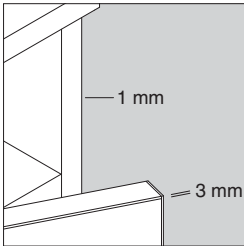
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	48"
Height	30"

Product Details



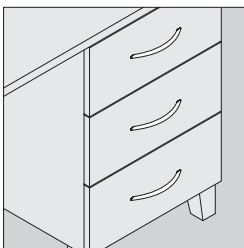
Writing desks are available open and with a full-height pedestal for maximum storage.



Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



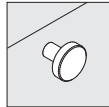
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



Bow pulls are standard.



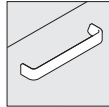
Soft



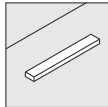
Flat Knob



Opus



Jazz



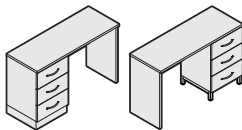
Line

Additional drawer pull options are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Soft pull
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

Tip: Pulls are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

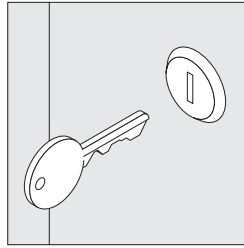


Additional bases are available as an option.

Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform, melamine fronts.

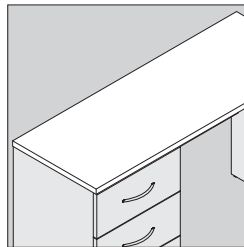
Tip: Base options are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

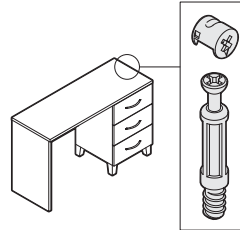
► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Tip: Lock is available on writing desk with full-height pedestals only.



Solid surface is available as an option on desks with melamine fronts only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Writing desks are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Writing desks

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine fronts)

Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.

► See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing.

Drawer fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- Black on soft pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

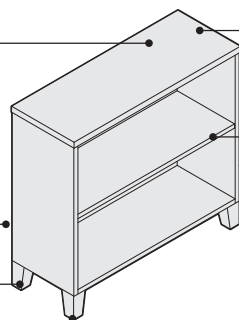
Senza Bookcases

Bookcase is available for open storage of items in patient rooms.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match melamine fronts.

Back is finished to match case.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".



Bookcase is available in melamine, or rigid thermoform.

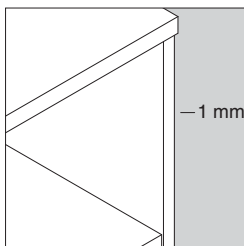
Fixed shelf is melamine on melamine bookcases and rigid thermoform on rigid thermoform bookcases. The shelf matches the finish of the bookcase.

Wood-leg base is standard.

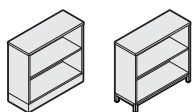
Actual Dimensions

Depth	12"
Width	32"
Height	30"

Product Details



Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine.

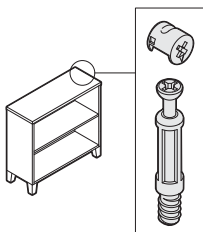


Additional bases are available as an option.

Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bookcases are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bookcases

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform

Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Senza Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.

Back is finished to match fronts.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or melamine.

Wood-leg base is standard on cabinets.

Glides are standard.

Bedside table case is available in melamine to match fronts.

Top is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match melamine fronts.

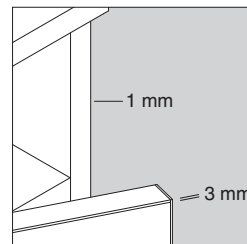
Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or melamine.

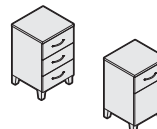
Product Details



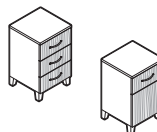
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



24"H night table includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.



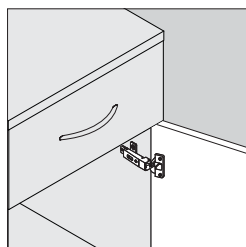
30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.



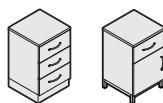
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	24" or 30"



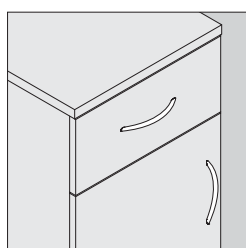
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



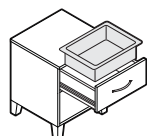
Additional bases are available as an option.

Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or melamine fronts.



Bow pulls are standard.

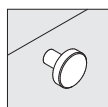


Plastic drawer liner

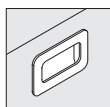
is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



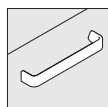
Soft



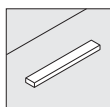
Flat Knob



Opus



Jazz

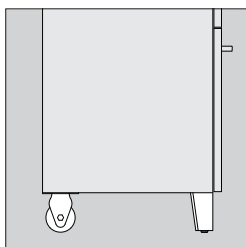


Line

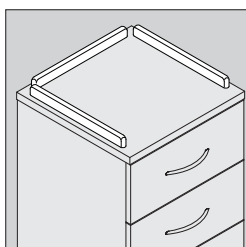
Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Soft pull
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

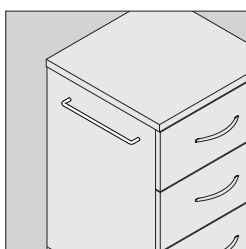
Vent slot extends the entire width of the cabinet for even airflow and improved moisture control.



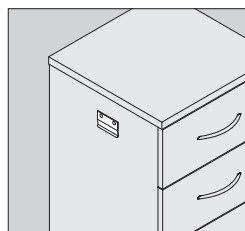
Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. When selecting option for metal or enclosed base, rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs. When selecting option for wood base, rear rollers are non-directional and replace rear legs.



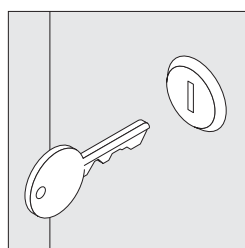
Gallery rails are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



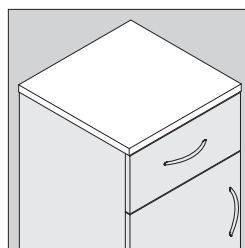
Towel bar is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed. Towel bar must be specified separately. ▶ See Accessories, page 377.



Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Must be specified separately. ▶ See Accessories, page 377.

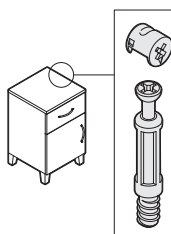


Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464



Solid surface top is available as an option on cabinets with melamine fronts only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table

- Melamine

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
 - Rigid thermoform
 - Solid surface (option to cabinets with melamine or wood veneer fronts)
- Tip: Graded-In solid surfaces are available.*
- ▶ See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- Black on soft pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Drawer fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Base

- Melamine on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza

Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets and Headwall Columns

Headwall wardrobe cabinets and headwall columns are available in a variety of styles and sizes to address storage needs in a clinical setting. Units with a wardrobe provide hanging storage. Other units provide overhead storage, display, and lower storage.

Headwall wardrobe cabinets and headwall columns can stand alone or be joined with other head-wall modular components to create a wall unit.

Headwall wardrobe cabinets and headwall columns are available in melamine fronts.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Top is melamine with 3 mm plastic edges and matches the cabinet.

Fixed shelf in wardrobe cabinet provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine to match case.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform melamine or wood veneer.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Enclosed base is black melamine.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform melamine or wood veneer.

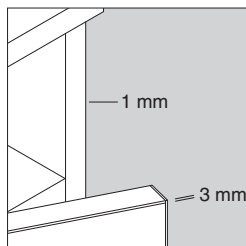
Back is finished to match case.

Bow pulls on doors and drawers are standard in brushed nickel.

Actual Dimensions

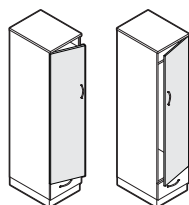
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets			
With single-door wardrobe and one drawer	24"	18"	80"
With double-door wardrobe and one drawer	24"	24", 30", or 36"	80"
Headwall Columns			
With single-door overhead storage and three drawers	18"	18"	80"
With double-door overhead storage and three drawers	18"	24", 30", or 36"	80"

Product Details



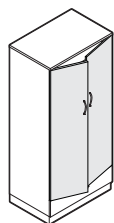
Edges on cabinet

cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



Single-door cabinets

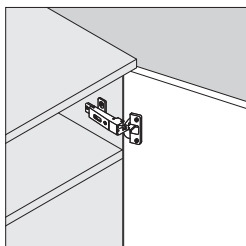
are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



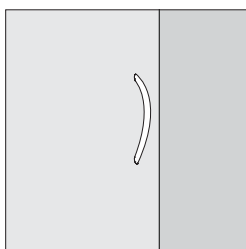
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



Bottom drawer is standard in headwall wardrobe cabinets.



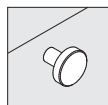
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



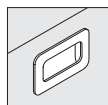
Bow pulls are standard.



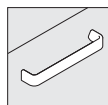
Soft



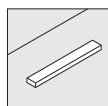
Flat Knob



Opus



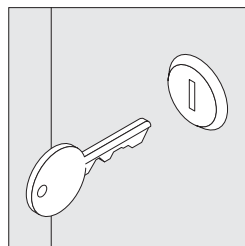
Jazz



Line

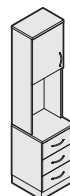
Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

- Soft pull
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door headwall wardrobe and column cabinets without drawers. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

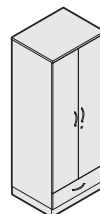
► Lock and Keying, Page 464



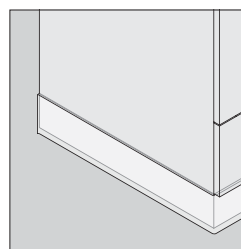
Headwall column has lock located in top drawer of lower storage cabinet. Upper storage cabinet does not lock.



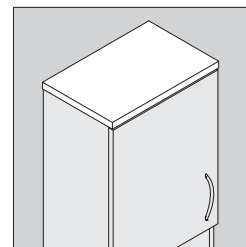
Headwall single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Headwall double-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

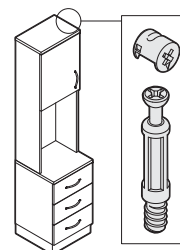


Cove molding must be field-installed on base of headwall wardrobe cabinets and headwall columns to complete installation. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



Solid surface top is available as an option on headwall columns with melamine fronts only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Headwall wardrobe cabinets and column cabinets must be fastened to a wall. It is recommended headwall cabinets and columns be mounted to a wall stud.

Surface Materials

Headwall wardrobe cabinets and columns

- Melamine

Top

- Melamine with 3 mm plastic edges
- Solid surface (option on headwall columns with melamine or wood fronts only)

Wardrobe fixed shelf

- Melamine black only
- Wood veneer

Enclosed base

- Melamine

Drawer and door fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform
- Wood veneer

Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- Black on soft pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Hanger bar

- Black only

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Senza

Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets

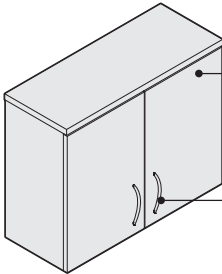
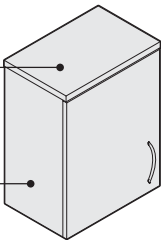
Headwall upper storage cabinets are available in single- or double-door models. They can be used alone or joined with other headwall modular components to create a wall unit.

Top is melamine with 3 mm plastic edges and matches the cabinet.

Headwall upper storage cabinet cases are available in melamine to match fronts.

Back is finished to match case.

Sides are finished so cabinet can be used alone or in right- or left-hand position in a multi-unit configuration.



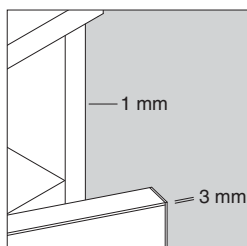
Doors have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or melamine.

Bow pulls on doors are standard in brushed nickel.

Actual Dimensions

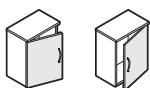
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
With single door	12"	18"	24"
With double doors	12"	24", 30", or 36"	24"

Product Details



Edges on cabinet

cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim for melamine. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.

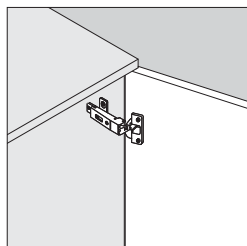


Single-door cabinets

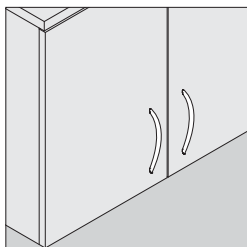
are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



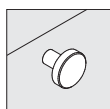
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



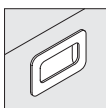
Bow pulls are standard.



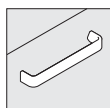
Soft



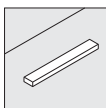
Flat Knob



Opus



Jazz



Line

Additional door pull option

is available.

Optional pull includes:

- Soft pull

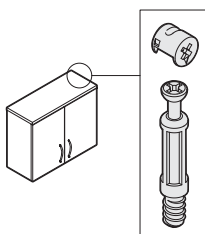
- Flat knob pull

- Opus pull

- Jazz pull

- Line pull

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Headwall upper storage cabinets

must be fastened to a wall. It is recommended that headwall upper storage cabinets be mounted to a wall stud. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with headwall upper storage cabinets.

Surface Materials

Upper storage cabinet

- Melamine

Top

- Melamine with 3 mm plastic edges

Door fronts

- Melamine
- Rigid thermoform

Door pulls

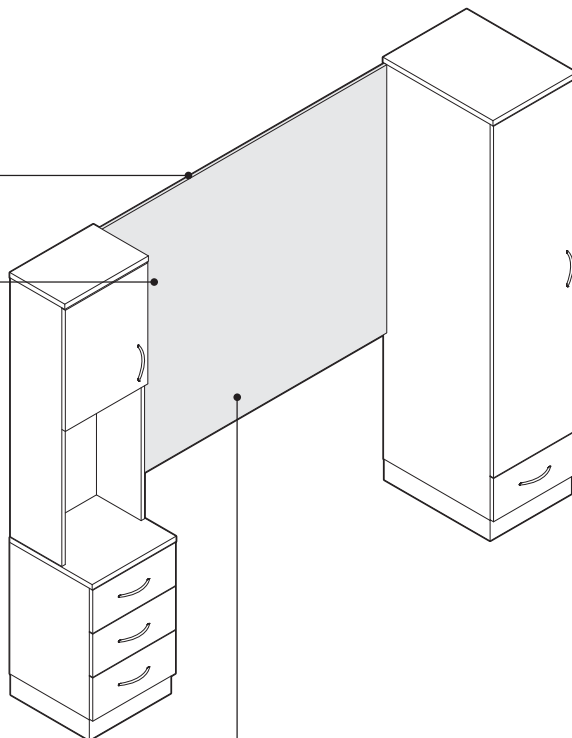
- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- Black on soft pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

Senza Headwall Center Panels

Center panels are used with other headwall wardrobes and columns to create a wall unit. The space that results from the panel can serve as a place for a bed or other equipment.

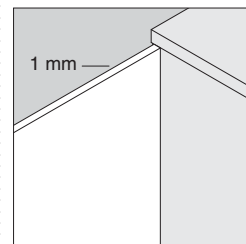
Back is melamine.

Front is melamine.



Screws and brackets are included for attachment to other headwalls.

Product Details



Edges are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine center panels.

Connections

Screws are used to connect the center panel to adjacent units in a multi-unit configuration.

Wiring & Cabling

Cutouts can be specified to accommodate equipment or electrical outlets. A drawing that confirms the size and location of the cutout must accompany the order.
Tip: Cutouts must be ordered through Specials.

Grommets can be specified to allow cords and cables to pass through the center panel. A drawing that confirms the location of the grommet must accompany the order.
Tip: Grommets must be ordered through Specials.

Surface Materials

- Melamine

Actual Dimensions

Depth 3/4"

Width 54" or 60"

Height 48"

Senza

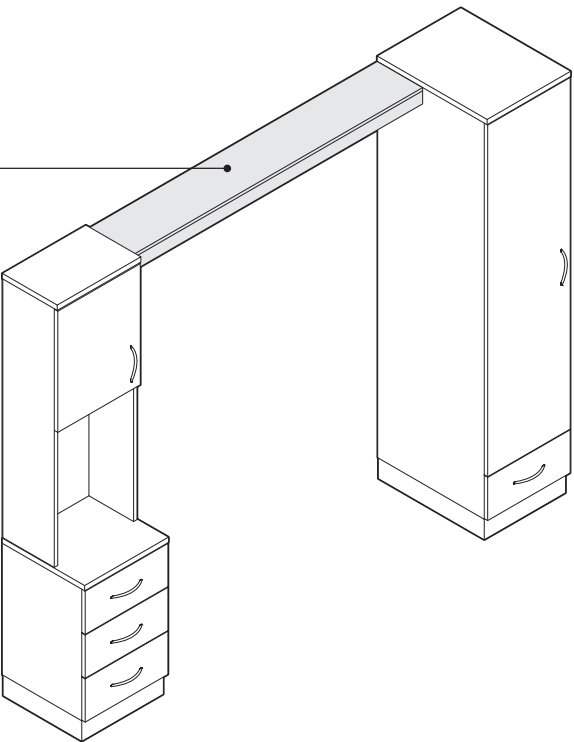
Headwall Bridge Unit

Senza
Headwall Bridge Unit

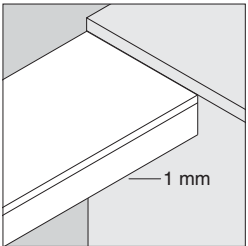
Headwall bridge units

are used as a decorative element between columns and may be used to mount low-profile light fixtures.

Bridge unit is melamine.



Product Details



Edges are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine bridge units.

Connections

Screws are used to connect the bridge unit to adjacent units in a multi-unit configuration. The bridge is inset from the front of the adjacent units.

Surface Materials

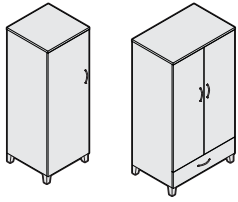
Bridge unit
• Melamine

Actual Dimensions

Depth	8"
Width	54" or 60"
Height	23 ³ / ₄ "

Senza Wardrobe Cabinets

with Melamine Fronts



► Need help?
Product details,
page 280

Standard Includes

- Wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts
- Door and drawer fronts: melamine
- Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts
- Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- Hanger bar: black only
- Adjustable glides
- Fixed shelf

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Soft pull: black only • Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only • Opus pull: champagne only • Jazz pull: nickel only • Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$ 14 per pull +\$ 15 per pull +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with <i>soft pull</i> . Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> . Specify with <i>line pull</i> .
Base	• Enclosed base • Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$108	Specify with <i>enclosed base</i> . Specify with <i>metal-leg base</i> .
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+ \$163	Specify with <i>center vertical divider</i> .
J-bar Coatrod	• For 24"W wardrobe cabinets • For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 83 +\$126	Specify with <i>J-bar</i> . Specify with <i>J-bar</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only • Single-door wardrobe cabinets • Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets • Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe		
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H3W124LL	\$1251

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H3W124RL	\$1251

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

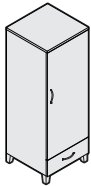
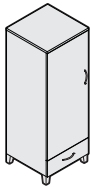
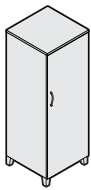
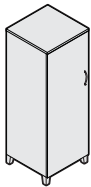
Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H3W1C24LL	\$1376

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H3W1C24RL	\$1376

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

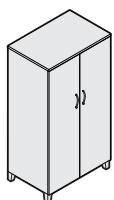
► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

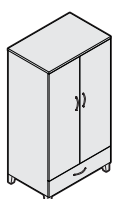
Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

24"	36"	68"	H3W236L	\$1602



Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

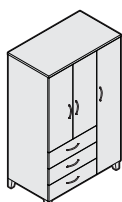
24"	36"	68"	H3W2C36L	\$1726



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Left

24"	42"	68"	H3W3C42L	\$2389



Tip: Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing

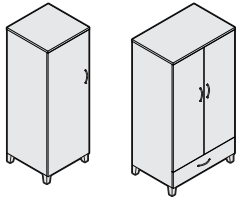
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Senza

Wardrobe Cabinets

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts



► Need help?
Product details,
page 280

Standard Includes

- Wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts
- Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform
- Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts
- Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- Hanger bar: black only
- Adjustable glides
- Fixed shelf

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Rigid thermoform color number for wardrobe cabinet
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Soft pull: black only • Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only • Opus pull: champagne only • Jazz pull: nickel only • Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$ 14 per pull +\$ 15 per pull +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with <i>soft pull</i> . Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> . Specify with <i>line pull</i> .
Base	• Enclosed base • Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$108	Specify with <i>enclosed base</i> . Specify with <i>metal-leg base</i> .
Center Vertical Divider	• For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+\$163	Specify with <i>center vertical divider</i> .
J-bar Coatrod	• For 24"W wardrobe cabinets • For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 83 +\$126	Specify with <i>J-bar</i> . Specify with <i>J-bar</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only • Single-door wardrobe cabinets • Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets • Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe		
	Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying		
Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H3W124LR	\$1166

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H3W124RR	\$1166

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

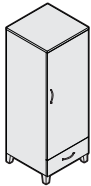
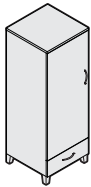
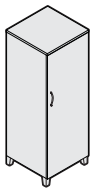
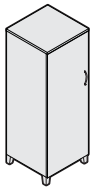
Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H3W1C24LR	\$1289

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H3W1C24RR	\$1289

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

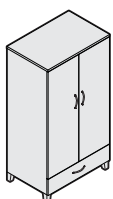
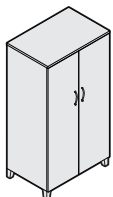
24"	36"	68"	H3W236R	\$1488
:	:	:	:	:

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

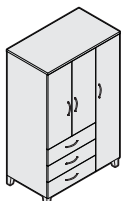
24"	36"	68"	H3W2C36R	\$1606
:	:	:	:	:

Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Right

24"	42"	68"	H3W3C42R	\$2223
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Tip: Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Senza TV Cabinets

with Melamine Fronts

Senza
TV Cabinets

Senza

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 282	- TV cabinet case: melamine to match fronts - Drawer fronts: melamine - Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts - Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts - Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for TV cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Drawer Pulls	- Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$ 14 per pull +\$ 15 per pull +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> . Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Base	- Enclosed base - Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$108	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

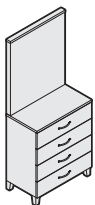
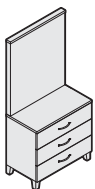
TV Cabinets with Melamine Case and Melamine Fronts

With Three Drawers

18"	32"	68"	H3T332L	\$1481

With Four Drawers

18"	32"	76"	H3T432L	\$1754



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Senza TV Cabinets

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 282	- TV cabinet case: melamine to match fronts - Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform - Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts - Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts - Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for TV cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	- Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$ 14 per pull +\$ 15 per pull +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> . Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Base	- Enclosed base - Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$108	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

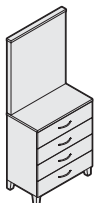
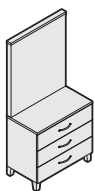
TV Cabinets with Melamine Case and Rigid Thermoform Fronts

With Three Drawers

18"	32"	68"	H3T332R	\$1440

With Four Drawers

18"	32"	76"	H3T432R	\$1703



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Senza Dressers

with Melamine Fronts

Senza
Dressers

Senza

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 284	- Dresser case: melamine to match fronts - Drawer fronts: melamine - Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts - Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts - Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for dresser 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Solid Surface Top	- Solid surface price group A +\$767 - Solid surface price group B +\$791 - Solid surface price group C +\$829 - Solid surface price group D +\$913 - Solid surface price group E +\$996	Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code.	
Drawer Pulls	- Soft pull: black only No cost - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only +\$ 14 per pull - Opus pull: champagne only +\$ 15 per pull - Jazz pull: nickel only +\$ 17 per pull - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only +\$ 20 per pull	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> . Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .	
Base	- Enclosed base +\$ 60 - Metal-leg base +\$108	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .	
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 33 Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464	
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors	► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375	

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:

With Three Drawers

18"	32"	30"	H3D330L	\$1058

With Four Drawers

18"	32"	38"	H3D438L	\$1251
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Senza Dressers

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 284	- Dresser case: melamine to match fronts - Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform - Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts - Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts - Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for dresser 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	- Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$ 14 per pull +\$ 15 per pull +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> . Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Base	- Enclosed base - Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$108	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
With Three Drawers				
18"	32"	30"	H3D330R	\$1028
With Four Drawers				
18"	32"	38"	H3D438R	\$1212
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Senza

Writing Desks

with Melamine Fronts

Senza
Writing Desks

Senza

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 286	- Writing desk: melamine - Drawer fronts, if selected: melamine to match writing desk - Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match writing desk - Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match writing desk - Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for writing desk 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid Surface Top	- Solid surface price group A - Solid surface price group B - Solid surface price group C - Solid surface price group D - Solid surface price group E	+\$1077 +\$1110 +\$1163 +\$1281 +\$1400	Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code. Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
Drawer Pulls	- Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$ 14 per pull +\$ 15 per pull +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> . Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Base	- Enclosed base - Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$ 108	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: Drawer pulls are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

Tip: Base options are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

Tip: Locks are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price
.	.	.
.	.	.

Open Writing Desk

18"	48"	30"	H3KP48L	\$ 932
.	.	.	.	.

Writing Desk with Full-Height Pedestal on Left

18"	48"	30"	H3KM48LL	\$1751
.	.	.	.	.

Writing Desk with Full-Height Pedestal on Right

18"	48"	30"	H3KM48RL	\$1751
.	.	.	.	.



Senza Writing Desks

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Tip: Drawer pulls are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

Tip: Base options are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

Tip: Locks are available on desks with full-height pedestals only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 286 - Writing desk: rigid thermoform - Drawer fronts, if selected: rigid thermoform to match writing desk - Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match writing desk - Top: rigid thermoform to match writing desk - Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for writing desk 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls - Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$ 14 per pull +\$ 15 per pull +\$ 17 per pull +\$ 20 per pull	Specify with <i>soft pull</i> . Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> . Specify with <i>line pull</i> .
Base - Enclosed base - Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$108	Specify with <i>enclosed base</i> . Specify with <i>metal-leg base</i> .
Lock and Keying Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ▶ Page 464
Related Products - Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Writing Desk

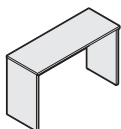
18"	48"	30"	H3KP48R	\$ 905
:	:	:	:	:

Writing Desk with Full-Height Pedestal on Left

18"	48"	30"	H3KM48LR	\$1702
:	:	:	:	:

Writing Desk with Full-Height Pedestal on Right

18"	48"	30"	H3KM48RR	\$1702
:	:	:	:	:

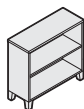



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Senza Bookcase

with Melamine Case

Senza
Bookcase



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 288	- Bookcase case and shelf: melamine - Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match case - Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match case - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	- Enclosed base - Metal-leg base	+\$ 60 +\$108	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

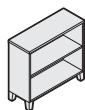
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
12"	32"	30"	H3C13230L	\$585



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Senza Bookcase

with Rigid Thermoform Case



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 288	• Bookcase case and shelf: rigid thermoform	1 Style number
	• Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match case	2 Rigid thermoform color number for bookcase
	• Top: rigid thermoform to match case	3 Options, if selected (see below)
	• Adjustable glides	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Base	• Enclosed base	+\$ 60	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> .
	• Metal-leg base	+\$108	Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 377
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 367
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 372
	• Platform beds		▶ Page 374
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
12"	32"	30"	H3C13230R	\$585
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

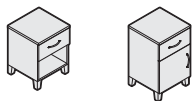
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Senza Bedside Tables

with Melamine Fronts



► Need help?
Product details,
pages 290

Standard Includes

- Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts
- Door and drawer fronts: melamine
- Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- Top: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts
- Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- Glides: black only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for bedside table
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Solid Surface Top	• Solid surface price group A	+\$507	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$522	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$547	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$603	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
	• Solid surface price group E	+\$658	Specify solid surface color number or finish code.
Drawer Pulls	• Soft pull: black only	No cost	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> .
	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 14 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> .
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 15 per pull	Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> .
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$ 17 per pull	Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> .
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Base	• Enclosed base	+\$ 60	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> .
	• Metal-leg base	+\$108	Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Casters	• Casters (set of four)	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with casters</i> .
	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+\$ 54	Specify <i>with rear roller casters</i> .
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$103	Specify <i>with gallery rails</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
Related Products	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		► Page 464
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 377
	• Overbed tables		► Page 367
	• Headboards and footboards		► Page 372
	• Platform beds		► Page 374
	• Mirrors		► Page 375

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⁵/₈" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⁵/₈" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	H3NE24L	\$642

Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	H3BM30L	\$946

Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	H3BG30LL	\$765

Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	H3BG30RL	\$765



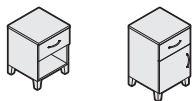
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Senza Bedside Tables

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts



Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⁵/₈" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⁵/₈" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, pages 290	• Bedside table case: melamine to match fronts	1 Style number	
	• Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform	2 Rigid thermoform color number for bedside table	
	• Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts	3 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	
	• Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only		
	• Glides: black only		

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	• Soft pull: black only	No cost	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> .
	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 14 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> .
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 15 per pull	Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> .
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$ 17 per pull	Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> .
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+\$ 20 per pull	Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Base	• Enclosed base	+\$ 60	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> .
	• Metal-leg base	+\$108	Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
Casters	• Casters (set of four)	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with casters</i> .
	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+\$ 54	Specify <i>with rear roller casters</i> .
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$103	Specify <i>with gallery rails</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		► Page 464
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 377
	• Overbed tables		► Page 367
	• Headboards and footboards		► Page 372
	• Platform beds		► Page 374
	• Mirrors		► Page 375



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	H3NE24R	\$636
:	:	:	:	:

Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	H3BM30R	\$892
:	:	:	:	:

Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	H3BG30LR	\$728

Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	H3BG30RR	\$728
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Senza

Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets X10/15

with Melamine Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 292	- Headwall wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts - Door and drawer fronts: melamine - Enclosed base: black melamine only - Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts - Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only - Hanger bar: black only - Adjustable glides - Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer and Door Pulls	- Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$14 per pull +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with <i>soft pull</i> . Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> . Specify with <i>line pull</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$66	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors - Lock plugs		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375 ► Page 464

Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Tip: Cabinets must be attached to the wall.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

Door Hinged on Left

24"	18"	80"	H3HW1C18LL X10/15	\$2208

Door Hinged on Right

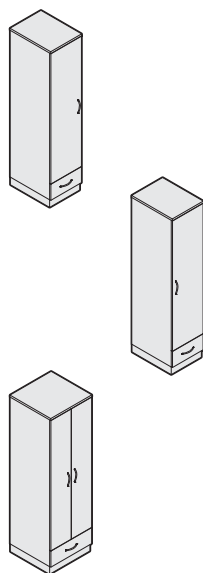
24"	18"	80"	H3HW1C18RL X10/15	\$2208

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

24"	24"	80"	H3HW2C24L X10/15	\$2277

24"	30"	80"	H3HW2C30L X10/15	\$2437

24"	36"	80"	H3HW2C36L X10/15	\$2573



X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Senza

Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets X10/15

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Senza
Headwall Wardrobe
Cabinets

Senza

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 292 • Headwall wardrobe case: melamine to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Enclosed base: black melamine only • Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Hanger bar: black only • Adjustable glides • Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for head-wall wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer and Door Pulls • Soft pull: black only • Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only • Opus pull: champagne only • Jazz pull: nickel only • Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$14 per pull +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with <i>soft pull</i> . Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> . Specify with <i>line pull</i> .
Lock and Keying • Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only • Keying • Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$66	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ▶ Page 464
Related Products • Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors • Lock plugs		▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375 ▶ Page 464

Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Tip: Cabinets must be attached to the wall.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

Door Hinged on Left

24"	18"	80"	H3HW1C18LR X10/15	\$2099

Door Hinged on Right

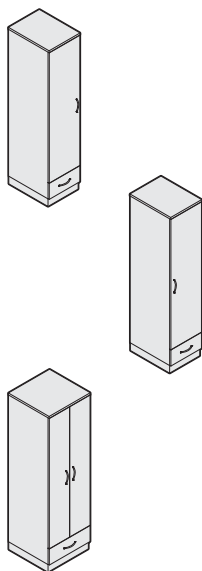
24"	18"	80"	H3HW1C18RR X10/15	\$2099

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

24"	24"	80"	H3HW2C24R X10/15	\$2163

24"	30"	80"	H3HW2C30R X10/15	\$2315

24"	36"	80"	H3HW2C36R X10/15	\$2444



X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Senza

Headwall Columns X10/15

with Melamine Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 292	- Headwall column case: melamine to match fronts - Door and drawer fronts: melamine - Enclosed base: black melamine only - Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts - Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall column 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer and Door Pulls	- Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$14 per pull +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> . Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33 per lock	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and Footboards - Platform Beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: Headwall column lock is located in top drawer of lower storage cabinet. Upper storage cabinet does not lock.

Tip: Headwall column must be attached to the wall.

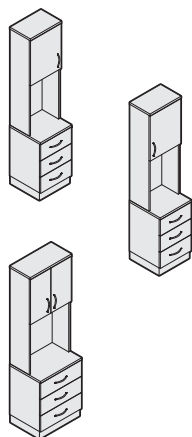
Specification Information									
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices					
D	W	H		Laminate	Solid Surface Price	Solid Surface Price	Solid Surface Price	Solid Surface Price	Solid Surface Price
					Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D	Group E

With Single-Door Overhead Storage and Three Drawers

Door Hinged on Left									
18"	18"	80"	H3HC1880LL X10/15	\$2639	\$3146	\$3161	\$3186	\$3242	\$3297
Door Hinged on Right									
18"	18"	80"	H3HC1880RL X10/15	\$2639	\$3146	\$3161	\$3186	\$3242	\$3297

With Double-Door Overhead Storage and Three Drawers

18"	24"	80"	H3HC2480LL X10/15	\$2697	\$3356	\$3377	\$3408	\$3480	\$3553
18"	30"	80"	H3HC3080LL X10/15	\$2895	\$3619	\$3642	\$3677	\$3757	\$3835
18"	36"	80"	H3HC3680LL X10/15	\$3058	\$3915	\$3942	\$3983	\$4078	\$4171



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
 October 18, 2015

Senza

Headwall Columns X10/15

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Senza
Headwall Columns

Senza

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 292 • Headwall column case: melamine to match fronts • Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform • Enclosed base: black melamine only • Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for head-wall column 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer and Door Pulls • Soft pull: black only • Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only • Opus pull: champagne only • Jazz pull: nickel only • Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$14 per pull +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify <i>with soft pull</i> . Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
Lock and Keying • Lock with random key • 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$33 per lock	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
Related Products • Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and Footboards • Platform Beds • Mirrors		▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375
		▶ Page 464

Tip: Headwall column lock is located in top drawer of lower storage cabinet. Upper storage cabinet does not lock.

Tip: Headwall column must be attached to the wall.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

With Single-Door Overhead Storage and Three Drawers

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	80"	H3HC1880LR X10/15	\$2506

Door Hinged on Right

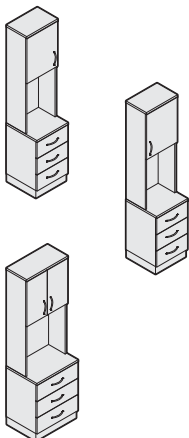
18"	18"	80"	H3HC1880RR X10/15	\$2506

With Double-Door Overhead Storage and Three Drawers

18"	24"	80"	H3HC2480LR X10/15	\$2562

18"	30"	80"	H3HC3080LR X10/15	\$2751

18"	36"	80"	H3HC3680LR X10/15	\$2907



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Senza

Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets 10/15

with Melamine Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 296	- Headwall upper storage case: melamine to match fronts - Door fronts: melamine - Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts - Bow pull on doors: brushed nickel only - Attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall upper storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	- Soft pull: black only - Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only - Opus pull: champagne only - Jazz pull: nickel only - Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	No cost +\$14 per pull +\$15 per pull +\$17 per pull +\$20 per pull	Specify with <i>soft pull</i> . Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> . Specify with <i>line pull</i> .

Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and Footboards - Platform Beds - Mirrors	► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: Cabinets must be attached to the wall.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

With Single Door

Door Hinged on Left

12"	18"	24"	H3HUD1824LL 	\$ 868

Door Hinged on Right

12"	18"	24"	H3HUD1824RL 	\$ 868

With Double Doors

12"	24"	24"	H3HUD2424L 	\$ 943

12"	30"	24"	H3HUD3024L 	\$1034

12"	36"	24"	H3HUD3624L 	\$1136




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

10/15 = Last order entry
 October 18, 2015

Senza

Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets X10/15

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Senza
Headwall Upper Storage
Cabinets

Senza

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 296 • Headwall upper storage case: melamine to match fronts • Door fronts: rigid thermoform • Top: melamine with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts • Bow pull on doors: brushed nickel only • Attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for headwall upper storage cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls		
• Soft pull: black only	No cost	Specify with <i>soft pull</i> .
• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$14 per pull	Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> .
• Opus pull: champagne only	+\$15 per pull	Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> .
• Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$17 per pull	Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+\$20 per pull	Specify with <i>line pull</i> .

Related Products	• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and Footboards • Platform Beds • Mirrors	▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Tip: Cabinets must be attached to the wall.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	
:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:

With Single Door

Door Hinged on Left				
12"	18"	24"	H3HUD1824LR X10/15	\$ 827
:	:	:	:	:
Door Hinged on Right				
12"	18"	24"	H3HUD1824RR X10/15	\$ 827
:	:	:	:	:

With Double Doors

12"	24"	24"	H3HUD2424R X10/15	\$ 896
12"	30"	24"	H3HUD3024R X10/15	\$ 983
12"	36"	24"	H3HUD3624R X10/15	\$1080
:	:	:	:	:

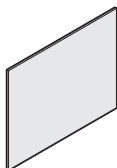


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Senza

Headwall Center Panels **X10/15**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 298 • Headwall center panel: melamine • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall center panel ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Related Products
• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and Footboards • Platform Beds • Mirrors
▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information		
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

Headwall Center Panel For Melamine Headwall Columns

3/4"	54"	48"	HHP54L X10/15	\$588
3/4"	60"	48"	HHP60L X10/15	\$614
:	:	:	:	:

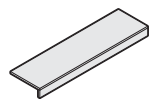


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Senza Headwall Bridge Units X10/15

Senza
Headwall Bridge Units



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 299 • Headwall bridge unit: melamine • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall bridge unit ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Related Products
• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and Footboards • Platform Beds • Mirrors
▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information		
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
:	:	:

Headwall Bridge For Melamine Headwall Columns

8"	54"	2¾"	HHG54L X10/15	\$438
8"	60"	2¾"	HHG60L X10/15	\$465
:	:	:	:	:

Senza



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Waldorf

Statement of Line

330

Understanding

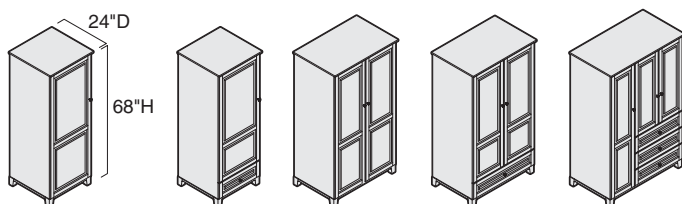
Wardrobe Cabinets	332
TV Cabinets	334
Dressers	336
Writing Desks	338
Bookcases	340
Bedside Tables	342
Headwall Center Panels	344
Headwall Bridge Units	345

Specifying

Wardrobe Cabinets	346
TV Cabinets	348
Dressers	349
Writing Desks	350
Bookcases	351
Bedside Tables	352
Headwall Center Panels	353
Headwall Bridge Units	354

Statement of Line

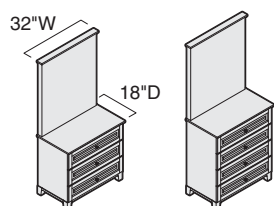
Waldorf



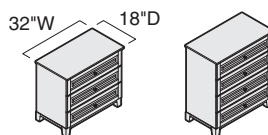
Understanding
 ▶ Page 332
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 346

Wardrobe Cabinets

	24\"W	36\"W	42\"W
Single-door wardrobe	●		
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	●		
Double-door wardrobe		●	
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		●	
Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14\"W wardrobe			●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 334
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 348



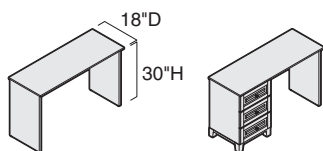
Understanding
 ▶ Page 336
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 349

TV Cabinets

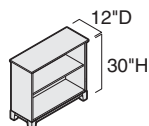
	68\"H	76\"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●

Dressers

	30\"H	38\"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 338
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 350



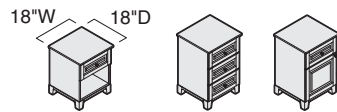
Understanding
 ▶ Page 340
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 351

Writing Desks

	48\"W
Open	●
With full-height pedestal	●

Bookcases

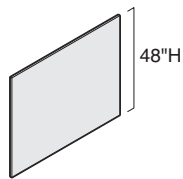
	32\"W
Bookcases	●



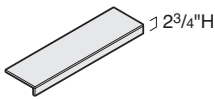
Understanding
 ▶ Page 342
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 352

Bedside Tables

	24\"H	30\"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	•	
Bedside table with three drawers		•
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 344
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 353



Understanding
 ▶ Page 345
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 354

Headwall Center Panels

	54\"W	60\"W
Center panels	•	•

Headwall Bridge Units

	54\"W	60\"W
Bridge units	•	•

Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets are available in single-door and double-door versions and may be specified with drawers to meet diverse storage needs.

Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts.

Wardrobe cabinets are available in a melamine case with rigid thermoform fronts.

Back is finished to match cabinet.

Base is wood to match cabinet.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Fixed shelf provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is melamine to match cabinet.

Hanger bar runs the width of each cabinet.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.

Doors have hinges and are rigid thermoform.

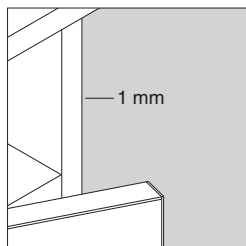
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform.

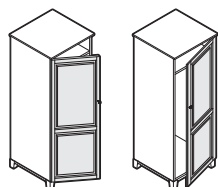
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24"
Width	24", 36", or 42"
Height	68"

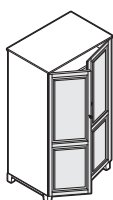
Product Details



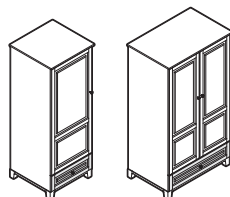
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



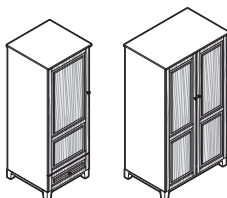
Single-door cabinets are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



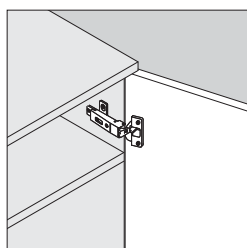
Double-door cabinets open from the center out.



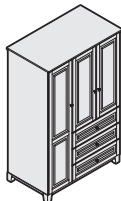
Bottom drawer is available on single- and double-door cabinets.



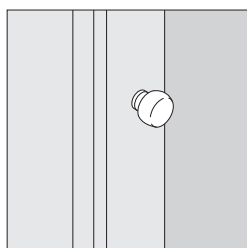
Grain direction matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



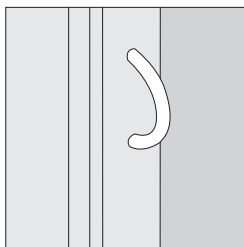
Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



42"W wardrobe unit includes a double-door cabinet with three drawers below and a 14"W wardrobe on the left. 14"W wardrobe includes a fixed shelf and hanger bar that runs the width of the wardrobe cabinet. Double-door cabinet area includes two adjustable shelves.

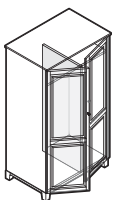


Round knob pulls are standard.

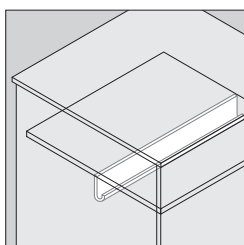


Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

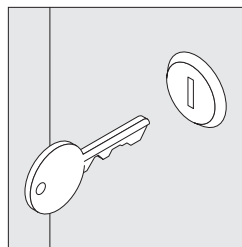
- Soft pull



Center vertical divider is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is melamine. The center divider is shipped installed.



J-bar controlrod is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

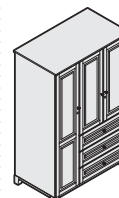
► Lock and Keying, Page 464



Single-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

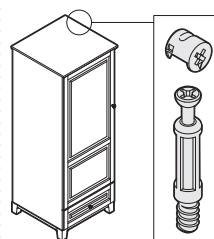


Double-door wardrobe with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Double-door wardrobe with three drawers and a 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door, and one lock for drawers. Locks are available field-installed only.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Wardrobe cabinets are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other cabinets or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

- Melamine

Top

- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front cabinets

Drawer fronts

- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts

- Rigid thermoform

Door and drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Black soft pulls (option)

Hanger bar

- Black only

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Waldorf TV Cabinets

TV cabinets accommodate a flat-screen television up to 42" wide and provide additional storage of either three or four drawers.

TV cabinets are available in a melamine case with rigid thermoform fronts.

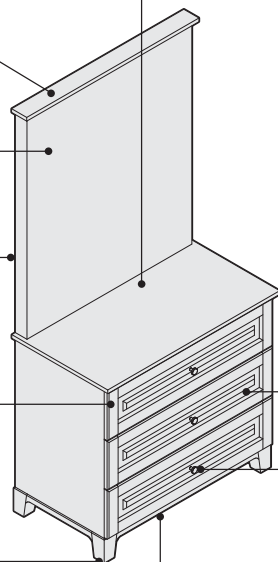
TV panel is melamine to match cabinet.

Back is melamine to match cabinet.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts.



Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform.

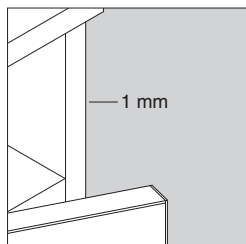
Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

Base is wood to match cabinet.

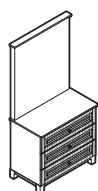
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	68" or 76"

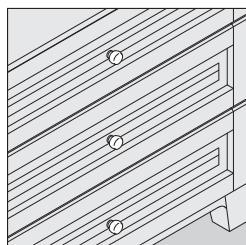
Product Details



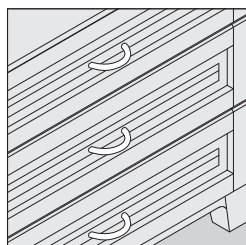
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

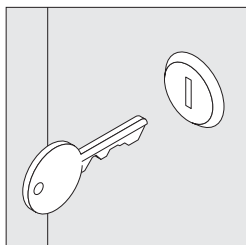


Round knob pulls are standard.



Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

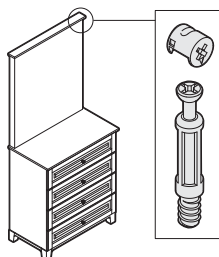
- Soft pull



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

TV cabinets are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other units or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

TV cabinet

- Melamine

Top

- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

Drawer fronts

- Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Black soft pulls (option)

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

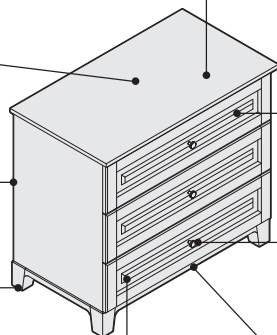
Waldorf Dressers

Dressers are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

Dressers are available in either a melamine case with rigid thermoform fronts or a melamine case with wood fronts.

Back is melamine to match dresser.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".



Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts or laminate with reverse chamfer wood edge to match wood fronts.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform or wood.

Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

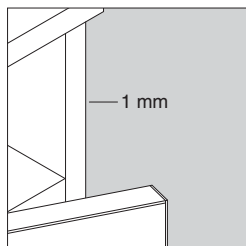
Base is wood to match dresser.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

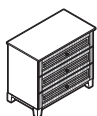
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	32"
Height	30" or 38"

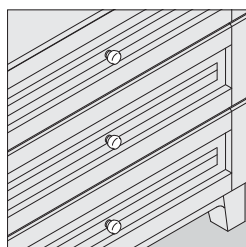
Product Details



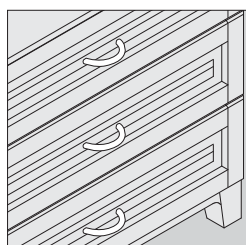
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

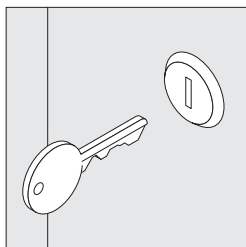


Round knob pulls are standard.



Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

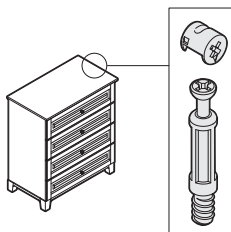
- Soft pull



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Dressers are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other dressers or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Dresser

- Melamine

Top

- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

Drawer fronts

- Rigid thermoform
- Wood

Drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Black soft pulls (option)

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Waldorf Writing Desks

Writing desks are available in two styles to accommodate various patient and care partner work needs.

Writing desks are melamine with rigid thermoform fronts.

Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts.

Back is melamine to match writing desk.

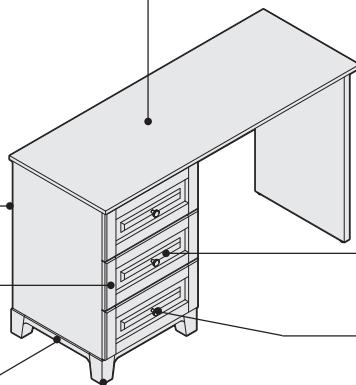
Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Base is wood to match writing desk.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform.

Round knob pulls on drawers are standard in satin chrome.

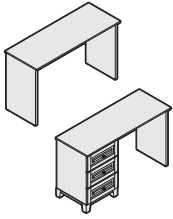
Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".



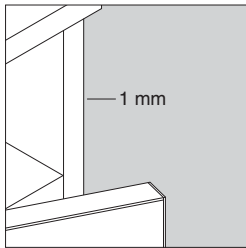
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	48"
Height	30"

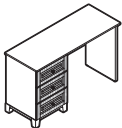
Product Details



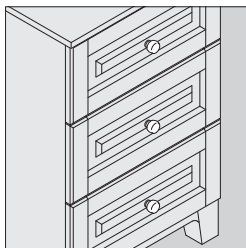
Writing desks are available open and with a full-height pedestal for maximum storage.



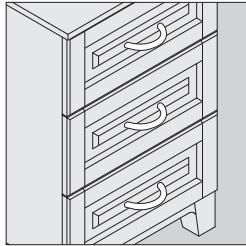
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

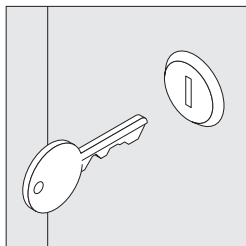


Round knob pulls are standard.



Additional drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

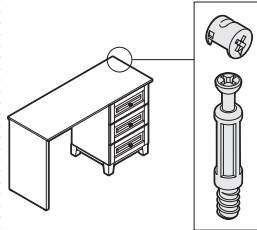
- Soft pull



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Writing desks are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Writing desks

- Melamine

Top

- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

Drawer fronts

- Rigid thermoform

Drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pulls
- Black soft pulls (option)

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

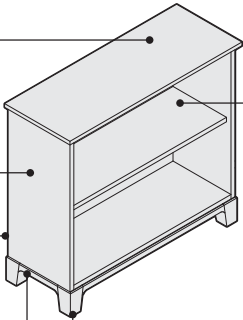
Waldorf Bookcases

Bookcases are available for open storage of items in patient rooms.

Top is rigid thermoform to match melamine case.

Bookcases are melamine.

Back is melamine to match bookcase.



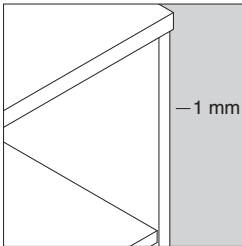
Fixed shelf is melamine to match the finish of the bookcase.

Adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

Base is wood to match bookcase.

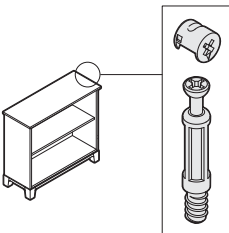
Actual Dimensions	
Depth	12"
Width	32"
Height	30"

Product Details



Edges on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic trim.

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bookcases are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bookcases

- Melamine

Top

- Rigid thermoform to match melamine cabinet

Waldorf

Bedside Tables

Bedside tables are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.

Top is rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts.

Back is melamine to match cabinet.

Bedside table case is available in a melamine case with rigid thermoform fronts.

Open shelf area keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.

Drawer fronts are rigid thermoform.

Round knob pulls on doors and drawers are standard in satin chrome.

Drawers are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

Doors have hinges and are rigid thermoform.

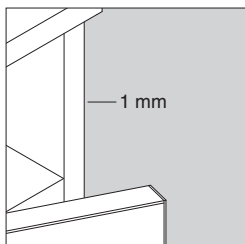
Base is wood to match bedside table.

Glides are standard.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	24" or 30"

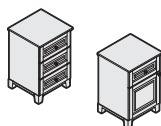
Product Details



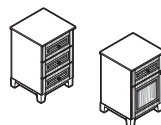
Edges on cabinet cases are matching 1 mm plastic trim to match melamine. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



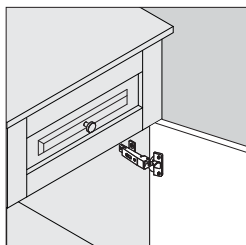
24"H night table includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.



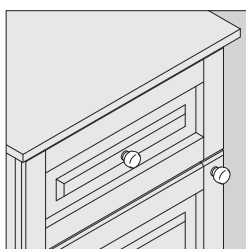
30"H bedside tables are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.



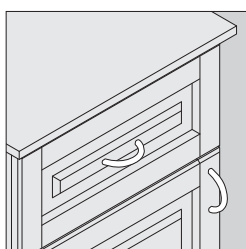
Grain direction matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



Euro hinge is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

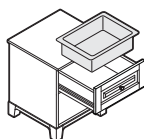


Round knob pulls are standard.

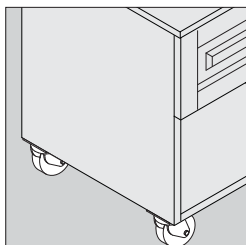


Additional door and drawer pull option is available. Optional pull includes:

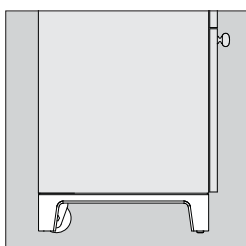
- Soft pull



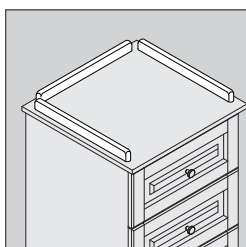
Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of bedside cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning and must be ordered separately.



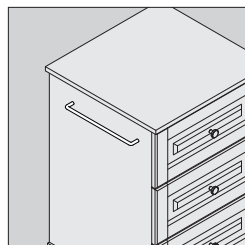
Casters are optional. They have a 4" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



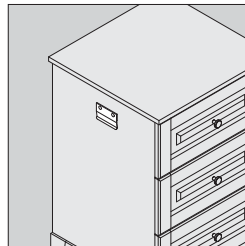
Rear rollers and front glides are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.



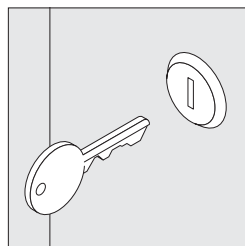
Gallery rails are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



Towel bar is available and may be installed on the left or right side of the bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed. Towel bar must be specified separately. ▶ See *Accessories*, page 377.

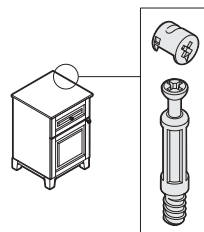


Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed and may be positioned to the left or right side of the table. Must be specified separately. ▶ See *Accessories*, page 377.



Lock is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 464

Connections



Cam-lock assembly hardware is used.

Bedside tables are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

Surface Materials

Bedside table

- Melamine

Top

- Rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform front

Door and drawer pulls

- Satin chrome on round knob pull
- Black soft pull (option)

Drawer fronts

- Rigid thermoform

Door fronts

- Rigid thermoform

Locks

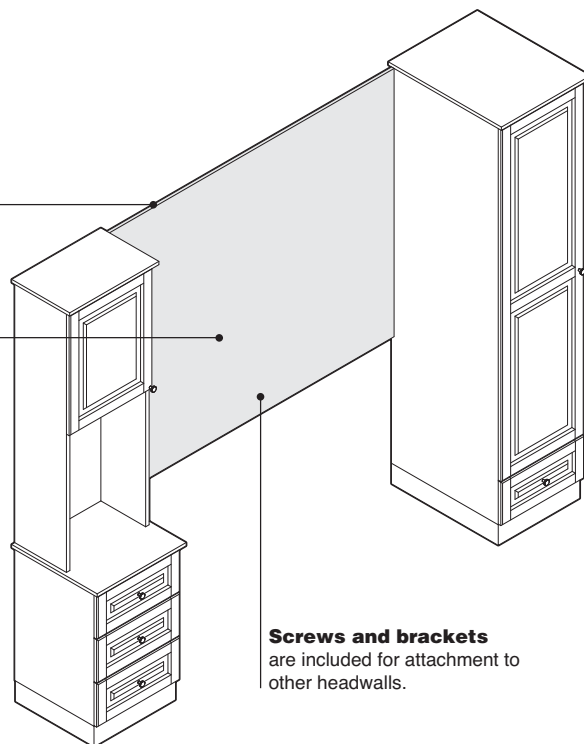
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

Waldorf Headwall Center Panels

Center panels are used with other headwall wardrobes and columns to create a wall unit. The space that results from the panel can serve as a place for a bed or other equipment.

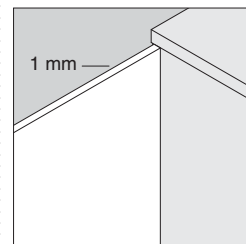
Back is melamine.

Front is melamine.



Screws and brackets are included for attachment to other headwalls.

Product Details



Edges are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine center panels.

Connections

Screws are used to connect the center panel to adjacent units in a multi-unit configuration.

Wiring & Cabling

Cutouts can be specified to accommodate equipment or electrical outlets. A drawing that confirms the size and location of the cutout must accompany the order.
Tip: Cutouts must be ordered through Specials.

Grommets can be specified to allow cords and cables to pass through the center panel. A drawing that confirms the location of the grommet must accompany the order.
Tip: Grommets must be ordered through Specials.

Surface Materials

Center panel
• Melamine

Actual Dimensions

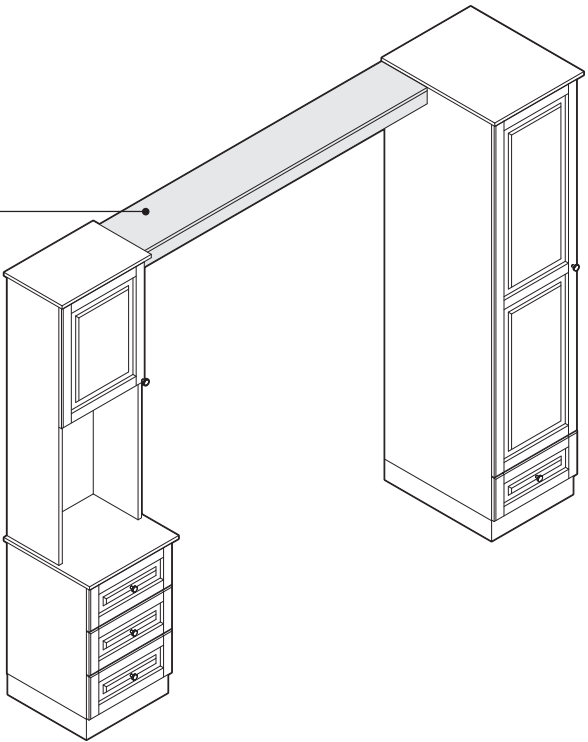
Depth	3/4"
Width	54" or 60"
Height	48"

Waldorf Headwall Bridge Units

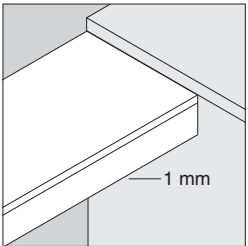
Waldorf
Headwall Bridge Units

Headwall bridge unit is used as a decorative element between columns and may be used to mount low-profile light fixtures.

Bridge unit is melamine.



Product Details



Edges are matching 1 mm plastic trim on melamine bridge units.

Connections

Screws are used to connect the bridge unit to adjacent units in a multi-unit configuration. The bridge is inset from the front of the adjacent units.

Surface Materials

Bridge unit

- Melamine

Actual Dimensions

Depth	8"
Width	54" or 60"
Height	23 ³ / ₄ "

Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinets

Melamine Case with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 332	- Wardrobe case: melamine - Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform to match case - Base: wood to match case - Top: laminate with reverse chamfer rigid thermoform edge to match melamine case - Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only - Hanger bar: black only - Adjustable glides - Fixed shelf	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	Soft pull: black	No cost	Specify with soft pulls.
Center Vertical Divider	For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only	+\$163	Specify with center vertical divider.
J-bar Coatrod	- For 24"W wardrobe cabinets - For 36"W wardrobe cabinets	+\$ 83 +\$126	Specify with J-bar. Specify with J-bar.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only - Single-door wardrobe cabinets - Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets - Double-door cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe		
	Keying Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$ 33 +\$ 66 +\$ 99	Specify with lock. Specify with lock. Specify with lock. ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Tip: J-bar coatrod not available on 42"W wardrobe cabinets.

Tip: Wardrobe cabinets with a single lock are available with factory- or field-installed locks. Wardrobe cabinets with multiple locks are available field-installed only.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	

Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

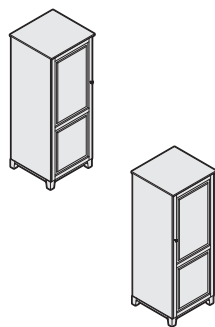
Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	H6W124LR	\$1595

Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	H6W124RR	\$1595

► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:

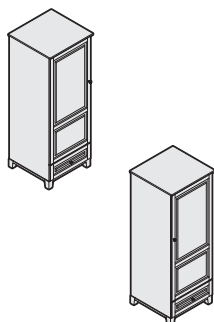
Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer

Door Hinged on Left

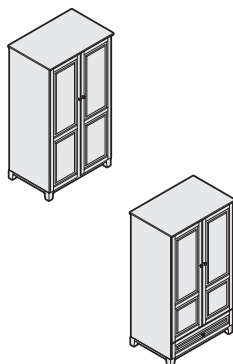
24"	24"	68"	H6W1C24LR	\$1754

Door Hinged on Right

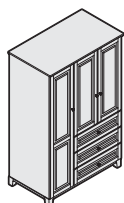
24"	24"	68"	H6W1C24RR	\$1754



Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.



Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with three drawers and 14"W wardrobe has one lock for double doors, one lock for wardrobe door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet

24"	36"	68"	H6W236R	\$2045

Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer

24"	36"	68"	H6W2C36R	\$2198

Double-Door Cabinet with Three Drawers and 14"W Wardrobe on Left

24"	42"	68"	H6W3C42R	\$3026

Waldorf TV Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	- TV cabinet case: melamine - Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform to match case - Base: wood to match case - Top: rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts - Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for TV cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Soft pull: black	No cost	Specify <i>with soft pulls</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

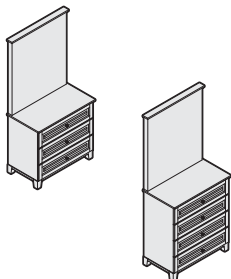
TV Cabinets with Melamine Case and Rigid Thermoform Fronts

With Three Drawers

18"	32"	68"	H6T332R	\$1703

With Four Drawers

18"	32"	76"	H6T432R	\$2020




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 336	- Dresser case: melamine - Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform to match case - Base: wood to match case - Top: rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts - Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for dresser 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Soft pull: black	No cost	Specify with soft pulls.
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify with lock. ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

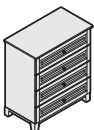
Dressers with Melamine Case and Rigid Thermoform Fronts

With Three Drawers

18"	32"	30"	H6D330R	\$1216

With Four Drawers

18"	32"	38"	H6D438R	\$1442
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Waldorf Writing Desks

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 338	- Writing desk, end panels, and back panel: melamine - Drawer fronts, if selected: rigid thermoform to match writing desk, end panels, and back panel - Base: wood to match writing desk, end panels, and back panel - Top: rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts - Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only - Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for writing desk 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer Pulls	Soft pull: black	No cost	Specify <i>with soft pulls</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key 9201 Polished Chrome only Keying - Factory- and field-installed keying	+\$33	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 464
Related Products	- Accessories - Overbed tables - Headboards and footboards - Platform beds - Mirrors		► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Open Writing Desks

18"	48"	30"	H6KP48R	\$ 818
:	:	:	:	:

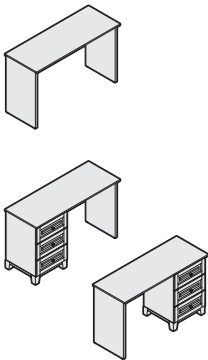
Writing Desks with Melamine Case and Rigid Thermoform Fronts

With Full-Height Pedestal on Left

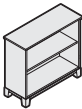
18"	48"	30"	H6KM48LR	\$1377

With Full-Height Pedestal on Right

18"	48"	30"	H6KM48RR	\$1377
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 340	• Bookcase and shelf: melamine • Base: wood to match case • Top: rigid thermoform style cabinets • Adjustable glides	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for bookcase 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Related Products	
• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors	► Page 377 ► Page 367 ► Page 372 ► Page 374 ► Page 375

Specification Information			
Dimensions			Style
D	W	H	Number

Bookcases				U.S. Price
12"	32"	30"	H6C13230R	\$585



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Waldorf Bedside Tables

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15⁵/₈" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19⁵/₈" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 342 - Bedside table case: melamine - Door or drawer fronts: rigid thermoform to match case - Base: wood to match case - Top: rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts - Round knob pull on doors and drawers: satin chrome only - Glides: black only	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for bedside table 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door and Drawer Pulls	• Soft pull: black	No cost	Specify <i>with soft pulls</i> .
Gallery Rails	• Gallery rails (set of three)	+\$103	Specify <i>with gallery rails</i> .
Casters	• Casters (set of four)	+\$ 27	Specify <i>with casters</i> .
	• Rear roller casters with front glides	+\$ 54	Specify <i>with rear roller casters</i> .
Lock and Keying	Lock with random key		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 464
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 377
	• Overbed tables		▶ Page 367
	• Headboards and footboards		▶ Page 372
	• Platform beds		▶ Page 374
	• Mirrors		▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base		
		Price		

Bedside Tables with Melamine Case and Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	H6NE24R	\$ 689

Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	H6BM30R	\$1071

Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	H6BG30LR	\$ 870

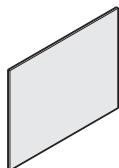
Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	H6BG30RR	\$ 870

Waldorf

Headwall Center Panels X10/15

Waldorf Headwall
Center Panels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 344 • Headwall center panel: melamine • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall center panel ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Related Products
• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors
▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Headwall Center Panel For Melamine Headwall Columns

3/4"	54"	48"	HHP54L X10/15	\$588
3/4"	60"	48"	HHP60L X10/15	\$614
.	.	.	.	.

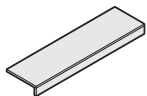


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Waldorf

Headwall Bridge Units **X10/15**



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 345 • Headwall bridge units: melamine • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headwall bridge units ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Related Products
• Accessories • Overbed tables • Headboards and footboards • Platform beds • Mirrors
▶ Page 377 ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 372 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 375

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Headwall Bridge For Melamine Headwall Columns				
8"	54"	2¾"	HHG54L X10/15	\$438
8"	60"	2¾"	HHG60L X10/15	\$465
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

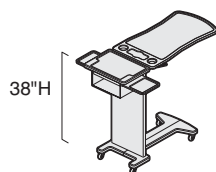
X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Accessories

	
Statement of Line	356
	
Understanding	
Mobile Overbed Tables	
Opus Mobile Overbed Table	358
With C-Base	360
With U-Base	361
Headboards and Footboards	
For Use with Davenport	362
With Plain Panel	363
Platform Beds	364
Mirrors	
With Wood Frame	365
With Rigid Thermoform Frame	366
Towel Bar	366
Litter Bag Holder	366
Plastic Drawer Liners	366
Specifying	
Mobile Overbed Tables	
Opus Mobile Overbed Table	367
With C-Base	368
With U-Base	369
Headboards and Footboards	
For Use with Davenport	370
With Plain Panel	372
Platform Beds	374
Mirrors	
With Wood Frame	375
With Rigid Thermoform Frame	376
Towel Bar	377
Litter Bag Holder	377
Plastic Drawer Liners	377
Keys	378

Statement of Line

Accessories



Understanding
 ▶ Page 358
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 367

Opus Mobile Overbed Table

48"W

Mobile Overbed Table



Understanding
 ▶ Page 360
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 368

Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

Rectangular top

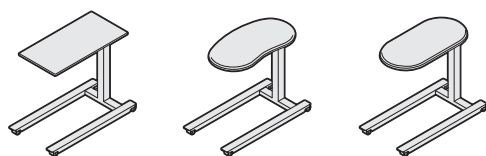
Kidney top

Oval top

Laminate



Thermoform



Understanding
 ▶ Page 361
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 369

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

Rectangular top

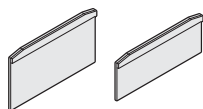
Kidney top

Oval top

Laminate



Thermoform



Understanding
 ▶ Page 362
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 370

Headboards and Footboards for use with Davenport

39"W

54"W

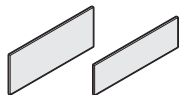
60"W

22"H Headboards



16"H Footboards

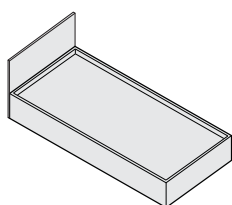




Understanding
 ▶ Page 363
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 372

Headboards and Footboards with Plain Panel

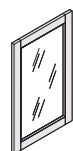
	39"W	54"W	60"W
22"H Headboards	●	●	●
16"H Footboards	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 364
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 374

Platform Bed

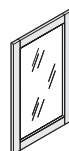
	81½"L
Platform Bed	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 365
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 375

Mirror with Wood Frame

	32"H
Mirror	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 365
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 376

Mirror with Rigid Thermoform Frame

	32"H
Mirror	●

Opus Mobile Overbed Table

Mobile overbed table with mechanical column

provides a height-adjustable surface to support patient and caregiver needs including eating, writing, or personal storage space.

Table top is seamless thermoform overcoated top. Patient's primary surface provides spill retaining edges and height adjustability.

Cup holders are integrated to avoid spills.

Caregiver and patient secondary surface remains stationary for ready-use.

Open cubby on end of secondary surface accommodates charts or other materials.

Primary vertical surfaces allows for mounting of accessories and matches Opus finishes and aesthetics.

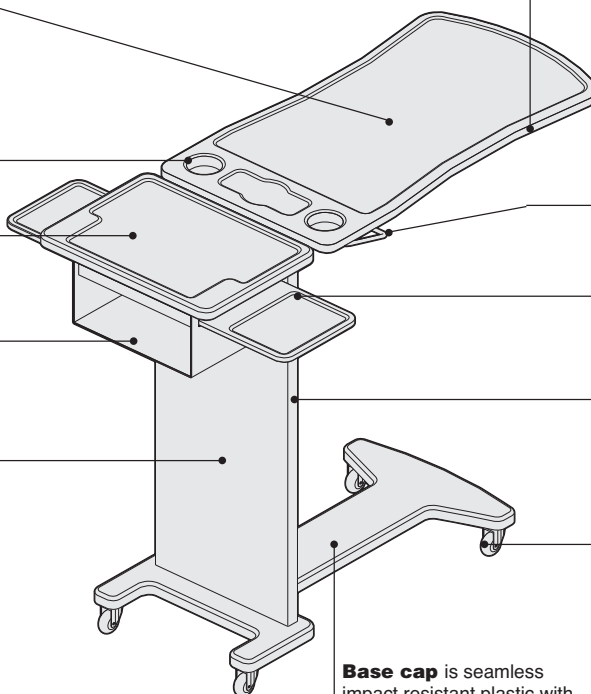
Concave surface enables table to be close to the patient.

Lever on both sides of top allows for non-handed application.

Supplemental sliding surfaces are available for non-handed application.

Impact resistant plastic column bumper protects table as it interfaces with other elements.

Dual casters are standard for easy maneuverability.

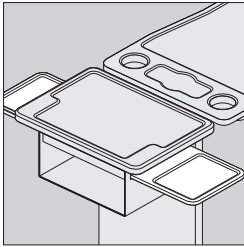


Base cap is seamless impact resistant plastic with a low profile to slide easily under beds and chairs.

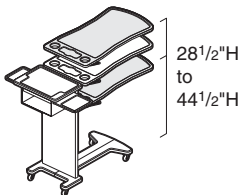
Actual Dimensions

	Mechanical Column
Overall length	48"
Depth of top	18"
Width of H-base	16½"
Length of primary top	34"
Width of adjustable top	20½"
Width of primary vertical surface	14"
Width of fixed secondary surface	18"
Adjustable table top height	28½"–44¼"
Height of fixed secondary surface	38"
Height of H-base	29⅓"

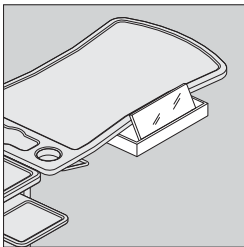
Product Details



Supplemental sliding surfaces are available as an option to provide extra surface space on both sides.



Adjustable height range of overbed table with mechanical column allows the table top to be positioned in a 28½"H–44½"H range from floor. Breakaway safety feature is standard.



Vanity drawer mirror option is available for placement under patient surface. Two-sided for non-handed applications.

Surface Materials

Table top and supplemental sliding surface

- Sand thermoform only

Primary vertical surface

- Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band

Mechanical column

- Chrome

Casters

- Black only

Base

- Sand plastic only

Shipping

Table ships fully assembled.

Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

Mobile overbed tables with C-base are available in three top shapes to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.

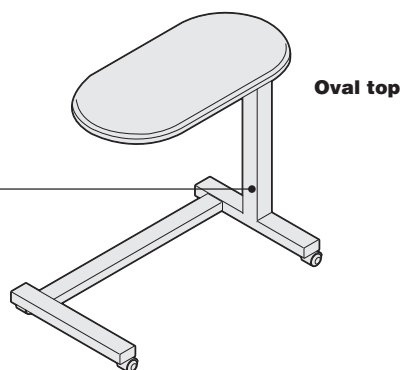
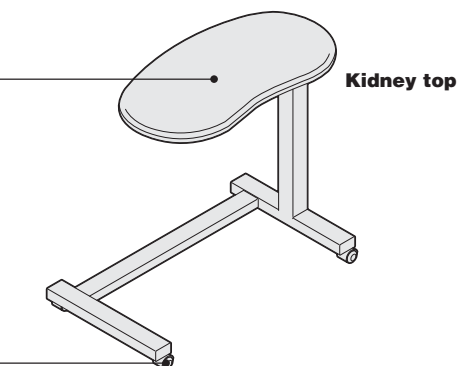
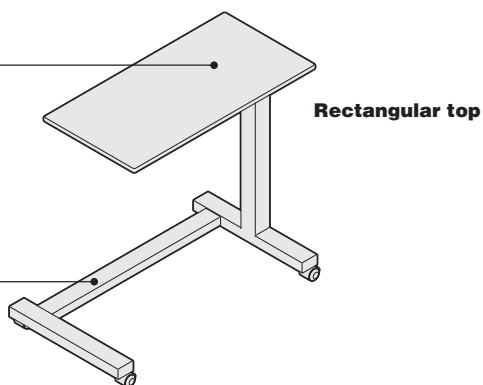
Rectangular tops are offered in High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

Adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base is standard in chrome.

Kidney and oval table tops are standard in rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

Casters allow the tables to move easily.

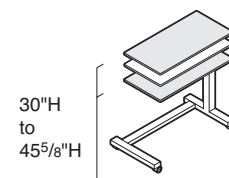
Mechanical column adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.



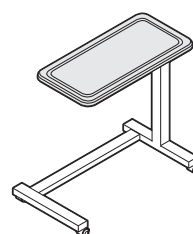
Actual Dimensions

Width of top	34"
Depth of top	18"
Table top height	30"-45 ⁵ / ₈ "
Width of base	33"
Depth of base	18"
Height of base	3 ⁷ / ₈

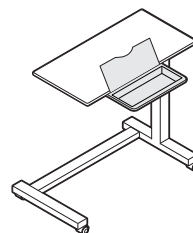
Product Details



Adjustable-height C-base allows the table top height to be positioned in a 30"H-45⁵/₈"H range (to top of table).



Spill collector top includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.
Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

Surface Materials

Rectangular table top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

Kidney and Oval table tops

- Rigid thermoform with spill collector

Edge band on top

- 3 mm plastic to match laminate top

Adjustable-height C-base

- Chrome

Vanity drawer

- Almond only

Casters

- Black only

Shipping

All tables ship knocked down.

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

Mobile Overbed Tables with
U-Base

Mobile overbed tables with U-base are available in three top shapes and two sizes to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.

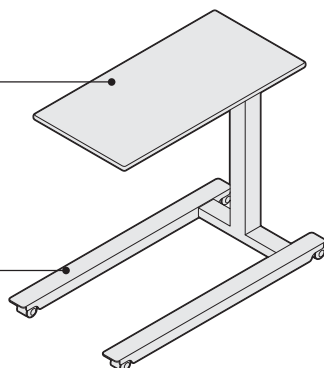
Rectangular table top is High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

Adjustable-height U-base has a low profile and is standard in chrome.

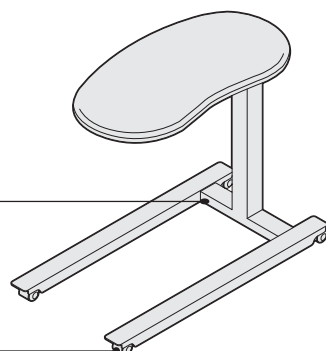
Low profile U-base

Casters allow the tables to move easily.

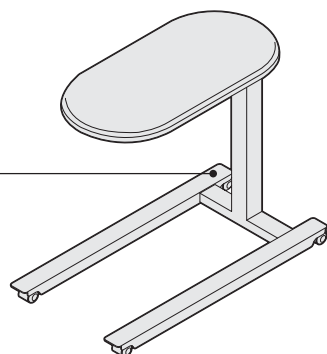
Mechanical column adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.



Rectangular top



Kidney top

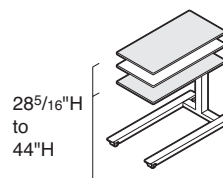


Oval top

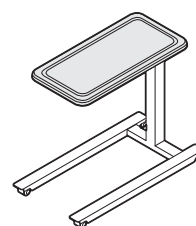
Actual Dimensions

Width of top	30" or 34"
Depth of top	15" or 18"
Table top height	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "–44"
Width of base	34 ³ / ₄ "
Depth of base	18"
Height of bases	2 ¹ / ₂ "

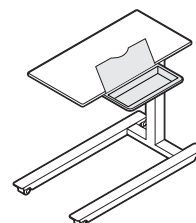
Product Details



Adjustable-height U-base allows the table top height to be positioned in a 28⁵/₁₆"H–44"H range (to top of table).



Spill collector top includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



Vanity drawer is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.
Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.

Surface Materials

Rectangular table top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

Kidney and Oval table tops

- Rigid thermoform with spill collector

Edge band on top

- 3 mm plastic to match laminate top

Adjustable-height U-base

- Chrome

Vanity drawer

- Almond only

Casters

- Black only

Shipping

All tables ship knocked down.

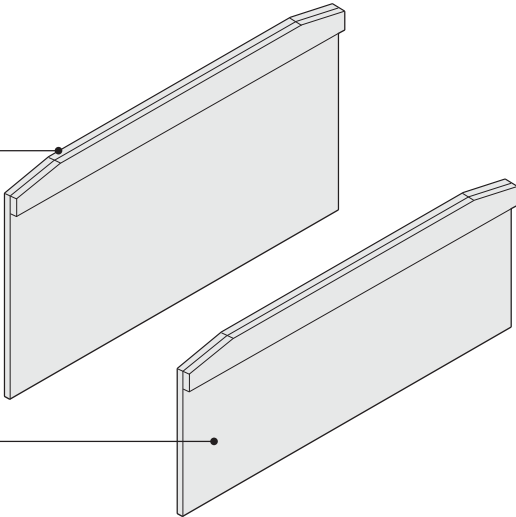
Accessories

Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport

Headboards and footboards are available to complement the Davenport casegoods. They are ordered separately.

Headboards are wood-grain laminate.

Footboards are wood-grain laminate.



Application Topics



Headboard-mounting legs are available to fasten headboard to bed frame when both box spring and mattress are used. Headboard-mounting legs must be specified separately. Attachment hardware is included to attach legs to headboard only.
▶ Page 373

Custom cutouts are available through Specials on headboards and footboards to accommodate a variety of bed designs. Template must be provided for each cutout pattern.

Surface Materials

Headboards and Footboards

- Laminate

Headboard-mounting legs

- Finished to match head board

Actual Dimensions

Headboards

Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	22"

Footboards

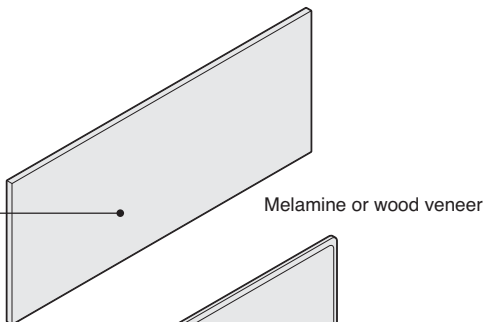
Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	16"

Headboards and Footboards with Plain Panel

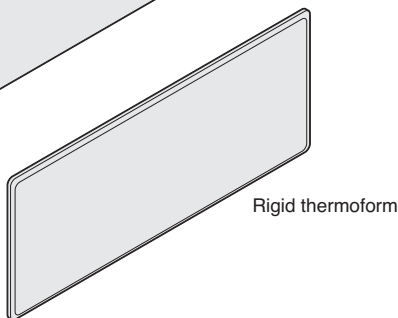
Headboards and Footboards
with Plain Panel

Headboards and footboards are available in three sizes: twin, double, and queen.

Headboards are available in melamine, wood veneer, or rigid thermoform.

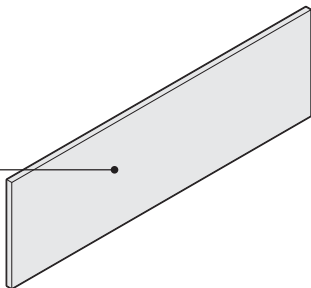


Melamine or wood veneer



Rigid thermoform

Footboards are available in melamine or wood veneer only.



Actual Dimensions

Headboards

Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	22"

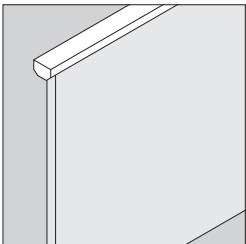
Footboards

Width	39", 54", or 60"
Height	16"

Headboard Mounting Leg

Height	29"

Product Details



Crown molding is available as an option on melamine and wood veneer headboards only.

Application Topics



Headboard-mounting legs are available to fasten headboard to bed frame when both box spring and mattress are used. Headboard-mounting legs must be specified separately. Attachment hardware is included to attach legs to headboard only.

► Page 372

Custom cutouts are available through Specials on headboards and footboards to accommodate a variety of bed designs. Template must be provided for each cutout pattern.

Surface Materials

Headboards

- Melamine
- Wood veneer
- Rigid thermoform

Footboards

- Melamine
- Wood veneer

Headboard-mounting legs

- Wood veneer only

Platform Beds

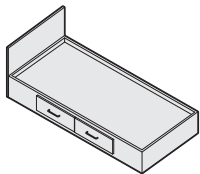
Platform bed provides an affordable solution for when adjustable, mobile beds are not needed.

Sides and headboard are wood veneer.

Top surface is durable and accommodates a mattress with dimensions 36"W x 80"L x 5"H. Mattress must be ordered separately.

Nylon glides are standard.

Drawers are available as an option.



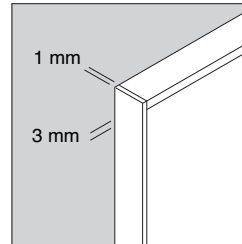
Actual Dimensions

Width	37½"
Length	81½"
Height of sides	15"
Height of headboard	30"

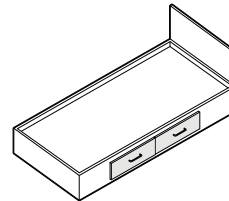
Inside drawer dimensions

Depth	22½"
Width	17½"
Height	4¾"
Drawer opening	8"

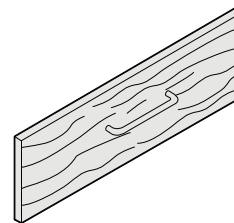
Product Details



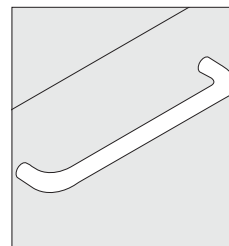
Vertical edges are 3 mm plastic and horizontal edges are 1 mm plastic. Edges match the laminate color specified.



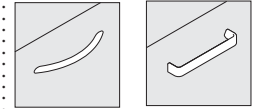
Two drawers are available as an option installed on the left or right side of the bed. Left or right side is determined by facing the foot of the bed. Drawers have melamine laminate sides, backs and bottoms. Right drawers shown. Drawers are non-removable.



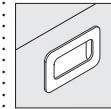
Drawer fronts are wood veneer or laminate with a soft pull or a variety of other pulls.



D pulls are standard.



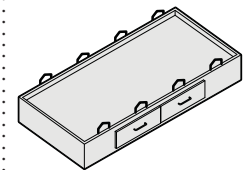
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

Additional door and drawer pull options are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



Deck tie down equipment is available as an option for use in psychiatric and rehabilitation units. The option includes deck tie downs to restraint a patient and stainless steel brackets to bolt the bed frame to the floor. Tie down straps are sold separately.

Platform bed ships fully assembled.

Surface Materials

Platform bed, headboard, and drawer fronts

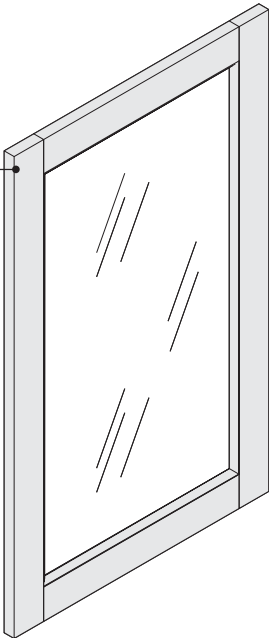
- Wood veneer
- Melamine laminate

Mirror with Wood Frame

► Specifying, page 375

Mirror is available to personalize patient rooms and can complement and coordinate with any wood casegood line. Mounting hardware is included.

Frame is wood veneer.



Surface Materials

- Mirror**
- Reflective glass

- Frame**
- Wood veneer

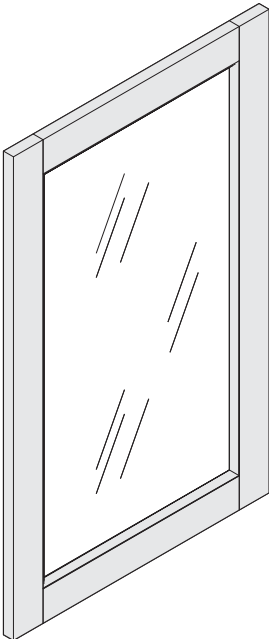
Actual Dimensions

Width	20"
Height	32"

Mirror with Rigid Thermoform Frame

► Specifying, page 376

Mirror is available to personalize patient rooms and can complement and coordinate with any rigid thermoform or melamine casegood line. Mounting hardware is included.



Product Details

Mirror is available to personalize patient rooms. Mounting hardware is included.

Surface Materials

- Mirror**
- Reflective glass

- Frame**
- Rigid thermoform

Actual Dimensions

Width	20"
Height	32"

Accessories

For Use with Ainsley, Davenport, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

Towel Bar

► Specifying, page 377

Product Details



Towel bar may be installed on the left or right side of a bedside table. Towel bar is field-installed only.

Surface Materials

Towel bar
• Nickel only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 3/8"
Width	11 3/4"

Litter Bag Holder

► Specifying, page 377

Product Details



Litter bag holder is available to hold small paper bags. Litter bag holder is field-installed only and may be positioned on the left or right side of a bedside table.

Surface Materials

Litter bag holder
• 4799 Platinum Metallic

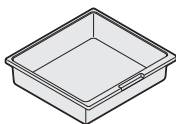
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 7/8"
Width	3"
Height	2"

Plastic Drawer Liners

► Specifying, page 377

Product Details



Plastic drawer liner is available to place in any drawer of cabinet to allow for ease of cleaning.

18" drawer liner is for use with Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf bedside tables only.

32" drawer liner is for use with Ainsley, Senza, and Waldorf dressers only.

Surface Materials

Plastic drawer liner
• White plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	14 5/8"
Width	14 13/32" or 28 13/32"
Height	3 3/4"

Opus Mobile Overbed Table



Required to Specify

- Table top: sand thermoform foil
- Primary vertical surface: laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band
- Mechanical column, if selected: chrome
- H-base: sand plastic only
- Casters: black

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Laminate color number for primary vertical surface
 - 3 Edge band color number for primary vertical surface
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Required to Specify

- Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Supplemental surface

No cost
+\$ 89
plus cost of laminate
+\$129

- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 427.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Specify with supplemental surface.

- Vanity drawer with mirror

+\$141

Specify *with vanity drawer*.

- **U.S.**
- **Base**
- **Price**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
.	.	.	.	.

18"	48"	28½"—44½"	HT4818BCHP	\$1600

18"	48"	28½"—44½"	HT4818BCHP	\$1600



Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.

Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 360	- Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector - Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the laminate top - Mechanical adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base: chrome - Casters: black	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer	Vanity drawer with mirror	+\$141	Specify with vanity drawer.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

With Rectangular Laminate Top

18"	34"	30"–45 ⁵ / ₈ "	HTC1834RL	\$1074
:	:	:	:	:

With Thermoformed Top

Rectangular

18"	34"	30"–45 ⁵ / ₈ "	HTC1834RR	\$1022

Kidney

18"	34"	30"–45 ⁵ / ₈ "	HTC1834KR	\$1053

Oval

18"	34"	30"–45 ⁵ / ₈ "	HTC1834VR	\$1053
:	:	:	:	:



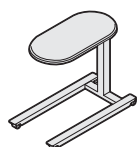
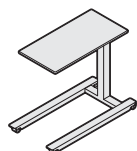
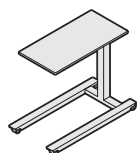
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

Mobile Overbed Tables
with U-Base

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.

Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top or 15"D x 30"W oval top overbed tables.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 361 - Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector - Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the laminate top - Mechanical adjustable-height U-base: chrome - Casters: black	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top, if selected 3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawer • Vanity drawer with mirror	+\$141	Specify with vanity drawer.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

With Rectangular Laminate Top

15"	30"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1530RL	\$1197
18"	34"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1834RL	\$1249
:	:	:	:	:

With Thermoformed Top

Rectangular				
15"	30"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1530RR	\$1145
18"	34"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1834RR	\$1197

Kidney				
15"	30"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1530KR	\$1176
18"	34"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1834KR	\$1228

Oval				
15"	30"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1530VR	\$1176
18"	34"	28 ⁵ / ₁₆ "-44"	HTU1834VR	\$1228
:	:	:	:	:

Accessories

Headboards and Footboards for Use with Davenport

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 362 • Headboard: laminate • Footboard: laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for headboard and/or footboard 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Tip: Headboard-mounting legs fasten to the bed frame when using box spring and mattress.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Headboard-Mounting Legs • Headboard-mounting legs	+\$158	Specify with headboard-mounting legs.

Specification Information

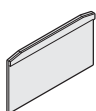
Dimensions W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Headboards

39"	22"	70HB3901	\$288
54"	22"	70HB5401	\$348
60"	22"	70HB6001	\$373
:	:	:	:

Footboards

39"	16"	70FB3901	\$157
54"	16"	70FB5401	\$237
60"	16"	70FB6001	\$251
:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Headboards and Footboards with Plain Panel

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 363	- Headboard: melamine, wood veneer, or rigid thermoform - Footboard: melamine or wood veneer - Headboard mounting leg: wood veneer	1 Style number 2 Laminate, wood, or rigid thermoform color number for headboard 3 Laminate or wood color number for footboard 4 Wood color number for headboard mounting leg 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Tip: Crown molding option available on melamine and wood veneer headboards only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Crown Molding	39"W headboard 54"W headboard 60"W headboard	+\$113 +\$147 +\$160	Specify <i>with crown molding</i> . Specify <i>with crown molding</i> . Specify <i>with crown molding</i> .

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W H	Number	Base Price

Headboards

Melamine

39"	22"	HHB3901L	\$246
54"	22"	HHB5401L	\$333
60"	22"	HHB6001L	\$355

Wood

39"	22"	HHB3901W	\$363
54"	22"	HHB5401W	\$471
60"	22"	HHB6001W	\$504

Rigid Thermoform

39"	22"	HHB3901R	\$410
54"	22"	HHB5401R	\$534
60"	22"	HHB6001R	\$572
:	:	:	:

Footboards

Melamine

39"	16"	HFB3901L	\$241
54"	16"	HFB5401L	\$313
60"	16"	HFB6001L	\$335

Wood

39"	16"	HFB3901W	\$302
54"	16"	HFB5401W	\$389
60"	16"	HFB6001W	\$417
:	:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Height	• Style • Number	• Quantity	• U.S. • Base • Price
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

Headboard Mounting Leg

29"	HHBL	2	\$159
•	•	•	•



*Tip: Headboard-mounting
legs fasten to the bed frame
when using box spring and
mattress.*

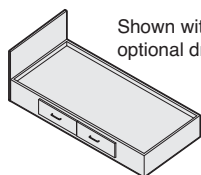


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Platform Beds **X10/15**



Shown with optional drawers.

Tip: Platform bed is for use with 36"W x 80"L x 5"H mattress. Mattress is not included.

Tip: Specify drawers on left or right based on facing the foot of the bed.

Tip: Platform bed with deck tie downs does not include a full headboard. 36"W x 80"L mattress must be used and is ordered separately.

Tip: Bolts and tie down straps are not included.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 364	• Platform bed and headboard and drawer fronts, if selected	1 Style number	
	• wood veneer or laminate	2 Wood or laminate color number for platform bed, headboard, and drawer fronts, if selected	
	• Adjustable glides	3 Pulls for drawers, if selected	
		4 Options, if selected (see below)	
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Drawers	• Two drawers on left side: wood or laminate	+\$498	Specify with drawers on left.
	• Two drawers on right side: wood or laminate	+\$498	Specify with drawers on right.
Drawer Pulls	• D pulls: Nickel	No cost	Specify with D pulls.
	• Contemporary pull:	No cost	Specify with Contemporary pulls.
	• Opus pull: Champagne	+\$ 30	Specify with Opus pulls.
	• Jazz pull: Nickel	+\$ 40	Specify with Jazz pull.
Deck Tie Down Equipment	• Deck tie downs and brackets to allow bed frame to bolt to floor: stainless steel	+\$938	Specify with deck tie downs.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W L H	Number	Base Price

Wood Bed

37 1/2"	81 1/2"	30"	26PB8036	X10/15	\$2784
:	:	:	:	:	:

Laminate Bed

37 1/2"	81 1/2"	30"	25PB8036	X10/15	\$2071
:	:	:	:	:	:

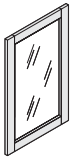


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Mirror with Wood Frame

Mirror with Wood Frame

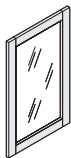


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 365	• Mirror: reflective glass • Frame: wood • Mounting hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for frame ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
Specification Information		
• Dimensions		• U.S.
W	H	Price
20"	32"	HMR3201W \$385

Accessories


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mirror with Rigid Thermoform Frame



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 365	• Mirror: reflective glass • Frame: rigid thermoform • Mounting hardware	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for frame ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
32"	20"	HMR3201R	\$372



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Accessories

For Use with Ainsley, Davenport, Park, Senza, and Waldorf

Towel Bar



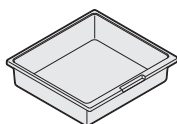
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 366	- Towel bar: nickel only - Attachment hardware	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
11¾" 13⅝"	HATWLBAR	\$49

Litter Bag Holder



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 366	- Litter bag holder: 4799 Platinum Metallic only - Attachment hardware	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Price
17⅞" 3" 2"	HABAGHLD	\$17

Plastic Drawer Liners



Tip: 18" drawer liners are for use with Ainsley, Park, Senza, and Waldorf bedside tables only.

Tip: 32" drawer liners are for use with Ainsley, Senza, and Waldorf dressers only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 366	Package of four plastic drawer liners: white only	Style number
Specification Information		
Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	HADL18	\$145
32"	HADL32	\$337



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Keys

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Key	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
•	•

Master Key for use with Davenport

MSKEYW	\$31
•	•

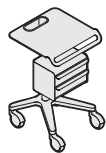

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Support

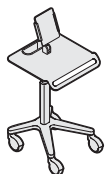
	
Statement of Line	380
	
Pocket	
Understanding	382
Specifying	384
Relay	
Understanding	388
Specifying	390

Statement of Line

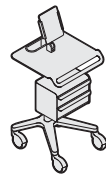
Technology Support



With Two Bin Unit



With Articulating Arm



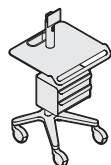
With Articulating Arm and
Two Bin Unit



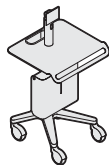
With Two Bin Unit



With Monitor Mount



With Monitor Mount
and With Two Bin Unit

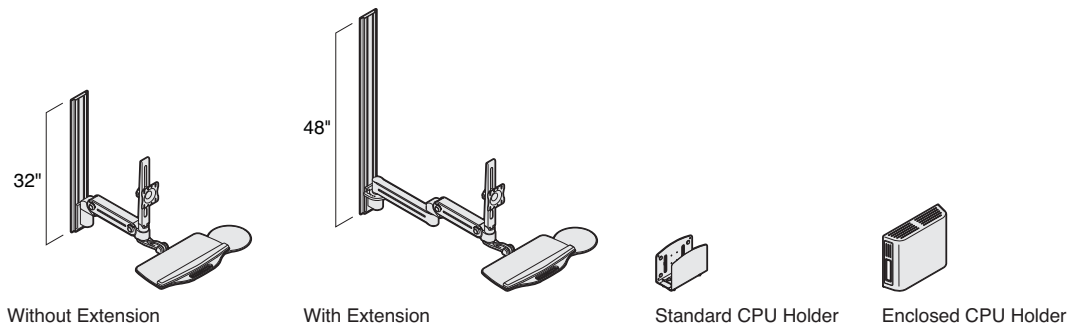


With Monitor Mount and
With Technology Bay

Understanding
► Page 382
Specifying
► Page 384

Pocket

	36"H Fixed Height	31 ³ / ₈ "H–41"H Adjustable Height
18"W	●	●
22"W	●	●
25"W	●	●



Pivot Limiter

Understanding
 ▶ Page 388
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 390

Relay

	32"L	48"L
Track	•	•

Pocket

Pocket includes easy to roll carts that provide a mobile worksurface, simple technology support, light storage, and magnetic accessories.

Cubby is molded soft plastic and provides for cable storage. Easily removeable without use of tools for cleaning.

Fixed or adjustable height column is available and accommodates cable pass through from monitor down to the cable cubby with grommated outlet through the bottom of the cubby.

Back and side wrap of bin unit is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Technology bay back wrapper is available in 7190 Platinum Solid paint only.

Technology bay front wrapper is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Technology bay is powder coated steel with internal adjustable nylon strap for secure retention of technical components. Bays have front and rear ventilation and a grommated opening in rear for cable outlet.

Base is powder coated cast aluminum available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

Top is textured powder coated steel with softened edges and waterfall front edge with integral handle.

Monitor mount is standard on 25"x24" top surface. 75 and 100MM VESA mount allows for 20 lb capacity. VESA mount is adjustable for various angles on the vertical axis and accommodates cables. Monitor mount adds 13 1/2" to overall height.

Drawers and top and bottom of bin unit are available in 6249 Platinum Solid or 6260 Coastal plastic.

Two bin unit has wrapped sides and back and is textured painted steel. Bins have integral pulls and molded slides with in and out stops. Bins are interchangeable and easily removeable for cleaning. Interior dimensions are approximately 12" x 8 1/2" x 4".

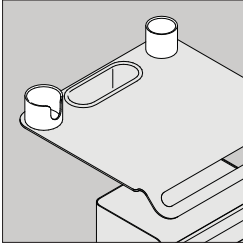
Articulating arm mount accommodates iPad2® and iPad3® tablets only, and adds 9 3/4" to overall height.

Quiet soft casters have quick locking mechanism on front casters and are 4".

Actual Dimensions

	Width Height	Depth	Top Surface	Height
Fixed Height Models	18"	21 1/2"	36"	N.A.
	22"	22 1/2"	36"	N.A.
	25"	24"	36"	N.A.
Adjustable Height Models	18"	21 1/2"	31 3/8"-41"	N.A.
	22"	22 1/2"	31 3/8"-41"	N.A.
	25"	24"	31 3/8"-41"	N.A.
Technology Bay	17"	5 1/10"	N.A.	15 1/4"

Product Details



Scanner holder and cup holder are injection molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet. They are available as accessory items.

Surface Materials

Top surface

- 7191 Coastal powder coat paint
- 7243 Seagull powder coat paint

Bin unit drawers, top, and bottom

- 6249 Platinum Solid plastic
 - 6260 Coastal plastic
- Tip: When 7191 Coastal paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6260 Coastal plastic. When 7243 Seagull paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6249 Platinum solid plastic.*

Bin unit side and back wrapper

- 7243 Seagull paint

Technology bay front wrapper

- 7243 Seagull paint

Technology bay back wrapper

- 7190 Platinum Solid paint

Cubby

- Gray only

Base

- 7243 Seagull powder coat paint only

Casters

- Gray only

Scanner holder and cup holder

- Gray injection molded plastic only

Pocket Without Monitor Mount

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 382 - Top surface: powder coat painted steel top - Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only - Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top - Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top surface ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Fixed Height

Without Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	36"	HP1822F	\$1326
22½"	22"	36"	HP2322F	\$1326

With Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	36"	HP1822FB	\$1785
22½"	22"	36"	HP2322FB	\$1785

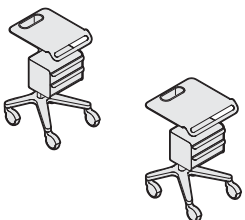
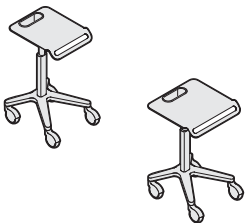
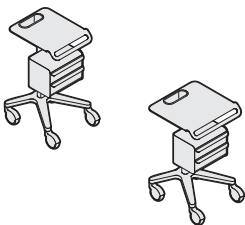
Adjustable Height

Without Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	HP1822A	\$2142
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	HP2322A	\$2142

With Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	HP1822AB	\$2601
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	HP2322AB	\$2601




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Pocket With Monitor Mount

Pocket With Monitor Mount

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 382
- Top surface: powder coat painted steel top
- Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only
- Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top
- Technology bay, if selected: 7243 Seagull paint, only
- Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for top surface
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Fixed Height

With Monitor Mount Only

24"	25"	36"	HP2225F	\$1760

With Two Bin Unit

24"	25"	36"	HP2225FB	\$2219

With Technology Bay

24"	25"	36"	HP2225FC	\$2270

Adjustable Height

With Monitor Mount Only

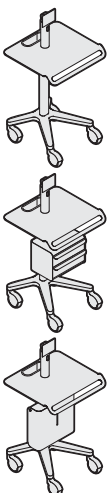
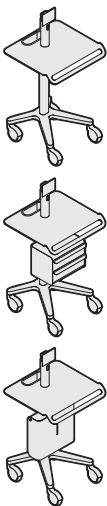
24"	25"	31 $\frac{3}{8}$ "–41"	HP2225A	\$2576

With Two Bin Unit

24"	25"	31 $\frac{3}{8}$ "–41"	HP2225AB	\$3035

With Technology Bay

24"	25"	31 $\frac{3}{8}$ "–41"	HP2225AC	\$3086



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology
Support

Pocket With Articulating Arm

Tip: Pocket with arm is specifically designed to hold iPad2® and iPad3®.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 382

Standard Includes

- Top surface: powder coat painted steel top
- Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only
- Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top
- Articulating arm to accommodate iPad tablets:
Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for top surface
- See *Surface Materials*, page 427.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Fixed Height

Without Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	36"	HP1822IF	\$1913

With Two Bin Unit

22½"	22"	36"	HP1822IFB	\$2372

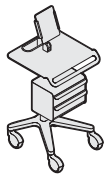
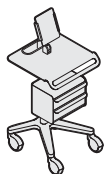
Adjustable Height

Without Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	HP1822IA	\$2729

With Two Bin Unit

22½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	HP1822IAB	\$3188




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Scanner Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 383 - Scanner holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	Quantity
HPSCANNER	\$ 48	1
HPSCANNER4	\$160	4

Cup Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 383 - Cup holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price	Quantity
HPCUP	\$ 48	1
HPCUP4	\$160	4



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Relay

Relay arm provides a fixed platform for technology that is easy to use and offers incremental height adjustment to meet user needs in a health-care environment.

Wall-mount column is available with 32" or 48" track lengths.

Track allows 14" of height adjustment to accommodate the transaction from standing to sitting positions and is standard in anodized aluminum only.

Extension arm, ordered separately, provides up to 270° degree of lateral movement.

Pivot limiter protects unit by eliminating contact with the wall.

Relay arm is standard with 75 mm/100 mm VESA mounting bracket and supports monitors with 17" to 20" screens, weighing up to 20 lb.

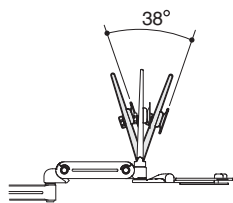
Sliding mouse tray stores below keyboard when not needed or in use.

Keyboard tray conveniently flips up and down for easy storage when not in use.

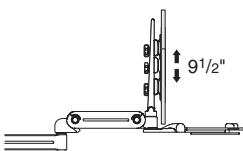
Features

	• LCD Monitor Height Adjustment	• Maximum Weight	• Arm Reach	• Rotation	• LCD Tilt Range	• Mounting Standard
Relay Arm	9½"H	20 lb	4"L–36"L	0°	38°	VESA 75 mm/100 mm

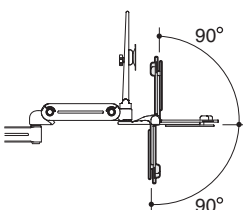
Product Details



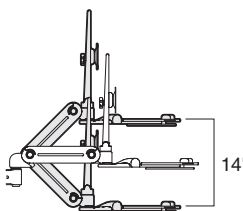
LCD monitor tilt range is 38° degrees.



LCD monitor has a height adjustment range of 9½"H.



Keyboard tray flips up and down for easy storage when not in use.



Track allows 14" of height adjustment to accommodate the transition from standing to sitting positions.



Pivot limiter provides varying degrees of stop rotation.



Extension arm adds 16" of length to the arm unit and is ordered separately.



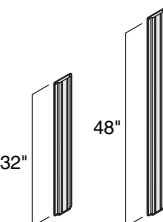
Standard CPU holder is 10"W and 7¼"H.



Enclosed CPU holder provides for an increased level of security for the CPU. Enclosed CPU holder is 4"D x 15½"W x 12¼"H.



Relay arm conveniently stores 7" from the wall when not in use.



Wall-mount column is available with 32" or 48" track lengths, and is 3⅛" wide.

Surface Materials

Wall-Mount Column

- Gray paint

Track

- Anodized aluminum

Keyboard and Mouse Tray

- Gray paint

Extension Arm

- Gray paint

CPU Holders

- Gray paint

Pivot Limiter

- Gray paint

Caps on Wall-Mount Column

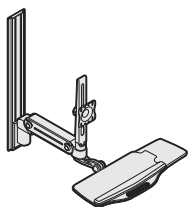
- Black plastic

Installation

Fully assembled unit allows for easy installation and direct to drywall application.

Relay Arm

Wall-Mount Column



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 388	• Wall-mount column without pivot limiter, if selected: gray paint • Track: anodized aluminum • Keyboard tray: gray high density polyethylene • Mouse tray: gray nylon • Mouse storage holster	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions • Length	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
32"	HTW32	\$1520
48"	HTW48	\$1700
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Relay Arm Accessories

Extension Arm



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 389	• Extension arm: gray paint	Style number
Specification Information		
• Dimension D	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
16"	HTAX1	\$318

CPU Holders



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 389	• CPU holder: gray paint	Style number
Specification Information		
• Dimensions D W H	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
Standard CPU Holder		
1¼"–4" 10" 7¼"	HTCU1	\$269
Enclosed CPU Holder		
4" 15½" 12¼"	HTCS1	\$439

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pivot Limiter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify

- ▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 389

- Pivot limiter: gray paint only

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions • D •	• Style • Number •	• U.S. • Price •
16"	HTAP	\$65
•	•	•



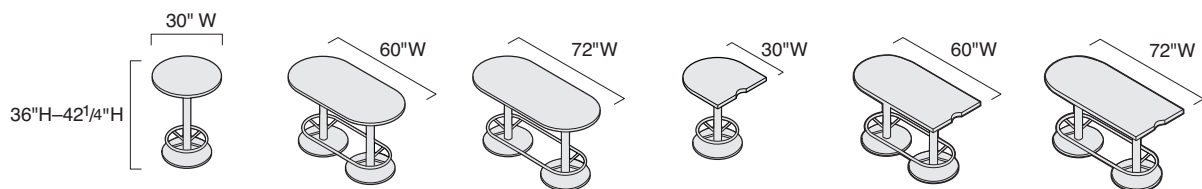
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tables

	
Statement of Line	394
	
Exchange Tables	396
Groupwork Tables, Legs, Bases, and Components by Steelcase	398
Coalesce Tables	424

Statement of Line

Tables



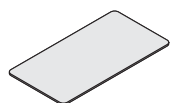
Understanding
 ▶ Page 396
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 397

Exchange Tables

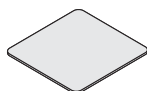
	30"W	60"W	72"W
Round	•		
Oval		•	•
Bullet	•	•	•

Groupwork Table Tops by Steelcase

Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 410



Rectangular



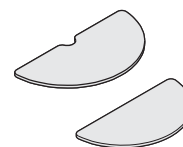
Square



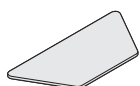
Round



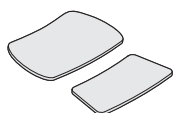
Oval



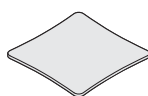
Half-Round



Trapezoid



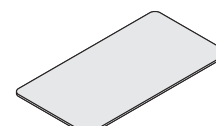
Personal



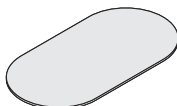
**Square with
Concave Edge**



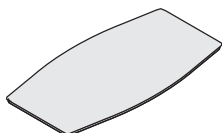
Corner Bridge



**Rectangular
Conference**



Racetrack Conference



**Boat-Shaped
Conference**



Oval Conference

Groupwork Table Legs and Bases by Steelcase

Understanding
 ▶ Page 399 and 402
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 416 and 419



Post Legs



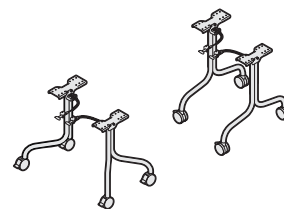
**Standing-Height
Adjustable Post Legs**



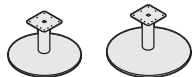
T-Legs



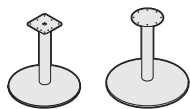
Coffee Table Legs



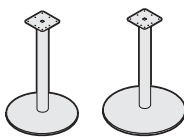
Flip-Top Legs



**Coffee-Height Round
Table Bases**



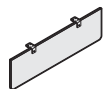
Round Table Bases



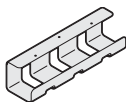
**Café-Height Round
Table Bases**

Groupwork Table Components by Steelcase

Specifying
 ▶ Page 420



Modesty Panels



**Wire Management
Trough**

Exchange Tables

Exchange tables provide a solution to the spontaneous work area at a service counter height or transaction height, while the footring provides users the ability to shift their weight while in the standing position.

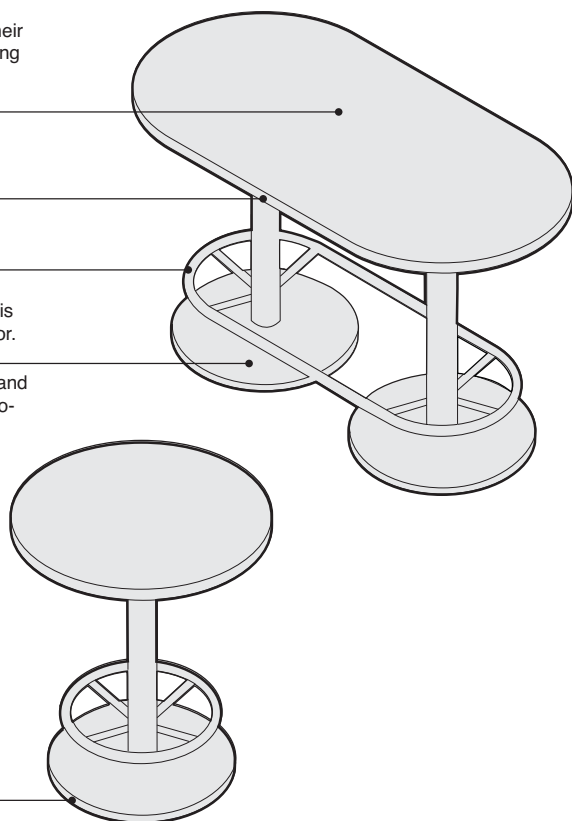
Top is 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick and is High-Pressure Laminate.

3 mm edge banding

Footring is a durable powder coated steel and is located 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " off of the floor.

Base is 22" in diameter and is constructed of steel, providing stable support.

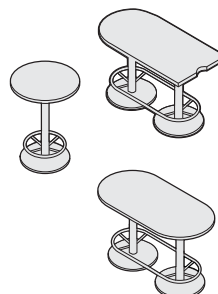
Glides are standard.



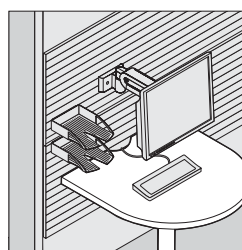
Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Round table	30"	30"	36" or 42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Oval table	30"	60"	36" or 42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
	30"	72"	36" or 42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Bullet table	30"	30"	36" or 42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
	30"	60"	36" or 42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
	30"	72"	36" or 42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "

Product Details



Exchange tables are available in three shapes—round, oval, and bullet.



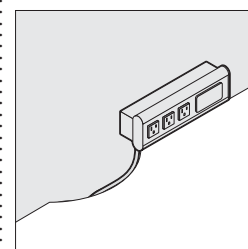
Bullet table has a flat edge, enabling the table to fit tightly against a vertical surface. Scallop on the bullet table provides space for plugs and cabling to pass over the back edge of the worksurface.

Service counter height (36"H) accommodates both sitting and standing positions.

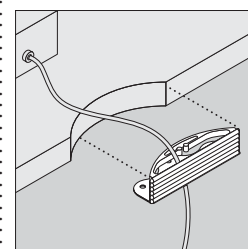
Related Products



27"H Verge stool is a complementary seating product for 36"H service counter height.



Power and data strip provides additional electrical, voice, and data receptacles.



Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate

Edge

- 3 mm plastic

Column, base, and footring

- Black powder coat (standard)
- Platinum, sterling, or champagne powder coat paint (optional)

Glides

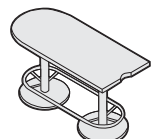
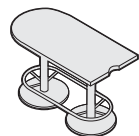
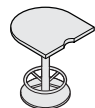
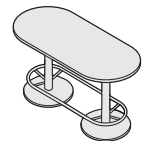
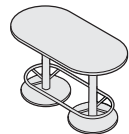
- Clear plastic only

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 396	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate • Edge: 3 mm plastic • Bullet back edge, if selected: flat profile • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: clear plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Laminate • Open Line laminate	No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.
	Bases • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$29 per base	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Scallops	• Omit scallop	No cost	Specify <i>omit scallop</i> .
Related Products	• Verge stool • Data strip • Wire managers		► Page 396 ► Page 396 ► Page 396

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
30" Round Table				
30"	30"	36"	HX30SL	\$ 812
30"	30"	42¼"	HX30CL	\$ 823
60" Oval Table				
30"	60"	36"	HX3060SL	\$1658
30"	60"	42¼"	HX3060CL	\$1682
72" Oval Table				
30"	72"	36"	HX3072SL	\$1717
30"	72"	42¼"	HX3072CL	\$1740
30" Bullet Table				
30"	30"	36"	HX30BSL	\$ 812
30"	30"	42¼"	HX30BCL	\$ 823
60" Bullet Table				
30"	60"	36"	HX3060BSL	\$1658
30"	60"	42¼"	HX3060BCL	\$1682
72" Bullet Table				
30"	72"	36"	HX3072BSL	\$1717
30"	72"	42¼"	HX3072BCL	\$1740



Groupwork Tables by Steelcase

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
► Specifying, page 410

Tables are 28½"H.

90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

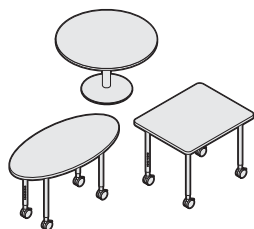
Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, race-track, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅝" or optional 1⅜" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 1/8" or optional 1 3/8" thickness.

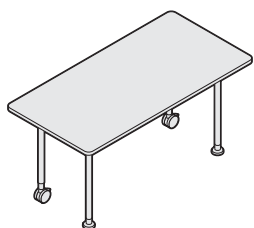
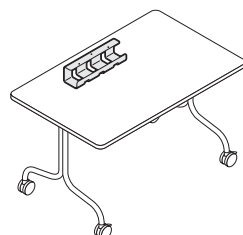
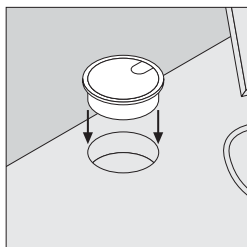


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

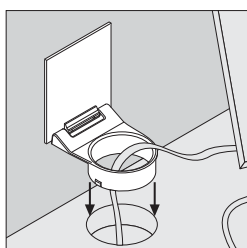


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

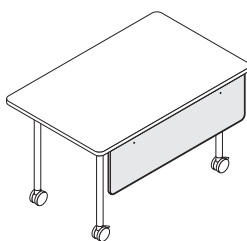


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

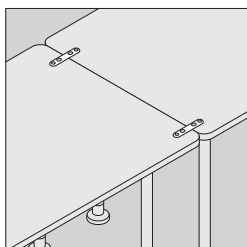
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



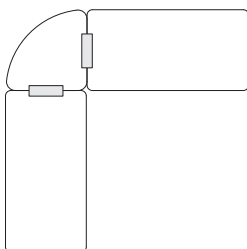
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



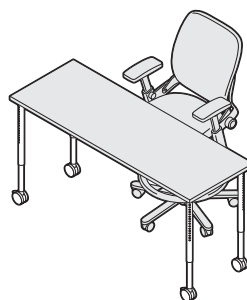
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



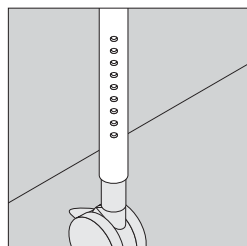
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



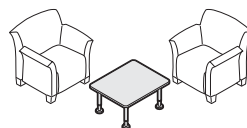
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28 1/2"—45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

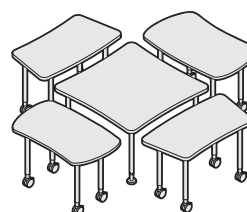


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at 3/4" increments from 26 5/16"—32 5/16"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

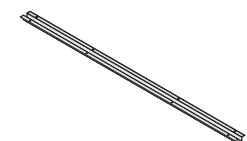
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2 1/2" from 26 1/2"—29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing. ▶ See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 400.

Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix by Steelcase

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

► See page 421, *Supports*, to specify reinforcing channels.

Workstation

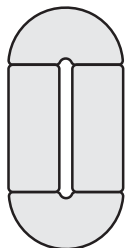


Rectangular tables

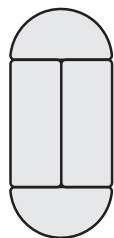


Kidney-shaped table

Conference



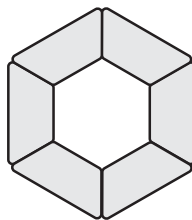
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



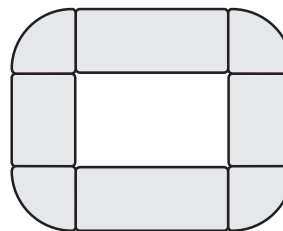
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

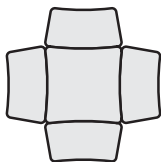


Trapezoid tables

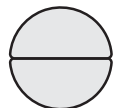


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

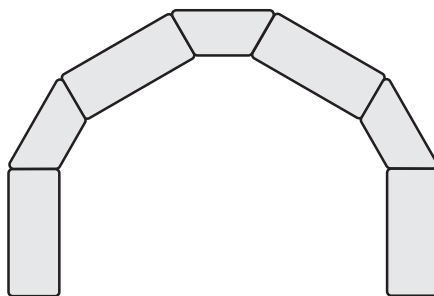


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Groupwork Table Legs by Steelcase

► Specifying, page 416

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

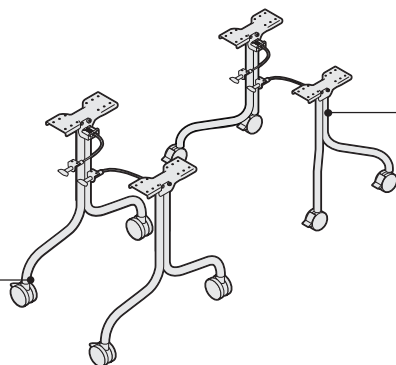
Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

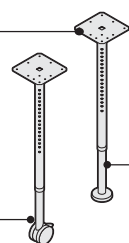
Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

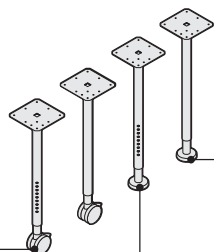
Caster with pin height adjustment



Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 281/2"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.



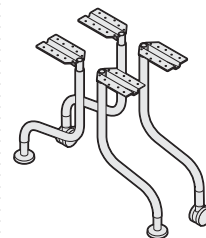
Leveler with pin height adjustment



Leveler

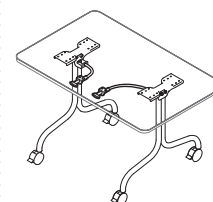
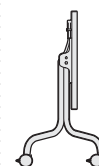
Leveler with pin height adjustment

Product Details

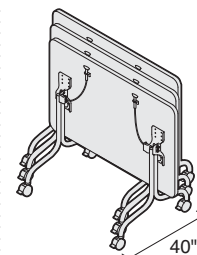


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

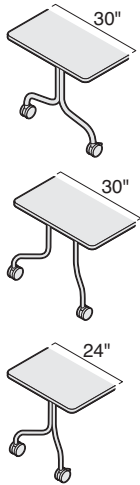
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



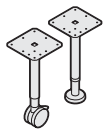
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".



T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only.

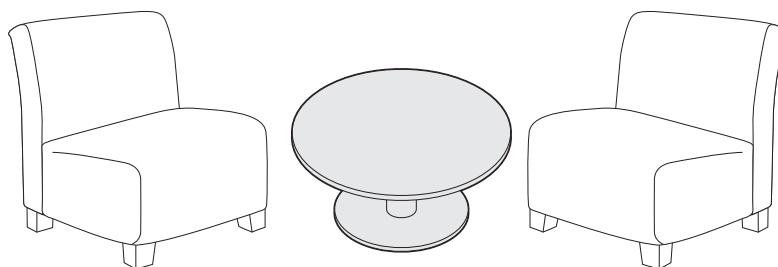
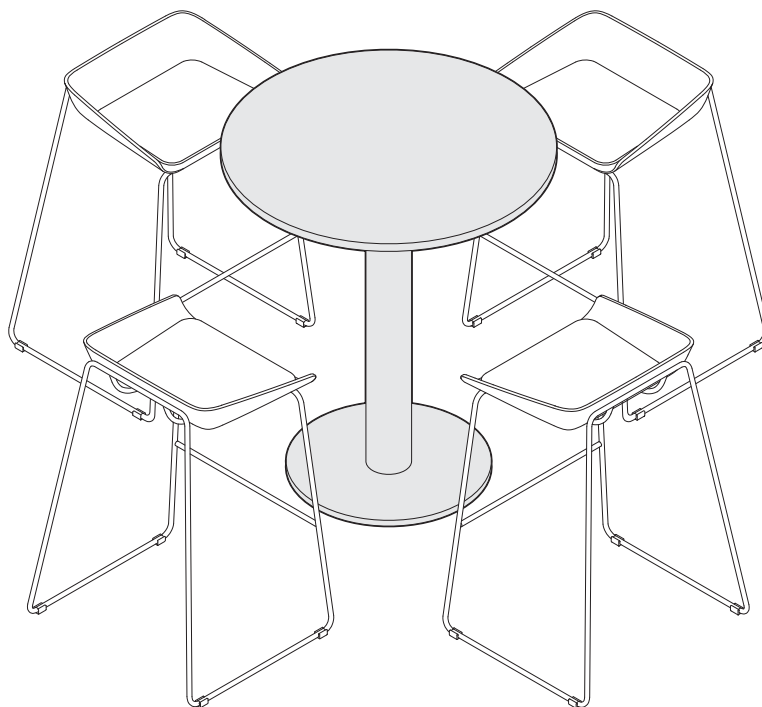
* Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage.

► See page 408.

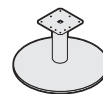
Groupwork Table Bases by Steelcase

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

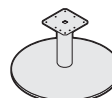
► Specifying, page 419



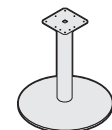
Product Details



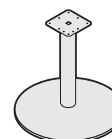
22" diameter by 16 1/8"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16 1/8"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

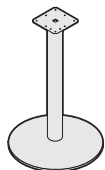


22" diameter by 27 3/8"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

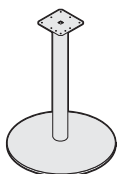


28" diameter by 27 3/8"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

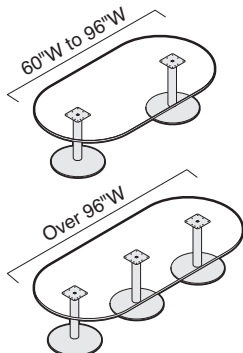
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



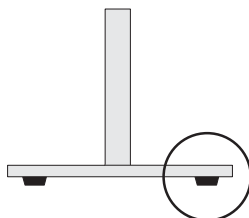
22" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41"H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



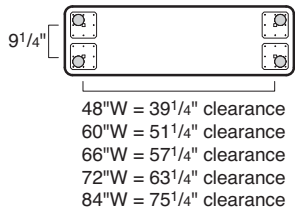
Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 only. Both the 27 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



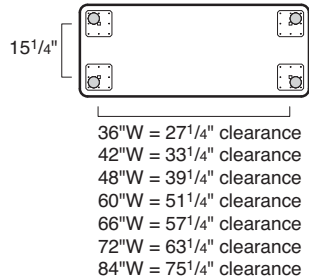
Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Groupwork Post Leg Clearance Dimensions by Steelcase

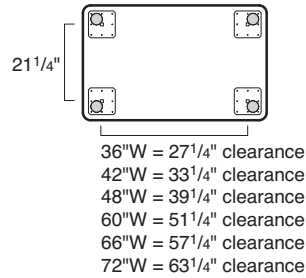
18"D Rectangular Tops



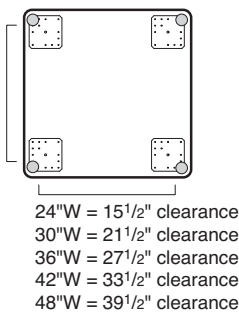
24"D Rectangular Tops



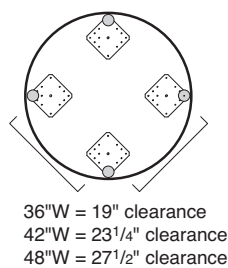
30"D Rectangular Tops



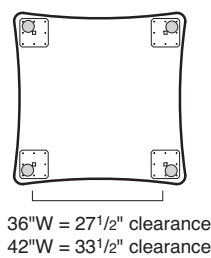
Square Tops



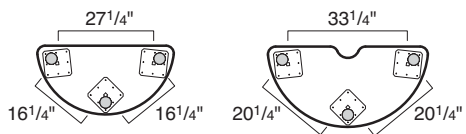
Round Tops



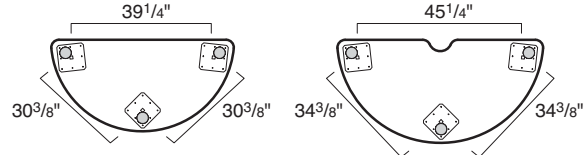
Square Tops—Concave



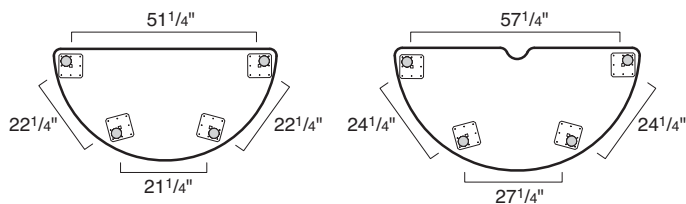
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



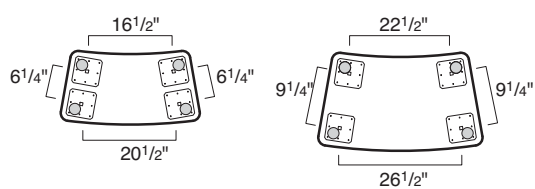
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



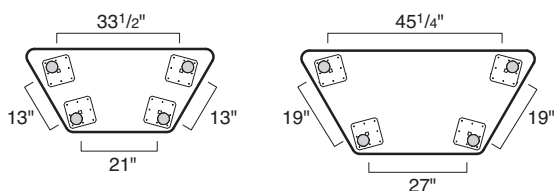
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



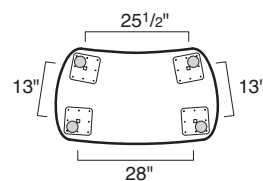
Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



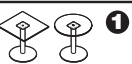
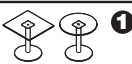
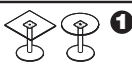
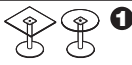
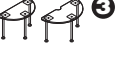
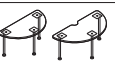
Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top



Groupwork Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations by Steelcase

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	T-Leg 	Flip-Top Legs 	Tie Plates 	In-Line Support Plates 	22" dia. bases  16 ¹ / ₈ ", 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16 ¹ / ₈ ", 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****  27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 4	 4	 4	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1	 1	 1
Round and Square Tops 36"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 1
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 4	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	 4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42"****	 3	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54"****	 3	 3	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48"*****	 4	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 4	 4	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

① = Number of legs for table

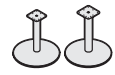
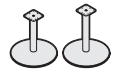
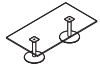
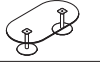
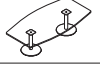
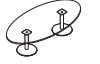
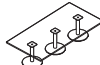
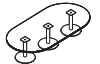
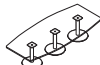
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg 	T-Leg 	Flip-Top Legs 	Tie Plates 	In-Line Support Plates 	22" dia. bases  16 ¹ / ₈ ", 27 ³ / ₈ ", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16 ¹ / ₈ ", 27 ³ / ₈ ", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****  27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
Personal Tops 18" x 36"***	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops— Kidney-Shaped 24" x 24"***	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops— Concave	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D** ② 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D** ② 	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③

① = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

Groupwork Table Tops by Steelcase

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace.
▶ See page 400 for Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
▶ See page 408.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 398 • 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 416 ▶ Page 419 ▶ Page 420 ▶ Page 420 ▶ Page 421

Specification Information					
Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price	
Rectangular Tops					
18" 48"	TS4TLR1848	\$182	TS4THR1848	\$212	
18" 60"	TS4TLR1860	\$249	TS4THR1860	\$298	
18" 66"	TS4TLR1866	\$277	TS4THR1866	\$302	
18" 72"	TS4TLR1872	\$295	TS4THR1872	\$320	
18" 84"	TS4TLR1884	\$346	TS4THR1884	\$431	
24" 36"	TS4TLR2436	\$161	TS4THR2436	\$177	
24" 42"	TS4TLR2442	\$177	TS4THR2442	\$189	
24" 48"	TS4TLR2448	\$200	TS4THR2448	\$228	
24" 60"	TS4TLR2460	\$268	TS4THR2460	\$294	
24" 66"	TS4TLR2466	\$295	TS4THR2466	\$317	
24" 72"	TS4TLR2472	\$314	TS4THR2472	\$323	
24" 84"	TS4TLR2484	\$379	TS4THR2484	\$479	
30" 36"	TS4TLR3036	\$198	TS4THR3036	\$247	
30" 42"	TS4TLR3042	\$218	TS4THR3042	\$259	
30" 48"	TS4TLR3048	\$237	TS4THR3048	\$293	
30" 60"	TS4TLR3060	\$324	TS4THR3060	\$333	
30" 66"	TS4TLR3066	\$341	TS4THR3066	\$363	
30" 72"	TS4TLR3072	\$369	TS4THR3072	\$400	

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price

Half-Round Tops

18"	36"	TS4TLN1836	\$236	TS4THN1836	\$273
24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$330	TS4THN2448	\$349
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$421	TS4THN3060	\$445

Half-Round Tops with Cutout

21"	42"	TS4TLNC2142	\$301	TS4THNC2142	\$347
27"	54"	TS4TLNC2754	\$393	TS4THNC2754	\$482
33"	66"	TS4TLNC3366	\$537	TS4THNC3366	\$673

Trapezoid Tops

21 ³ / ₈ "	48"	TS4TLG2448	\$295	TS4THG2448	\$340
26 ¹ / ₂ "	60"	TS4TLG3060	\$425	TS4THG3060	\$489

Personal Tops

18"	36"	TS4TLW1836	\$295	TS4THW1836	\$340
24"	42"	TS4TLW2442	\$318	TS4THW2442	\$366

Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops

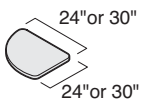
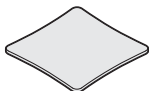
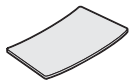
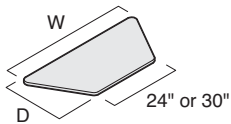
24"	42"	TS4TLWK2442	\$362	TS4THWK2442	\$416

Square Tops with Concave Edge

36"	36"	TS4TLRC3636	\$362	TS4THRC3636	\$416
42"	42"	TS4TLRC4242	\$393	TS4THRC4242	\$451

90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	TS4TLL2424	\$197	TS4THL2424	\$228
30"	30"	TS4TLL3030	\$228	TS4THL3030	\$263



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Table Tops by Steelcase

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 398 - Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected - Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products - Groupwork table legs - Groupwork table bases - Modesty panels - Wire management trough		▶ Page 416 ▶ Page 419 ▶ Page 420 ▶ Page 420

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price

Round Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$182	TS4THDR24	\$210
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$236	TS4THDR30	\$273
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$288	TS4THDR36	\$333
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$330	TS4THDR42	\$380
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$367	TS4THDR48	\$422

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$276	TS4THDR24T	\$318
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$330	TS4THDR30T	\$380
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$382	TS4THDR36T	\$439
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$424	TS4THDR42T	\$488
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$461	TS4THDR48T	\$530

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	• Style	• U.S.
D W	Number	Price	Number	Base
	LPL		HPL	Price

Square Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$182	TS4THR2424	\$250
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$236	TS4THR3030	\$259
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$288	TS4THR3636	\$333
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$330	TS4THR4242	\$380
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$367	TS4THR4848	\$422

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$276	TS4THR2424T	\$318
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$330	TS4THR3030T	\$380
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$382	TS4THR3636T	\$439
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$424	TS4THR4242T	\$488
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$461	TS4THR4848T	\$530

Oval Top

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$330	TS4THDV2448	\$380

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV244T	\$424	TS4THDV244T	\$488



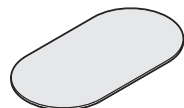
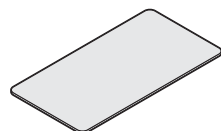
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Conference Table Tops by Steelcase

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 398 - Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected - Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Grommet - One black plastic grommet (96"W only) - Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+\$16 +\$32	Specify with one grommet. Specify with two grommet.
Related Products - Groupwork table bases - Wire management trough		▶ Page 419 ▶ Page 420

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W	LPL		HPL	

Rectangular Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 624	TS4THR4896	\$ 717
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$ 754	TS4THR48120	\$ 868
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$ 852	TS4THR48144	\$ 980

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$ 718	TS4THR4896T	\$ 826
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$ 942	TS4THR4812T	\$1083
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1040	TS4THR4814T	\$1197

Racetrack Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLD4896	\$ 655	TS4THD4896	\$ 752
48"	120"	TS4TLD48120	\$ 788	TS4THD48120	\$ 906
48"	144"	TS4TLD48144	\$ 885	TS4THD48144	\$1017

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$ 749	TS4THD4896T	\$ 863
48"	120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$ 976	TS4THD4812T	\$1124
48"	144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1073	TS4THD4814T	\$1235

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Base	Number	Base
		LPL	Price	HPL	Price

Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLB4896	\$ 655	TS4THB4896	\$ 752
48"	120"	TS4TLB48120	\$ 788	TS4THB48120	\$ 906
48"	144"	TS4TLB48144	\$ 885	TS4THB48144	\$1017

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$ 749	TS4THB4896T	\$ 863
48"	120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$ 976	TS4THB4812T	\$1124
48"	144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1073	TS4THB4814T	\$1235

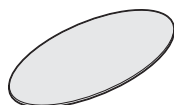
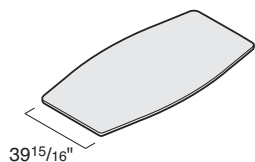
Oval Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$ 655	TS4THDV4896	\$ 752

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$ 749	TS4THDV489T	\$ 863



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Table Legs by Steelcase

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
► See page 408

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 402	• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only • Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs	
• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 10 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Flip-top legs	
• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 40	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg	
• One locking caster	+\$ 5	Specify <i>with caster</i> .
	Two T-legs	
• Two casters (one locking and one non-locking)	+\$ 10	Specify <i>with two casters</i> .
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs	
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$ 20	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .
Pin Height-Adjustable Legs	• One post leg • Four post legs	+\$ 51 +\$204 Specify <i>with pin height-adjustable leg</i> . Specify <i>with pin height-adjustable legs</i> .
Related Products	• Modesty panels • Table tops	► Page 420 ► Page 410

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$106

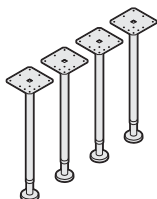
One Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$106

Package of Four Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG4	\$393

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•

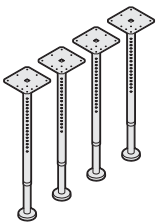
One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG	\$188
•	•	•



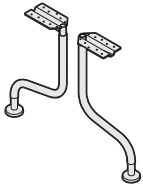
Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$724
•	•	•



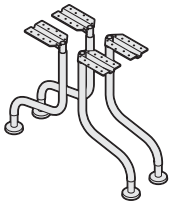
Two T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG	\$198
•	•	•



Package of Four T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG4	\$369
•	•	•



One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19 ¹ / ₂ "	TS4LCTAPG	\$ 94
•	•	•

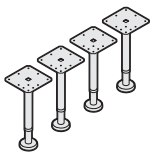


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19¹/₂"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19¹/₂"H only.

► Page 402

Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

17"–19 ¹ / ₂ "	TS4LCTAPG4	\$341
•	•	•



► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

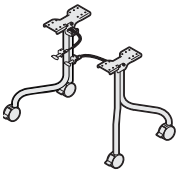
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

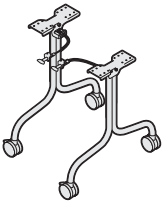
• Height	• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4FL2724TC2	\$661
•	•	•
•	•	•



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4FL2730TC2	\$661
•	•	•
•	•	•



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 404 - Base: paint price group 1 - Glides: black plastic only - Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Number	Base Price

Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

16 1/8"	22"	3"	TS4TCOF22	\$302
16 1/8"	28"	3"	TS4TCOF28	\$465
:	:	:	:	:

Round Table Bases

27 3/8"	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$314
27 3/8"	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$479
27 3/8"	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$691
:	:	:	:	:

Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$330
41"	28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$492
41"	28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$718
:	:	:	:	:

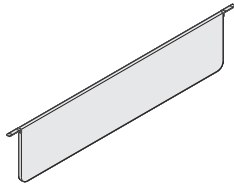
Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Groupwork Table Components by Steelcase

Modesty Panels

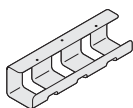


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 399 - Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate - Bracket: black paint only	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information

Dimensions W H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$223
31 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$235
37 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$247
49 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$272
55 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$283
61 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$293
73 $\frac{5}{8}$ " 9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$324
.	.	.	.

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 399 - Wire management trough: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 427.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	\$92
.	.



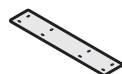
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

Specification Information

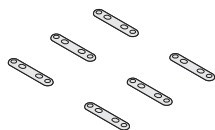
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

In-Line Support Plates

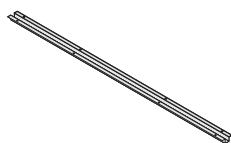
14"D	TSATPL14	\$ 66
20"D	TSATPL20	\$ 66



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	TSATTIE	\$ 95



Reinforcing Channels

39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 46
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 49
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 49
72"W	TSATRC72	\$112



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

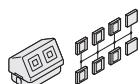
Groupwork Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Access by Steelcase

Worksurface-Mounted Receptacle Package



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Package of three • Duplex receptacles: black plastic only • 9' cord with three-prong plug: black plastic only		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
TSAERPW	\$168	

Worksurface-Mounted Communication Module Package



Tip: Many of the AMP, AT&T, Krone, Leviton, and other commercially available data terminals can be used—terminals must be of a design that will snap into 0.695 x 0.650, 0.590 x 0.790, or 0.590 x 0.750 openings, in 0.064 maximum thick face plates.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

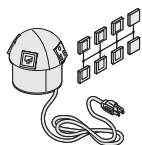
- AMP Corporation
1.800.522.6752
- Leviton
1.800.722.2082
- Lucent
1.800.344.0223
- Krone
1.800.775.5766
- Punduit
1.800.777.3300

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Package of three • Communication housing includes face plates to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
TSAERDW	\$106	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Mounted Power and Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

- AMP Corporation
1.800.522.6752
- Leviton
1.800.722.2082
- Lucent
1.800.344.0223
- Krone
1.800.775.5766
- Panduit
1.800.777.3300

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic - Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic 6' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
PTDMGB3	\$244

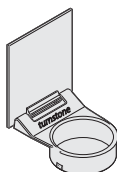
Grommet Package



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 399 Package of 10 grommets: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TSAEGROM	\$51

Flip Grommet



Tip: Flip grommet requires a 3" hole in the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 399 - Flip cover: paint - Bottom grommet portion: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for flip cover ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 427.

Specification Information			
Dimensions			U.S. Price
D	W	H	Style Number
4 1/2"	4"	1 3/4"	TS5GF3
			\$59

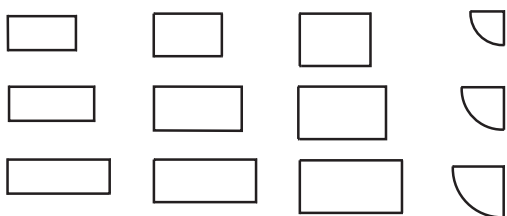
Coalesse Tables

To order Coalesse Products, see the Coalesse electronic price list (CLT).

Akira

Features and Benefits

- Multi-purpose table for training, conference and classroom applications
- One-handed folding lever and mechanism
- Table nests for maximum storage
- Fixed or adjustable-height
- Casters or glides
- Mini port available with wire management
- Variety of sizes and top styles
- Modesty panel



Au Lait

Features and Benefits

- Café quickly turns into meeting room when needed
- Top flips down and tables nest for maximum storage
- Standard, wheelchair and café heights
- Folding and non-folding
- Casters and glides



Rizzi Arc

Features and Benefits

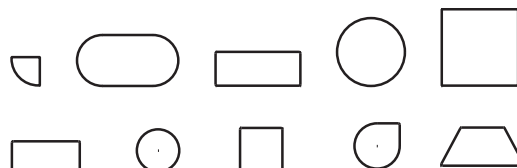
- Elegant conference, training, lecture, touchdown rooms
- Folding and non-folding
- Arc shape T-leg or pedestal bases, standard and café heights
- Modesty panel available with wire management capability
- Patented "step and fold" mechanism
- Base of oval steel tubing
- Round, square or rectangle tops in many sizes, corner-connects available



Runner

Features and Benefits

- Conference and training setting as well as café, lecture and multi-purpose
- Folding and non-folding available
- T, L, I, and pedestal bases, café and standard heights
- Gangable
- Lightweight honeycomb top
- Modesty panels with wire management



Train

Features and Benefits

- Maximum power and data opportunities along with reconfigurability
- Top flips down and tables nest for maximum storage
- Unique spike-and-slot allows connection without tools
- Up to 8 electrical & 6 communication outlets
- Access through outlet rail door or top grommets
- Optional tabletop power and communication pod
- Plastic edge allows tight table-to-table fit, rolled front edge for comfort
- Optional raceway and modesty panel



Related Products

Understanding Systems Products

Answer	▶ See <i>Answer Solutions Specification Guide</i>
Avenir	▶ See <i>Avenir Systems Furniture Specification Guide</i>
Kick	▶ See <i>Kick Solutions Specification Guide</i>
Montage	▶ See <i>Montage Solutions Specification Guide</i>
Post and Beam	▶ See <i>Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide</i>
Series 9000	▶ See <i>Series 9000 Systems Furniture Specification Guide</i>

Understanding Desk and Worksurface Products

Airtouch	▶ See <i>Details Specification Guide</i>
Currency	▶ See <i>Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide</i>
Garland	▶ See <i>Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide</i>
Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces	▶ See <i>Details Specification Guide</i>
Kick Freestanding	▶ See <i>Kick Solutions Specification Guide</i>
Universal Tables	▶ See <i>Meeting Spaces Specification Guide</i>
Universal Systems Worksurfaces	▶ See <i>Steelcase Systems Specification Guides</i>

Understanding Storage Products

200 Series	▶ See <i>Storage Specification Guide</i>
Overfile Cabinets	▶ See <i>Storage Specification Guide</i>
Tower Too	▶ See <i>Storage Specification Guide</i>
Universal Bins and Shelves	▶ See <i>Storage Specification Guide</i>
Universal Storage Products	▶ See <i>Storage Specification Guide</i>
Universal Pedestals	▶ See <i>Storage Specification Guide</i>

▶ Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.

Surface Materials

Steelcase Health Surface Materials	428
Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Caseloads	430
Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables	432
Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables	436
Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes	438
Modular Caseloads Directional Laminate	439
Freestanding Caseloads Directional Laminate	441
Steelcase Seating Surface Materials	443
Steelcase Wood Seating Surface Materials	444
Turnstone Seating Surface Materials	445
Upholstery and Color Numbers	446
Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs	
Acrylic Panel	448
Solid Surface	448
Upholstery	449
Fabric Application Direction Guidelines	450

Steelcase Health Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase the Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

Plastisol/Urethane

6059	Sterling Dark
6161	Graphite
6162	Taupe
6205	Black
6249	Platinum Solid
6259	Midnight
6322	Fieldstone

Paint

Applies to:	
• Regard Screen Brackets	
4799	Platinum Metallic
7207	Black
7225	Sand
7230	Basalt
7241	Arctic White

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

0835	Black
4242	Milk

Textured Paint

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7230	Basalt
7236	Fog E
7237	Slate E
7238	Fieldstone
7239	Midnight
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull
7360	Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4140	Arctic White Gloss
4728	Nickel Metallic
4743	Mineral Metallic
4744	Pearl Metallic
4750	Champagne Metallic
4752	Steel Metallic E
4788	Gold Dust Metallic E
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
4803	Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245	Carbon Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal

Polished Chrome	
Brushed Stainless Steel	
Nickel Steel	

Wood

Veneer

3575	Sugarloaf Maple
3576	Almond Cherry
3577	Samba Cherry
3579	Dark Rum Cherry
3580	Shiraz Cherry

Applies to:

• Tava Tables	
3456	Clear on Ash
3457	Almond on Ash
3458	Samba on Ash
3459	Cognac on Ash
3460	Dark Rum on Ash
3461	Shiraz on Ash
3462	Flamenco on Ash

Applies to:

• Malibu	
• Sieste	
3402	Clear Cherry
3412	Natural Cherry E
3416	Light Cherry (W-15)
3422	Medium Cherry
3522	Clear Maple
3572	Amber Maple E
3582	Winter on Maple
3592	Blonde on Maple
3602	Desert Oak
3620	English Oak (W-20)
3712	Natural Walnut
3730	Mahogany (W-45)
3772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3970	Ebony (W-60)

Laminate

Laminate

2570	Sugarloaf Maple
2571	Almond Cherry
2572	Samba Cherry
2574	Dark Rum Cherry
2575	Shiraz Cherry

Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Opus

Woodgrain Laminate

2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia

Applies to:

- Exchange Tables
- Folio Worksurfaces
- Malibu Tables
- Neighbor Tables
- Regard Tables
- Regard Media and Desk Cabinets
- Sieste Tables
- Sonata Tops
- Sync

Fiber Laminate

2850	Vanadium Fiber
2851	Rhyme Fiber E
2852	Tungsten Fiber
2854	Vellum Fiber
2859	Novell Fiber
2860	Granite Fiber
2861	Coconut Fiber
2862	Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920	Marl Micro
2921	Gypsum Micro
2922	Clay Micro
2923	Shadow Micro E

Patina Laminate

2870	Blonde Bronze Patina
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina
2873	Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722	Cream E
2730	Arctic White
2746	Black
2759	Warm White E
2811	Mist E
2883	Seagull
2884	Milk
2885	Dune

Speckle Laminate

2820	Coffee Speckle
2822	Woodrose Speckle E
2823	Driftwood Speckle
2824	Smoke Speckle
2825	Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

Open Line laminates are available at an additional \$67 (U.S.) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. Example:
4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x \$1.10 = \$35.20 (U.S.) per sheet
Laminate costs vary by supplier. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

Applies to:

- Exchange Tables
- Folio Laminate Worksurfaces
- Jenny
- Opus
- Regard Worksurfaces
- Sonata
- Sync

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

E = Established

Steelcase Health

Laminates that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Opus or Sonata, specify 2902 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified and will incur an \$89 upcharge.

- 6131 White
- 6132 Grey
- 6133 Folkstone
- 6134 Northsea
- 6135 Shadow
- 6136 Nubian Brown
- 6137 Black

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Jenny, Exchange tables, Folio Laminate Worksurfaces, Regard Worksurfaces, and Sync, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Edge bands must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

Thermoform

- 2030 Arctic White
- 2031 Seagull
- 2032 Dune
- 2065 Sugarloaf Maple
- 2066 Almond Cherry
- 2069 Dark Rum Cherry
- 2070 Shiraz Cherry
- 2072 Samba Cherry
- 6775 Sand

Solid Surface

Applies to:

- Folio Worksurfaces
- Leela
- Regard
- Senza
- Sonata
- Sync
- Tava

E = Established

Price Group A

- 2975 Bisque

Price Group B

- 2973 Linen

Price Group C

- 2972 Antarctica
- 2974 Canvas

Plastic Edge Band

- 6013 Sugarloaf Maple
- 6014 Almond Cherry
- 6021 Samba Cherry
- 6023 Dark Rum Cherry
- 6024 Shiraz Cherry

Applies to:

- Opus
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak

Applies to:

- Exchange Tables
- Folio
- Regard Tables
- Regard Media and Desk Cabinets
- Sonata
- Sync

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6615 Grey Value 5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog

Fusion

Applies to:

- Sonata island modules

Price Group 1

- 6526 Mulberry Tissue

Price Group 3

- 6523 Desert Stalk

Price Group 4

- 6525 Sheer Leaf Medium

Soft Pulls

- 6000 Black

Markerboard

Applies to:

- Opus wardrobe cabinet with sliding door only
- White

Urethane

Applies to:

- Verge seat
- 6688 Non metallic steel

CuraNet

Applies to:

- Cura
- 5081 Ash (Silver Grey)
- 5083 Lily Pad (Moss)
- 5085 Ebony (Black)
- 5086 Camel
- 5087 Cocoa
- 5088 Aquamarine

Promessa

Applies to:

- Cura
- UL81 Ash
- UL83 Lily Pad
- UL85 Ebony
- UL86 Camel
- UL87 Cocoa
- UL88 Aquamarine

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Legend		Veneer	3575	Sugarloaf Maple	3576	Almond Cherry	3577	Samba Cherry	3579	Dark Rum Cherry	3580	Shiraz Cherry	Laminate	2570	Sugarloaf Maple	2571	Almond Cherry	2572	Samba Cherry	2574	Dark Rum Cherry	2575	Shiraz Cherry	2730	Arctic White	2883	Seagull	2885	Dune	Solid Surface	2972	Antarctica	2973	Linen	2974	Canvas	2975	Bisque					
• = Not available			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■ = Available			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
□ = Available with exceptions			□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
▶ See specification pages for details.			▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶	▶
Ainsley			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Davenport			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Exchange Table		Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Table Top*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Folio		Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Laminate Worksurfaces*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Solid Surface Worksurfaces	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Opus		Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Door pulls, table rails, and coat hooks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Park			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Senza			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sonata*		Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
		Rails, drawer/door pulls, and coat hooks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Sync*			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Waldorf			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Overbed Tables**			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Headboards/Footboards			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

*Exchange table tops, Folio worksurfaces, Sonata tops, Sync tiles and table tops are available in all Steelcase laminates.

▶ See page 428

** 2030 Arctic White, 2031 Seagull, and 2032 Dune thermoform not available on Opus Overbed tables.

Thermoform									
	2030	Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2031	Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2032	Dune	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2065	Sugarloaf Maple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2066	Almond Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2069	Dark Rum Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2070	Shiraz Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	2072	Samba Cherry	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fusion									
	6523	Desert Stalk	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	6525	Sheer Leaf Medium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	6526	Creamsicle	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Paint									
	4750	Champagne	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	4798	Sterling	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	4799	Platinum	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	7207	Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint															
		0835 Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	4851 Wheat	4854 Graphite	4855 Silver	7207 Black
		7225 Sand	7230 Basalt	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic						
Aspekt	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
	Arm Cap	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cura	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
	Tablet surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Empath	Upper Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Empress	Lounge Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Lounge Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Hawthorne	Seating	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jarrah	Side Trim Panel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Leela	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■
Malibu	Seating	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mineral	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mitra	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs and Bases	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Neighbor	Frames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Low Table	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nikko	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Also available in Steelcase Laminates.
▶ See page 428

Surface Materials

Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables, continued

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

		Paint		0835 Black	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4242 Milk	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	4851 Wheat	4854 Graphite	4855 Silver	7207 Black	7225 Sand	7230 Basalt	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic
Regard	Frames	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Media Desk and Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screens	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
	Vertical cable riser	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
Sequoia	Power strips	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•
	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sieste	Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tablet surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sieste Sleeper		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Slumber Day Bed		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sorrel	Seating Frame and Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Backs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tava	Arm and Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Bench Body and Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•
X-tenz Sleeper	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Verge		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Freestanding and Interconnecting Tables		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metal Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wood Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

* Also available in Steelcase Laminates.

▶ See page 428

Wood Veneer Matrix for Steelcase Health Seating and Tables

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See specification pages for details.

Legend • = Not available ■ = Available □ = Available with exceptions ► See specification pages for details.		Veneer																									
		3402	3412	3416	3422	3456	3457	3458	3459	3460	3461	3462	3522	3572	3575	3576	3577	3579	3580	3592	3602	3620	3730	3772	3970		
		Clear Cherry	Natural Cherry ^E	Light Cherry (W-15)	Medium Cherry	Clear on Ash	Almond on Ash	Samba on Ash	Cognac on Ash	Dark Rum on Ash	Shiraz on Ash	Flamenco on Ash	Clear Maple	Amber Maple ^E	Sugarloaf Maple	Almond Cherry	Samba Cherry	Dark Rum Cherry	Shiraz Cherry	Blonde on Maple	Desert Oak	English Oak (W-20)	Mahogany (W-45)	Medium Mahogany on Walnut	Ebony (W-60)		
Aspekt	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Table Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Cura	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Empath	Upper Arms	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Empress	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Hawthorne	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Jarra	Side Trim Panel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		
	Seating Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■		
Leela	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Malibu	Seating	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
	Tables	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Mineral	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Mitra	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Table Legs and Bases	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Tablet Surface	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Neighbor	Frames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Low Table	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Table Top Edge	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Nikko	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•		

^E = Established

		Veneer															
		3402	3412	3416	3422	3456	3457	3458	3459	3460	3461	3462	3522	3572	3575	3576	3577
		Clear Cherry	Natural Cherry ^E	Light Cherry (W-15)	Medium Cherry	Clear on Ash	Almond on Ash	Samba on Ash	Cognac on Ash	Dark Rum on Ash	Shiraz on Ash	Flamenco on Ash	Clear Maple	Amber Maple ^E	Sugarloaf Maple	Almond Cherry	Samba Cherry
		3579	3580	3592	3602	3620	3730	3772	3970								
		Dark Rum Cherry	Shiraz Cherry	Blonde on Maple	Desert Oak	English Oak (W-20)	Mahogany (W-45)	Medium Mahogany on Walnut	Ebony (W-60)								
Regard	Frames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Media and Desk Cabinets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Screens	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Vertical Cable Riser	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sequoia	Seating Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
	Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sieste	Arm Caps	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
	Legs	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
	Table Top	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
	Tablet Surface	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Sieste Sleeper		■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■
Slumber Day Bed		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Sorrel	Seating Frame and Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Seating Backs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
	Table Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tava	Arm and Legs	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Bench Body and Table Tops	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
X-tenz Sleeper	Arm Caps	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■
	Frame	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Verge		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Freestanding and Interconnecting Tables	Table Top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Metal Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Wood Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

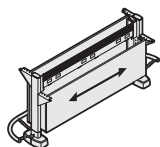
Steelcase Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Fiber	
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
Micro	
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina	
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey Value 5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey Value 5
Solid	
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6697 Fog
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
Speckle	
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E
Woodgrain	
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia

E = Established

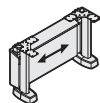
Steelcase Health Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
Fiber	
2570 Sugarloaf Maple	6013 Sugarloaf Maple
2571 Almond Cherry	6014 Almond Cherry
2572 Samba Cherry	6021 Samba Cherry
2574 Dark Rum Cherry	6023 Dark Rum Cherry
2575 Shiraz Cherry	6024 Shiraz Cherry

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Sync



Double-Sided Bases



Single-Sided Bases



Single Leg Bases



Upper Transaction, Upper Interaction, Upper Process, Lower Interaction, and Lower Process Worksurfaces for use with Double-Sided Bases



Interaction and Process Worksurfaces for use with Single-Sided Bases



90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

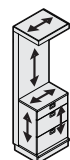


135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

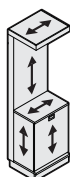


135° Scoop Worksurfaces

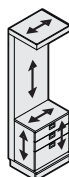
Opus



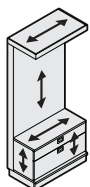
Cabinets with 36"H Storage Units



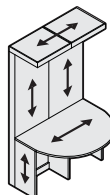
Cabinets with 36"H Hinged-Door Storage for use with Sink



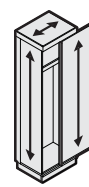
Cabinets with 30"H, 24"H, 18 1/2"H Storage Units



Desk Cabinets



Conference Table Cabinets



Wardrobe Cabinet with Sliding Door



Bedside Tables



Overhead Shelves



Overhead Shelves with Box Unit



Overhead Storage Cabinets with Doors



Common Tops



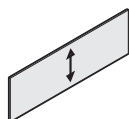
End Filler Panel



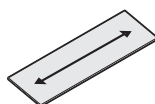
Inside Corner Filler



End Panel



Fascia



Sloped Fascia



Fascia End Panels

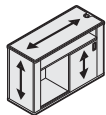


Mounting Boards

Sonata



Nurse Servers



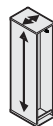
Islands



Benches



Media Units



Wardrobes

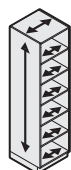
Folio



28"H, 33"H ADA,
and 36"H Base
Cabinets



Sink Cabinets



Storage Cabinets



Wardrobe Cabinets



Bookcases

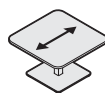


Upper Storage
Cabinets

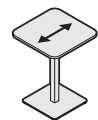


Shelves

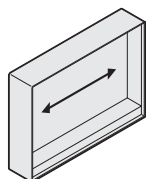
Regard



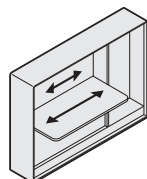
Square Tables



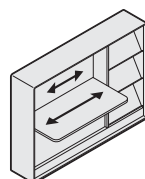
Personal Tables



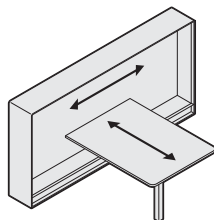
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with
Display Shelves



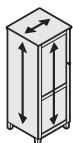
Booth with Table

Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate

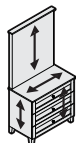
Freestanding Casegoods
Directional Laminate

The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Ainsley



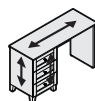
Wardrobe Cabinets



TV Cabinets



Dressers



Writing Desks

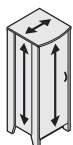


Bookcases



Bedside Tables

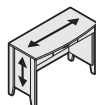
Davenport



Wardrobe Cabinets



Dressers



Writing Desks



Bedside Tables



Wardrobe Cabinets



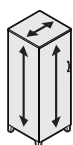
Mobile Cabinets



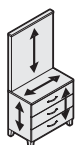
Bedside Tables

Park

Senza



Wardrobe Cabinets



TV Cabinets



Dressers



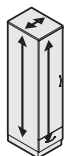
Writing Desks



Bookcases



Bedside Tables



Headwall Wardrobe Cabinets

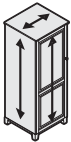


Headwall Columns

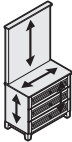


Headwall Upper Storage Cabinets

Waldorf



Wardrobe Cabinets



TV Cabinets



Dressers



Writing Desks

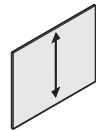


Bookcases

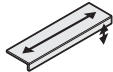


Bedside Tables

Accessories



Headwall Center Panels



Headwall Bridge Units

Steelcase Seating Surface Materials

Steelcase Seating
Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials

Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability and Upholstery Matrices before specifying.

Plastic

6009	Arctic White
6053	Seagull
6059	Sterling Dark Solid
6205	Black
6206	Burgundy
6249	Platinum Solid
6250	Coffee
6256	Graphite
6259	Midnight
6268	Navy
6295	Near Black
6296	Sterling
6301	Aegean
6302	Baltic
6303	Pomegranate
6332	Citron
6333	Picasso
6334	Flash
6335	Wasabi
6336	Jazz
6337	Element
6338	Chili
6527	Merle
6654	Sand

Seating Coating

7000	Black
7005	Coffee
7011	Graphite

Paint

0835	Black
4799	Platinum Metallic
7239	Midnight

Metal

8046	Polished Aluminum
9201	Polished Chrome

Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak ^E
2714	Natural Walnut
2722	Cream
2730	Arctic White
2746	Black
2759	Warm White
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut ^E
2811	Mist
2883	Seagull
2884	Milk
2885	Dune
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAT	Acacia

Elmosoft Leather

L110	Maritime Blue
L111	Midnight Blue
L112	Ebony
L113	Gunmetal
L114	Mica
L115	Dove Grey
L116	Plum Pleasure
L122	Truffle
L128	Red Birch
L132	Violet
L133	Espresso
L134	Ruby
L135	Scarlet
L136	Claret
L137	Cabernet
L138	Bourbon
L139	Cinder
L140	Garnet
L143	Pecan
L144	Chamois
L145	Palomino
L146	Russet
L147	Saddle
L148	Goldstone
L150	Ivory
L151	White
L709	Sugar
L710	Lava
L711	Parchment
L712	Buff
L713	Sand
L714	Maize
L715	Camel
L716	Khaki
L717	Cameo
L718	Mushroom
L719	Taupe
L720	Fawn
L721	Rock
L722	Desert
L723	Storm
L724	Mist
L725	Teal
L726	Celadon
L727	Egyptian Blue
L728	Bright Blue
L729	Aquarium
L730	Hunter
L731	Fern
L732	Edamame
L733	Moss
L734	Key Lime
L735	Creamsicle
L736	Lemon
L737	Sunshine
L738	Drama
L739	Byzantium
L740	Dazzle
L741	Fuchsia
L742	Flamingo

3D Knit

5059	Sailor
5064	Licorice
5065	Coconut
5066	Malt
5067	Root Beer
5089	Royal Blue
5090	Wasabi
5091	Maya Blue
5092	Graphite
5093	Nickel
5094	Tangerine
5095	Scarlet
5096	Turmeric
5097	Concord
5098	Blue Jay

Upholstery

► See page 446 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

► Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

^E = Established

Steelcase Wood Seating Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the Steelcase Wood Seating products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials

Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Metal

- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 7026 Nickel
- 7207 Black
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Paint

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Wood

► See *Color Availability Matrix for Wood Seating in Surface Materials Reference Manual* for color availability by product line.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes applied to maple or beech will match the color of stains applied to oak, walnut, or cherry, but will not have the same natural grain. Composite color finishes will match the color of composites on veneered surfaces, but will not have the same grain pattern.

- 3062 Graphite Walnut
- 3402 Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 Natural Cherry ^E
- 3422 Medium Cherry
- 3522 Clear Maple*
- 3572 Amber on Maple ^E
- 3592 Blonde on Maple
- 3602 Desert Oak
- 3612 Warm Oak ^E
- 3692 Espresso Oak
- 3702 Clear Walnut
- 3712 Natural Walnut
- 3722 Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 Medium Walnut
- 3762 Dark Walnut
- 3772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite**
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite**
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite**
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite**

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 05-0001370.*

***To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristics of composite veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite veneer. The composite sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Form number 14-0000141.*

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Upholstery

► See page 446 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

► Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

^E = Established

Turnstone Seating Surface Materials

Turnstone Seating
Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all Turnstone product lines, see *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Paint

Applies to:

- Scoop
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- 7207 Black

Plastic

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table
- 6205 Black

Applies to:

- Scoop
- 6618 White
- 6682 Cobblestone

Applies to:

- Jenny end table edge band
- Jenny coffee table edge band
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry **E**
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6689 Brushed Silver **E**

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table
- 247L Black Version 2 LPL
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
- 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL
- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
- 2L83 Seagull LPL
- 2L85 Dune LPL
- 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
- 2LAT Acacia LPL

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny end table
- Jenny coffee table
- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2412 Natural Cherry Version 2 HPL
- 2503 Brushed Silver HPL
- 2511 Winter on Maple HPL
- 2535 Virginia Walnut HPL
- 2536 Blackwood HPL
- 2538 Clear Walnut HPL
- 2539 Warm Oak HPL **E**
- 2612 Marbled Maple HPL
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut HPL
- 2615 Marbled Cherry Version 2 HPL
- 2730 Arctic White HPL
- 2746 Black HPL
- 2850 Vanadium Fiber HPL
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber HPL
- 2883 Seagull HPL
- 2885 Dune HPL

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Wood

Applies to:

- Jenny wood legs
- Jenny wood arm
- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Turnstone Leather

- T802 Black
- T803 Port
- L305 Brown Leather

Upholstery

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

► Check the COM database for specific product and fabric approvals.

E = Established

Upholstery and Color Numbers

Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

Price Group 1

Buzz2

5F01 Camel **E**
 5F03 Tomato
 5F04 Red **E**
 5F05 Burgundy
 5F06 Sky **E**
 5F07 Blue
 5F08 Navy
 5F10 Grape **E**
 5F11 Eggplant **E**
 5F15 Stone
 5F16 Grey
 5F17 Black
 5G50 Dunegrass
 5G51 Sable
 5G52 Barley
 5G53 Sunrise
 5G54 Carrot
 5G55 Pumpkin
 5G56 Timber
 5G57 Rouge
 5G58 Chocolate
 5G59 Meadow
 5G60 Ivy
 5G61 Cyan
 5G62 Atlantic
 5G63 Crocus
 5G64 Alpine
 5G65 Tornado

Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**
 5B63 Camel **E**
 5B64 Pewter **E**
 5B70 Midnight **E**

Link

5A20 Burgundy
 5A23 Green
 5A24 Blue
 5A25 Navy
 5A26 Purple
 5A27 Black
 5A28 Ocean
 5A30 Chamois

Playground

5F28 Claret **E**
 5F29 Chile **E**
 5F30 Amber **E**
 5F31 Nut **E**
 5F32 Blade **E**
 5F33 Stone **E**
 5F34 Sky **E**
 5F35 Navy **E**
 5F36 Huckleberry **E**
 5F37 Charcoal **E**

Price Group 2

Chainmail

5550 Cotton
 5551 Space
 5552 Silver Dollar
 5553 Volcano
 5554 Orange Crush
 5555 Tricycle
 5556 Geranium
 5557 Banana
 5558 Margarita
 5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut
 5S16 Turmeric
 5S17 Tangerine
 5S18 Scarlet
 5S19 Concord
 5S20 Maya Blue
 5S21 Blue Jay
 5S23 Wasabi
 5S24 Nickel
 5S25 Graphite
 5S26 Licorice
 5S27 Malt
 5S28 Root Beer
 5S93 Blueprint
 5S94 Lizard
 5S95 Sailor
 5S96 Quicksilver
 5S97 Nugget
 5S98 Canary
 5S99 Lipstick
 5SD0 Royal Blue

Cogent: Geode

Seating **E**

5S47 Coal
 5S49 Cobalt
 5S50 Ink

Cogent: Geode

Vertical **E**

5S32 Canyon
 5S35 Slate
 5S36 Cement
 5S38 Oyster
 5S41 Sesame

Cogent: Trails

5S29 Bronzite
 5S85 Agate
 5S86 Lapis
 5S87 Malachite
 5S88 Quartz
 5S90 Tiger Eye
 5S91 Travertine
 5S92 Topaz

Crosswalk

5F48 Beech **E**
 5F49 Moon **E**
 5F50 Berry **E**
 5F51 Admiral Blue **E**
 5F52 Moss **E**
 5F53 Persimmon **E**
 5F54 Bittersweet **E**
 5F55 Midnight **E**
 5F56 Poppy **E**

Nitelights

5F58 Hazelnut
 5F59 Burgundy
 5F60 Cherry
 5F61 Earth
 5F62 Shore
 5F63 Moss
 5F64 Sea
 5F65 Regal Blue
 5F66 Stone
 5F67 Moon

Seating Vinyl **E**

5801 Topaz
 5805 Foggy Night
 5809 Black
 5810 Forest
 5812 Navy
 5813 Currant
 5814 Leaf
 5815 Seaside
 5817 Pebble
 5818 Spice
 5819 Thistle
 5820 Coffee
 5822 Iris

Spyder

5B01 Foggy Night **E**
 5B04 Peri **E**

Stand In

5621 Sleet
 5622 Lunar
 5623 Cyclone
 5624 Eclipse
 5625 Powder
 5626 Chardonnay
 5627 Graham
 5628 Sediment
 5629 Allspice
 5630 Apple
 5631 Lava
 5632 Cayenne
 5633 Plantain
 5634 Parsley
 5635 Scallion
 5636 Atlantis
 5691 Orca

Zoe2

5C90 Eggplant **E**
 5C91 Aloe **E**
 5C92 Fiddle **E**
 5C93 Patina **E**
 5C94 Peacock **E**
 5C95 Rain **E**
 5C96 Grey Flannel **E**
 5C97 Pebble **E**
 5C98 Cymbal **E**
 5C99 Fiesta **E**

Price Group 3

Gaja - C2C

5W40 Black
 5W41 Pepper
 5W42 Pearl Grey
 5W43 Crimson
 5W44 Ink
 5W45 Night Blue
 5W46 Petrol
 5W47 Greige
 5W48 Sepia
 5W49 Umber
 5W50 Java
 5W51 Camellia Red
 5W52 Emerald
 5W53 Snow Pea
 5W54 Olive
 5W55 Light Blue
 5W56 Maroon
 5W57 Black Raspberry
 5W58 Spruce
 5W59 Apple Green
 5W60 Deep Blue
 5W61 Chili Pepper
 5W62 Daffodil

Imperma

TM01 Toffee
 TM02 Pigeon
 TM03 Fossil
 TM04 Poppyseed
 TM05 Auburn
 TM06 Cumin
 TM07 Marble
 TM08 Cliff
 TM09 Tarragon
 TM10 Pesto
 TM11 Wave
 TM12 Niagara
 TM13 Tuscan
 TM14 Peppercorn

Redeem

TM50 Brick
 TM51 Yolk
 TM52 Cinnamon
 TM53 Daisy
 TM54 Pine
 TM55 Water
 TM56 Dill
 TM57 Lavender
 TM58 Mallard
 TM59 Caramel
 TM60 Greyhound
 TM61 Mocha
 TM62 Iceberg
 TM63 Chestnut
 TM64 Granite
 TM65 Cashmere
 TM66 Barnwood

Retrieve

TM30 Kelly
 TM31 Lake
 TM32 Gala
 TM33 Papaya
 TM34 Dandelion
 TM35 Curry
 TM36 Lilac
 TM37 Submarine
 TM38 Driftwood
 TM39 Bistro
 TM40 Quarry
 TM41 Mohair
 TM42 Shadow
 TM43 Seal
 TM44 Chalk

Texel

TM20 Angora
 TM21 Grist
 TM22 Galaxy
 TM23 Terracotta
 TM24 Nude
 TM25 Field
 TM26 Haze

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

5G66 Pita
 5G67 Bone
 5G68 Safari
 5G69 Brown Sugar
 5G70 Chocolate Chip
 5G71 Candlelight
 5G72 Honey Mustard
 5G73 Marmalade
 5G74 Picnic
 5G75 Pinot
 5G76 Bloom
 5G77 Grapevine
 5G78 Firefly
 5G79 Artichoke
 5G80 Serpent
 5G81 Carolina
 5G82 Blue Bonnet
 5G83 Nautical
 5G84 Gravel
 5G85 Sharkskin
 5G86 Kohl

Remix

RE01 Rust
 RE02 Pumpkin
 RE03 Pebble
 RE04 Dark Chocolate
 RE05 Beige
 RE06 Linen Beige
 RE07 Hazelnut
 RE08 Concrete Grey
 RE09 Sky Blue
 RE10 Blue Jean
 RE11 Ivy Green
 RE12 Primavera Yellow
 RE13 Night Blue

E = Established

Price Group 6

Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR13 Canyon
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR15 Salsa
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR17 Aztec
- BR18 New Sand
- BR19 Cream
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR23 Prairie

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR05 Chocolate Blue
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR07 Mustard Yellow
- TR08 Red Currant
- TR09 Raspberry Pink
- TR10 Myrtle Brown
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR12 Electric Blue
- TR13 Peppermint Green
- TR14 Blue Jay Mix
- TR15 Brown Frost
- TR16 Lime Green

Leather Price Group

- L107 Black
- L207 Mahogany
- L220 Soapstone
- L221 Rocky
- L500 Camel
- L503 Navy

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE
(1.888.783.3522) or
send an e-mail to
lineone@steelcase.com.

For Steelsace Health products, call

1.800.342.8562.

Steelcase Health Graded-In Programs

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Acrylic Panel

A collection of acrylic panel are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Designtex Fusion offering.

These acrylic panels are Graded-In for the Sonata product only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these acrylic panels, enter the finish code which corresponds with the acrylic panel price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
1	65DA
2	65DB
3	65DC
4	65DD

Then enter the acrylic panel information in the Special Acrylic Panel Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code DSGNTX0002 based on the acrylic panel supplier.

Designtex

Fusion Offering

Price Group 1

Blueberry
Bluestone
Bubblegum
Canary
Candy Apple
Etch
Grape
Key Lime
Lemon
Periwinkle
Plum
Red
Sea
Searchlight
Slate
Tangerine
White
White Dot
White Rain
White Ribbon

Price Group 2

Berry Grid
Bone Linen
Cloud Grid
Espresso Sketch
Flame Sketch
Flannel Linen
Granny Smith Grid
Grapefruit Grid
Halo
Honey Sketch
Ice Sketch
Noir Linen
Orange Grid
Pistachio Sketch
Reef Linen
Scarlet Sketch
Sky Grid
Tiki Stalk
Windowbox

Price Group 3

Kenya Rush
Ogee
Prairie Stalk
Savannah Rush
Straws

Price Group 4

Coil
Convection
Desert Stalk 50% More
Drink Tray
Fingerprints
Grassland
Green Sheer Leaf
Illumination
Large Sheer Leaf
Maroon Sheer Leaf
Plain
Rock Candy
Sapphire Rock Candy
Small Sheer Leaf
Toffee Sheer Leaf
Underwood

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering.

These solid surfaces are Graded-In for the Folio, Sonata, Sync, Senza, Tava, and Leela products only. The collection on these pages is not Graded-In for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD
E	29DE

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Corian

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Glacier White

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Cameo White
Canyon
Cobalt
Flint
Maui
Mojave
Moss
Platinum
Sahara
Sand
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt
Tarragon
Vanilla

Price Group C

Acorn
Adobe
Bethany
Blue Crush
Blue Pebble
Canyon Trail
Cocoa Brown
Cottage Lane
Doeskin
Fossil
Granola
Gray Fieldstone
Gray Pebble
Mardi Gras
Matterhorn
Medea
Mosaic
Night Sky
Oat
Pine
Riviera
Sage Graystone
Shale
Silver Birch
Stone Harbor
Suede
Willow

Price Group D

Anthracite
Azurite
Bronzite
Concrete
Copperite
Designer White
Dove
Fawn
Graphic Blue
Green Tea
Hot
Lilac
Mandarin
Nocturne
Olivite
Pompeii Red
Raffia
Rice Paper
Serene Sage
Silverite
Sun
Tranquil
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine

Price Group E

Aqualite
Arctic Blueberry
Arctic Ice
Arctic Lime
Arctic Mint
Arctic Strawberry
Aztec Gold
Blueberry Ice
Burled Beach
Chamois
Cinnabar
Cirrus White
Clam Shell
Earth
Ecru
Elderberry
Glacier Ice
Graylite
Hickory Smoke
Jasmine
Juniper
Lava Rock
Lime Ice
Mint Ice
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Saffron
Sagebrush
Sandalwood
Slate
Sonora
Sorrel
Strawberry Ice
Thyme
Tumbleweed
Verd
Witch Hazel

Standard Steelcase Health Corian finishes:

Price Group A

2975 Bisque

Price Group B

2973 Linen

Price Group C

2972 Antarctica
2972 Canvas

► See page 430

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Health Graded-In Program Partners:

Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
DesignTex
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Graded-In Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window. Enter the appropriate deal code from the list below, based on the fabric supplier.

Supplier	Deal Code
Architex	ARCHTX0001
ArcCom	ARCCOM0001
CF Stinson	CFSTIN0001
DesignTex	DSGNTX0001
Momentum	MOMENT0001
Ultrafabrics	ULTRAF0001

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 450 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in

Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

What is the issue?

Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the “warp” yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.

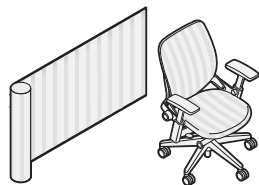


Warp Horizontal
(Railroaded)



Warp Vertical
(Woven Way)

It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Graded-In fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.

Resources

Style Number Conversion List	452
Lock and Keying	464
Wood Touch-Up Kits	466
Style Number Index	468

Style Number Conversion List

Steelcase Health Products

Calla – Recommended alternative is Senza Wood

Wardrobe Cabinets*

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

*Additional style numbers available.

90WR2402	H3W236W	Recommended
90WR3602	H3W2C36W	Recommended

Dressers

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

90DR3201	H3D330W	Recommended
90CH4001	H3D438W	Recommended

Bedside Tables

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

90BT2001	H3BM30W	Recommended
90BT2005L	H3BG30LW	Recommended
90BT2005R	H3BG30RW	Recommended

Cesar – Recommended alternative is Folio

28"H Base Cabinets

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

PE29OS1223	HXBP1228	Replacement
PE29OS1823	HXBP1828	Replacement
N.A.	HXBP2128	N.A.
PE29OS2423	HXBP2428	Replacement
PE29OS3023	HXBP3028	Replacement
PE29OS3623	HXBP3628	Replacement

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

PE29DS1223L	HXBD1228L	Replacement
PE29DS1223R	HXBD1228R	Replacement
PE29DS1823L	HXBD1828L	Replacement
PE29DS1823R	HXBD1828R	Replacement
N.A.	HXBD2128L	N.A.
N.A.	HXBD2128R	N.A.
PE29DS2423	HXBD2428L	Recommended
PE29DS2423	HXBD2428R	Recommended

Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

PE29DS3023	HXBD3028	Replacement
PE29DS3623	HXBD3628	Replacement

Cabinets with One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

N.A.	HXBC1228	N.A.
PE29F1823	HXBC1828	Recommended
N.A.	HXBC2128	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC2428	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC3028	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC3628	N.A.

Cabinets with Three Small Drawers

N.A.	HXBM1228	N.A.
PE29SRF1823	HXBM1828	Recommended
N.A.	HXBM2128	N.A.
N.A.	HXBM2428	N.A.
N.A.	HXBM3028	N.A.
N.A.	HXBM3628	N.A.

33"H ADA Base Cabinets

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

AC32OS1223	HXBP1233A	Replacement
AC32OS1823	HXBP1833A	Replacement
N.A.	HXBP2133A	N.A.
AC32OS2423	HXBP2433A	Replacement
AC32OS3023	HXBP3033A	Replacement
AC32OS3623	HXBP3633A	Replacement

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

AC32DS1223L	HXBD1233AL	Replacement
AC32DS1223R	HXBD1233AR	Replacement
AC32DS1823L	HXBD1833AL	Replacement
AC32DS1823R	HXBD1833AR	Replacement
N.A.	HXBD2133AL	N.A.
N.A.	HXBD2133AR	N.A.
AC322DS2423	HXBD2433AL	Recommended
AC322DS2423	HXBD2433AR	Recommended

Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

AC322DS3023	HXBD3033A	Replacement
AC322DS3623	HXBD3633A	Replacement

Cabinets with One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

N.A.	HXBC1233A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC1833A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC2133A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC2433A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC3033A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC3633A	N.A.

Cabinets with Three Small Drawers

AC323R1223	HXBM1233A	Replacement
AC323R1823	HXBM1833A	Replacement
N.A.	HXBM2133A	N.A.
AC323R2423	HXBM2433A	Replacement
N.A.	HXBM3033A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBM3633A	N.A.

Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers

N.A.	HXCN1233A	N.A.
N.A.	HXCN1833A	N.A.
N.A.	HXCN2133A	N.A.
N.A.	HXCN2433A	N.A.
N.A.	HXCN3033A	N.A.
N.A.	HXCN3633A	N.A.

Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer

N.A.	HXBL1233A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL1833A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL2133A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL2433A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL3033A	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL3633A	N.A.

36"H Base Cabinets

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

BC35OS1223	HXBP1236	Replacement
BC35OS1823	HXBP1836	Replacement
N.A.	HXBP2136	N.A.
BC35OS2423	HXBP2436	Replacement
BC35OS3023	HXBP3036	Replacement
BC35OS3623	HXBP3636	Replacement

Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

BC35DS1223L	HXBD1236L	Replacement
BC35DS1223R	HXBD1236R	Replacement
BC35DS1823L	HXBD1836L	Replacement
BC35DS1823R	HXBD1836R	Replacement
N.A.	HXBD2136L	N.A.
N.A.	HXBD2136R	N.A.
BC352DS2423	HXBD2436L	Recommended
BC352DS2423	HXBD2436R	Recommended

Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

BC352DS3023	HXBD3036	Replacement
BC352DS3623	HXBD3636	Replacement

Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Single Door, and One Adjustable Shelf

BC35RD1223L	HXBG1236L	Replacement
BC35RD1223R	HXBG1236R	Replacement
BC35RD1823L	HXBG1836L	Replacement
BC35RD1823R	HXBG1836R	Replacement
N.A.	HXBG2136L	N.A.
N.A.	HXBG2136R	N.A.
BC35R2D2423	HXBG2436L	Recommended
BC35R2D2423	HXBG2436R	Recommended

Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf

BC35R2D3023	HXBG3036	Replacement
BC35R2D3623	HXBG3636	Replacement

Cabinets with Two Large Drawers

N.A.	HXBF1236	N.A.
N.A.	HXBF1836	N.A.
N.A.	HXBF2136	N.A.
N.A.	HXBF2436	N.A.
N.A.	HXBF3036	N.A.
N.A.	HXBF3636	N.A.

Cabinets with Two Small Drawers and One Large Drawer

BC353L1223	HXBC1236	Recommended
BC353L1823	HXBC1836	Recommended
N.A.	HXBC2136	N.A.
BC353L2423	HXBC2436	Recommended
N.A.	HXBC3036	N.A.
N.A.	HXBC3636	N.A.

36"H Base Cabinets, continued

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Cabinets with Four Small Drawers

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

BC354R1223	HXBR1236	Replacement
BC354R1823	HXBR1836	Replacement
N.A.	HXBR2136	N.A.
BC354R2423	HXBR2436	Replacement
N.A.	HXBR3036	N.A.
N.A.	HXBR3636	N.A.

Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers

N.A.	HXBN1236	N.A.
N.A.	HXBN1836	N.A.
N.A.	HXBN2136	N.A.
N.A.	HXBN2436	N.A.
N.A.	HXBN3036	N.A.
N.A.	HXBN3636	N.A.

Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer

N.A.	HXBL1236	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL1836	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL2136	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL2436	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL3036	N.A.
N.A.	HXBL3636	N.A.

Cabinets with Six Drawers

BC356S1223	HXBR1236	Recommended
BC356S1823	HXBR1836	Recommended
BC356S2423	HXBR2436	Recommended

Angled-Corner Cabinet with Worksurface and Backsplash

BC35CD3636	N.A.	N.A.

Sink Cabinets

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Sink Cabinets with Angled Front

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

AC32SS3223	HXBK3633A	Recommended
AC32SS3623	HXBK3636	Recommended

Sink Cabinets with Single Door

BC35SFD2423	HXBKD2436L	Recommended
BC35SFD2423	HXBKD2436R	Recommended

Sink Cabinets with Double Doors

BC35SFD3023	HXBKD3036	Replacement
BC35SFD3623	HXBKD3636	Replacement

Support End Panels

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

N.A.	HXBE28	N.A.
N.A.	HXBE33A	N.A.
BC35SPNL	HXBE36	Replacement

84"H Storage Cabinets

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Storage Cabinets with Five Shelves

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

TS84O5S1223	HXCP1284	Replacement
TS84O5S1823	HXCP1884	Replacement
N.A.	HXCP2184	N.A.
TS84O5S2423	HXCP2484	Replacement
TS84O5S3023	HXCP3084	Replacement
TS84O5S3623	HXCP3684	Replacement

Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves

TS84DS1223L	HXCD1284L	Replacement
TS84DS1223R	HXCD1284R	Replacement
TS84DS1823L	HXCD1884L	Replacement
TS84DS1823R	HXCD1884R	Replacement
N.A.	HXCD2184L	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD2184R	N.A.
TS84DS2423	HXCD2484L	Recommended
TS84DS2423	HXCD2484R	Recommended

Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves

TS84DS3023	HXCD3084	Replacement
TS84DS3623	HXCD3684	Replacement

92"H Storage Cabinets (With Sloped Top)

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Storage Cabinets with Five Shelves and Sloped Top

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

N.A.	HXCP1292S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCP1892S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCP2192S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCP2492S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCP3092S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCP3692S	N.A.

Storage Cabinets with Single Door, Five Shelves, and Sloped Top

N.A.	HXCD1292LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD1292RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD1892LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD1892RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD2192LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD2192RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD2492LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD2492RS	N.A.

Storage Cabinets with Double Doors, Five Shelves, and Sloped Top

N.A.	HXCD3092S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCD3692S	N.A.

84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

TS84DW1223L	HXCW1284L	Replacement
TS84DW1223R	HXCW1284R	Replacement
TS84DW1823L	HXCW1884L	Replacement
TS84DW1823R	HXCW1884R	Replacement
N.A.	HXCW2184L	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW2184R	N.A.
TS842DW2423	HXCW2484L	Recommended
TS842DW2423	HXCW2484R	Recommended

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

TS842DW3023	HXCW3084	Replacement
TS842DW3623	HXCW3684	Replacement

92"H Wardrobe Cabinets (With Sloped Top)

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and Sloped Top

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

N.A.	HXCW1292LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW1292RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW1892LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW1892RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW2192LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW2192RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW2492LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW2492RS	N.A.

Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors, One Fixed Shelf, and Sloped Top

N.A.	HXCW3092S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCW3692S	N.A.

84"H Bookcases

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Bookcases with Five Shelves

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

N.A.	HXCBP1284	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP1884	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP2184	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP2484	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP3084	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP3684	N.A.

Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves

N.A.	HXCBD1284L	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD1284R	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD1884L	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD1884R	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2184L	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2184R	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2484L	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2484R	N.A.

Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves

N.A.	HXCBD3084	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD3684	N.A.

Style Number Conversion List Steelcase Health Products, continued

89"H Bookcases (with Sloped Top)

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Bookcases with Five Shelves and Sloped Top

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

N.A.	HXCBP1289S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP1889S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP2189S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP2489S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP3089S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBP3689S	N.A.

Bookcases with Single Door, Five Shelves, and Sloped Top

N.A.	HXCBD1289LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD1289RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD1889LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD1889RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2189LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2189RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2489LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD2489RS	N.A.

Bookcases with Double Doors, Five Shelves, and Sloped Top

N.A.	HXCBD3089S	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBD3689S	N.A.

24"H and 30"H Upper Storage Cabinets

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Upper Storage Cabinets

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

US23OS1212	HXUP1224	Replacement
US23OS1812	HXUP1824	Replacement
N.A.	HXUP2124	N.A.
US23OS2412	HXUP2424	Replacement
US23OS3012	HXUP3024	Replacement
US23OS3612	HXUP3624	Replacement
US30OS1212	HXUP1230	Replacement
US30OS1812	HXUP1830	Replacement
N.A.	HXUP2130	N.A.
US30OS2412	HXUP2430	Replacement
US30OS3012	HXUP3030	Replacement
US30OS3612	HXUP3630	Replacement

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door

N.A.	HXUD1224L	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1224R	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1824L	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1824R	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2124L	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2124R	N.A.
US30DS1212L	HXUD1230L	Replacement
US30DS1212R	HXUD1230R	Replacement
US30DS1812L	HXUD1830L	Replacement
US30DS1812R	HXUD1830R	Replacement
N.A.	HXUD2130L	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2130R	N.A.

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors

US232DS2412	HXUD2424	Replacement
US232DS3012	HXUD3024	Replacement
US232DS3612	HXUD3624	Replacement
US302DS2412	HXUD2430	Replacement
US302DS3012	HXUD3030	Replacement
US302DS3612	HXUD3630	Replacement

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf

US30DO1212L	HXUDP1230L	Recommended
US30DO1212R	HXUDP1230R	Recommended
US30DO1812L	HXUDP1830L	Recommended
US30DO1812R	HXUDP1830R	Recommended
N.A.	HXUDP2130L	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP2130R	N.A.

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf

US302DO2412	HXUDP2430	Recommended
US302DO3012	HXUDP3030	Recommended
US302DO3612	HXUDP3630	Recommended

Corner Cabinet with Three Doors and Three Shelves

N.A.	US30CDS3636	N.A.

29"H and 35"H Upper Storage Cabinets (with Sloped Top)

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Open Upper Storage Cabinets

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

N.A.	HXUP1229S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP1829S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP2129S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP2429S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP3029S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP3629S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP1235S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP1835S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP2135S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP2435S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP3035S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUP3635S	N.A.

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door

N.A.	HXUD1229LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1229RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1829LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1829RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2129LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2129RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1235LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1235RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1835LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD1835RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2135LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2135RS	N.A.

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors

N.A.	HXUD2429S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD3029S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD3629S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD2435S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD3035S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUD3635S	N.A.

Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door and Open Shelf

N.A.	HXUDP1235LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP1235RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP1835LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP1835RS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP2135LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP2135RS	N.A.

Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf

N.A.	HXUDP2435S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP3035S	N.A.
N.A.	HXUDP3635S	N.A.

Worksurfaces

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Laminate

WS1HPSB1224	HXW1224L	Replacement
WS1HPSB1824	HXW1824L	Replacement
N.A.	HXW2124L	N.A.
WS1HPSB2424	HXW2424L	Replacement
N.A.	HXW2724L	N.A.
WS1HPSB3024	HXW3024L	Replacement
N.A.	HXW3324L	N.A.
WS1HPSB3624	HXW3624L	Replacement
N.A.	HXW3924L	N.A.
WS1HPSB4224	HXW4224L	Replacement
N.A.	HXW4524L	N.A.
WS1HPSB4824	HXW4824L	Replacement
N.A.	HXW5124L	N.A.
WS1HPSB5424	HXW5424L	Replacement
WS1HPSB6024	HXW6024L	Replacement
WS1HPSB6624	HXW6624L	Replacement
WS1HPSB7224	HXW7224L	Replacement
WS1HPSB7824	HXW7824L	Replacement
WS1HPSB8424	HXW8424L	Replacement
WS1HPSB9024	HXW9024L	Replacement
WS1HPSB9624	HXW9624L	Replacement
N.A.	HXW10224L	N.A.
N.A.	HXW10824L	N.A.
N.A.	HXW11424L	N.A.
N.A.	HXW12024L	N.A.

Solid Surface

N.A.	HXW1224S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW1824S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW2124S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW2424S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW2724S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW3024S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW3324S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW3624S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW3924S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW4224S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW4524S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW4824S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW5124S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW5424S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW6024S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW6624S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW7224S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW7824S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW8424S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW9024S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW9624S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW10224S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW10824S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW11424S	N.A.
N.A.	HXW12024S	N.A.

Style Number Conversion List Steelcase Health Products, continued

4"H Sidesplash

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Laminate

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

WS1HPSS2304	HXWS424L	Recommended

Solid Surface

N.A.	HXWS424LS	N.A.
N.A.	HXWS424RS	N.A.

Desks

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

DK30S2424	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S3024	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S3624	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S4224	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S4824	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S5424	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S6024	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S2430	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S3030	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S3630	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S4230	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S4830	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S5430	N.A.	Recommended
DK30S6030	N.A.	Recommended

Tip: Desk frame attaches to base cabinets and common top.

Desk Frames

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Desk Frames Without Back Panel for Use with Common Top

N.A.	HXDF1224	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF1824	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF2424	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF3024	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF3624	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF4224	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF4824	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF5424	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF6024	N.A.
N.A.	HXDF7224	N.A.

Desk Frames With Back Panel for Use with Common Top

N.A.	HXDFB2424	N.A.
N.A.	HXDFB3024	N.A.
N.A.	HXDFB3624	N.A.

Accessories - Storage Shelves

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Shelves for Storage Cabinets

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

MC00BTS1212	HXCS1224	Recommended
MC00BTS1812	HXCS1824	Recommended
N.A.	HXCS2124	N.A.
MC00BTS2412	HXCS2424	Recommended
MC00BTS3012	HXCS3024	Recommended
MC00BTS3612	HXCS3624	Recommended

Shelves for Bookcases

N.A.	HXCBS1214	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBS1814	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBS2114	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBS2414	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBS3014	N.A.
N.A.	HXCBS3614	N.A.

Shelves for Upper Storage Cabinets

MC00USS1212	HXUS1214	Recommended
MC00USS1812	HXUS1814	Recommended
N.A.	HXUS2114	N.A.
MC00USS2412	HXUS2414	Recommended
MC00USS3012	HXUS3014	Recommended
MC00USS3612	HXUS3614	Recommended

Shelves for Base Cabinets

MC00BTS1212	HXBS1224	Recommended
MC00BTS1812	HXBS1824	Recommended
N.A.	HXBS2124	N.A.
MC00BTS2412	HXBS2424	Recommended
MC00BTS3012	HXBS3024	Recommended
MC00BTS3612	HXBS3624	Recommended

Fillers

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Fillers For Use with Base Cabinets

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

N.A.	HXFB628	N.A.
F32UF0603	HXFB633	Recommended
N.A.	HXFB636	N.A.

Fillers For Use with Upper Storage Cabinets

F23UF0603	HXFU624	Recommended
F29UF0603	HXFU629	Recommended
F30UF0603	HXFU630	Recommended
F35UF0603	HXFU635	Recommended

Filler For Use with Storage Cabinets

F84UF0603	N.A.	N.A.

Compressible Back Filler Strip

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number
F00BF	N.A.	N.A.

Suspension Rail

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number
MC00SPRL	N.A.	N.A.

Mounting Board

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number
N.A.	HXAB3436	N.A.

Plastic Drawer Liners

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number
N.A.	HXADL12	N.A.
N.A.	HXADL18	N.A.
N.A.	HXADL21	N.A.
N.A.	HXADL24	N.A.
N.A.	HXADL30	N.A.
N.A.	HXADL36	N.A.

Davenport – No change to style numbers

Marathon – Recommended alternative is Senza Wood

Wardrobe Cabinets*

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

*Additional style numbers available.

40WR2401L	H3W124LW	Recommended
40WR2401R	H3W124RW	Recommended
40WR3601	H3W236W	Recommended

Dressers

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number
40DR3201	H3D330W	Recommended
40CH4001	H3D438W	Recommended

Writing Desks

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number
40DK48L4F	H3KM48LW	Recommended
40DK48R4F	H3KM48RW	Recommended

Bedside Tables

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number
40NT2000	H3NE24W	Recommended
40NT2002	N.A.	N.A.
40NT2001	H3BM30W	Recommended

Style Number Conversion List Steelcase Health Products, continued

Mason – Recommended alternative is Senza Wood

Wardrobe Cabinets*

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

*Additional style numbers available.

26WR2401L	H3W124LW	Recommended
26WR2401R	H3W124RW	Recommended
26WR3601	H3W236W	Recommended

Dressers

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

26DR3201	H3D330W	Recommended
26CH4001	H3D438W	Recommended

Writing Desks

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

26DK480	H3KP48W	Recommended
26DK48L1B	H3KM48LW	Recommended
26DK48R1B	H3KM48RW	Recommended

Bookcase

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

26BC3232	H3C13230W	Recommended

Bedside Tables

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

26BT2001	H3BM30W	Recommended
26BT2002	N.A.	Recommended
26BT2005L	H3BG30LW	Recommended
26BT2005R	H3BG30RW	Recommended
26BT2006L	N.A.	Recommended
26BT2006R	N.A.	Recommended

Ovation – Recommended alternative is Senza Wood

Wardrobe Cabinets*

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

*Additional style numbers available.

32WR2401L	H3W124LW	Recommended
32WR2401R	H3W124RW	Recommended
32WR3601	H3W236W	Recommended

Dressers

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

32DR3201	H3D330W	Recommended
32CH4001	H3D438W	Recommended

Writing Desk

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

32WT4201	H3KP48W	Recommended

Bedside Tables

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

32NT2000	H3NE24W	Recommended
32BT2001	H3BM30W	Recommended
32BT2005L	H3BG30LW	Recommended
32BT2005R	H3BG20RW	Recommended

**Preference Cambridge, Elmira and Waterloo –
Recommended alternative is Waldorf RTF**

Wardrobe Cabinets*

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information

*Additional style numbers available.

60WR2401LC,E,W	H6W124LR	Recommended
60WR2401RC,E,W	H6W124RR	Recommended
60WR2402LC,E,W	H6W1C24LR	Recommended
60WR2402RC,E,W	H6W1C24RR	Recommended
60WR3601C,E,W	H6W236R	Recommended
60WR3602C,E,W	H6W2C36R	Recommended
60WR4201C,E,W	H6W3C42R	Recommended

TV Cabinets

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

60TV3201C,E,W	H6T332R	Recommended

Dressers

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

60DR3201C,E,W	H6D330R	Recommended
60CH4001C,E,W	H6D438R	Recommended

Bedside Tables

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

60NT2000C,E,W	H6NE24R	Recommended
60BT2001C,E,W	H6BM30R	Recommended
60BT2005LC,E,W	H6BG30LR	Recommended
60BT2005RC,E,W	H6BG30RR	Recommended

**Preference Galt, Preston and Stratford –
Recommended alternative is Senza RTF**

Wardrobe Cabinets*

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

*Additional style numbers available.

60WR2401LG,P,S	H3W124LR	Recommended
60WR2401RG,P,S	H3W124RR	Recommended
60WR2402LG,P,S	H3W1C24LR	Recommended
60WR2402RG,P,S	H3W1C24RR	Recommended
60WR3601G,P,S	H3W236R	Recommended
60WR3602G,P,S	H3W2C36R	Recommended
60WR4201G,P,S	H3W3C42R	Recommended

TV Cabinets

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

60TV3201G,P,S	H3T332R	Recommended

Dressers

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

60DR3201G,P,S	H3D330R	Recommended
60CH4001G,P,S	H3D438R	Recommended

Bedside Tables

Old Caseloads Style Number	New Caseloads Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

60NT2000G,P,S	H3NE24R	Recommended
60BT2001G,P,S	H3BM30R	Recommended
60BT2005LG,P,S	H3BG30LR	Recommended
60BT2005RG,P,S	H3BG30RR	Recommended

**Skylar – Recommended alternative is
Senza Laminate**

Wardrobe Cabinets*

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

Items noted as recommended alternative are not a direct match to existing product. See understanding pages for specific product information.

*Additional style numbers available.

25WR2401L	H3W124LL	Recommended
25WR2401R	H3W124RL	Recommended
25WR2402L	H3W1C24LL	Recommended
25WR2402R	H3W1C24RL	Recommended
25WR3601	H3W236L	Recommended
25WR3602	H3W2C36L	Recommended

Dressers

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

25DR3201	H3D330L	Recommended
25CH4001	H3D438L	Recommended

Writing Desks

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

25DK480	H3KP48L	Recommended
25DK48L1B	H3KM48LL	Recommended
25DK48R1B	H3KM48RL	Recommended

Bookcase

Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

25BC3232	H3C13230L	Recommended

Bedside Tables

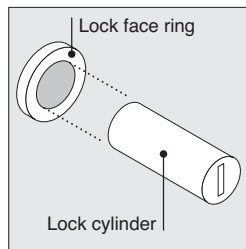
Old Casegoods Style Number	New Casegoods Style Number	Replacement or Recommended Alternative Style Number

25BT2001	H3BM30L	Recommended
25BT2002	N.A.	N.A.
25BT2005L	H3BG30LL	Recommended
25BT2005R	H3BG30RL	Recommended
25BT2006L	N.A.	N.A.
25BT2006R	N.A.	N.A.

Lock and Keying

For Use with Folio, Ainsley, Park, Senza and Waldorf

Locks are optional and factory or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawers of a cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-key locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

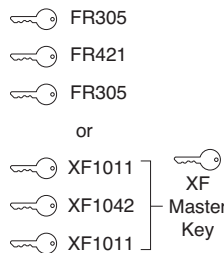
Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Optional factory-installed locks are always key random or master key random. Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). *Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have*

all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders. ▶ See below.

Key Random



Required to Specify

Master key random	+\$23	Specify with master key random.

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

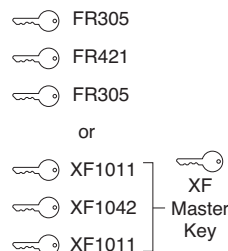
Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field. *Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

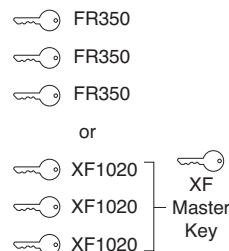
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). *Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

Key Random



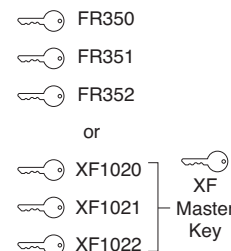
Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same. *Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.* ▶ See example at right.

Key Specific



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

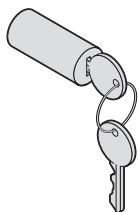
Key Consecutive



Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes

- Lock cylinder: 9201 Polished Chrome
- Two keys

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$23 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	\$23

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	\$23

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Wood Touch-Up Kits

How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J. Kaltz Co. Specify the desired Steelcase finish code (i.e. 3576). Each kit, priced at \$9.98, contains one brush tip marker and one fil-stick. A minimum order of \$15 is required. Shipping, estimated at approximately \$5 per kit, is extra. Dealer will be charged directly. No additional discounts apply.

Place orders as follows:

- Phone: 616.942.6070
- Web: <http://jkaltzco.com>
- Email: susan.bothwell@jkaltzco.com

Orders placed before noon Eastern Standard Time will ship the same day via standard ground shipping and will arrive in three to five days. Express shipment is not available due to the combustible nature of the materials.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
25PB8036	374	Platform Bed
26PB8036	374	Mason Platform Bed
70BT2001	264	Davenport Bedside Table
70BT2005L	264	Davenport Bedside Table
70BT2005R	264	Davenport Bedside Table
70CH4001	262	Davenport Dresser
70DR3201	262	Davenport Dresser
70FB3901	370	Davenport Footboard
70FB5401	370	Footboard
70FB6001	370	Footboard
70HB3901	370	Headboard
70HB5401	370	Headboard
70HB6001	370	Headboard
70NT2000	264	Davenport Bedside Table
70WR2401L	261	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet
70WR2401R	261	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet
70WR3601	261	Davenport Wardrobe Cabinet
70WT4201	263	Davenport Writing Desk
877102002SR	465	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	465	Standard Lock Tool
CFSHA	28	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Sgl
CFSPC	28	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
FPAHANDLE	29	FYI Sync Handle
FPASINGLECC	28	FYI C-clamp Mounting Brkt
FPASYNCL	28	FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm
FPASYNCLD	29	LED w/bracket, Sync
FPASYNMCT	29	FYI Sync Hardware Pack
FPASYNCSWR	28	FYI Sync Lower Monitor Arm, Sitw/Sitrl
FPASYNCU	28	FYI Sync Upper Monitor Arm
H2BG30LL	251	Ainsley Bedside Table
H2BG30RL	251	Ainsley Bedside Table
H2BM30L	251	Ainsley Bedside Table
H2C13230L	248	Ainsley Bookcase
H2D330L	246	Ainsley Dresser
H2D438L	246	Ainsley Dresser
H2KM48LL	247	Ainsley Writing Desk
H2KM48RL	247	Ainsley Writing Desk
H2KP48L	247	Ainsley Writing Desk
H2NE24L	251	Ainsley Bedside Table
H2T332L	245	Ainsley TV Cabinet
H2T432L	245	Ainsley TV Cabinet
H2W124LL	243	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet
H2W124RL	243	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet
H2W1C24LL	243	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet
H2W1C24RL	243	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet
H2W236L	244	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet
H2W2C36L	244	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet
H2W3C42L	244	Ainsley Wardrobe Cabinet
H3BG30LL	317	Senza Bedside Table
H3BG30LR	319	Senza Bedside Table
H3BG30RL	317	Senza Bedside Table
H3BG30RR	319	Senza Bedside Table
H3BM30L	317	Senza Bedside Table
H3BM30R	319	Senza Bedside Table
H3C13230L	313	Senza Bookcase

Style Number	Page	Description
H3C13230R	314	Senza Bookcase
H3D330L	309	Senza Dresser
H3D330R	310	Senza Dresser
H3D438L	309	Senza Dresser
H3D438R	310	Senza Dresser
H3HC1880LL	322	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC1880LR	323	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC1880RL	322	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC1880RR	323	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC2480LL	322	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC2480LR	323	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC3080LL	322	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC3080LR	323	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC3680LL	322	Senza Headwall Column
H3HC3680LR	323	Senza Headwall Column
H3HUD1824LL	324	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD1824LR	325	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD1824RL	324	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD1824RR	325	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD2424L	324	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD2424R	325	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD3024L	324	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD3024R	325	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD3624L	324	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HUD3624R	325	Senza Headwall Upper Storage Cabinet
H3HW1C18LL	320	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW1C18LR	321	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW1C18RL	320	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW1C18RR	321	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW2C24L	320	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW2C24R	321	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW2C30L	320	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW2C30R	321	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW2C36L	320	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3HW2C36R	321	Senza Headwall Wardrobe Cabinet
H3KM48LL	311	Senza Writing Desk
H3KM48LR	312	Senza Writing Desk
H3KM48RL	311	Senza Writing Desk
H3KM48RR	312	Senza Writing Desk
H3KP48L	311	Senza Writing Desk
H3KP48R	312	Senza Writing Desk
H3NE24L	317	Senza Bedside Table
H3NE24R	319	Senza Bedside Table
H3T332L	307	Senza TV Cabinet
H3T332R	308	Senza TV Cabinet
H3T432L	307	Senza TV Cabinet
H3T432R	308	Senza TV Cabinet
H3W124LL	301	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W124LR	305	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W124RL	301	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W124RR	305	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24LL	301	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24LR	305	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24RL	301	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
H3W1C24RR	305	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
H3W236L	302	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet	HB84	144	Sonata Base
H3W236R	306	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet	HB84EL	102	Opus End Panel
H3W2C36L	302	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet	HB84XAL	102	Opus Adjustable Corner Filler
H3W2C36R	306	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet	HB84XL	102	Opus Inside Corner Filler
H3W3C42L	302	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet	HBA10828	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H3W3C42R	306	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet	HBA10836	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H4BFM36R	275	Park Mobile Cabinet	HBA10842	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H4BG30LR	276	Park Bedside Table	HBA7228	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H4BG30RR	276	Park Bedside Table	HBA7236	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H4BM30R	276	Park Bedside Table	HBA7242	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H4W124LR	274	Park Wardrobe Cabinet	HBA8428	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H4W124RR	274	Park Wardrobe Cabinet	HBA8436	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H4W236R	274	Park Wardrobe Cabinet	HBA8442	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H6BG30LR	352	Waldorf Bedside Table	HBA9628	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H6BG30RR	352	Waldorf Bedside Table	HBA9636	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H6BM30R	352	Waldorf Bedside Table	HBA9642	24	Sync Single-Sided Base
H6C13230R	351	Waldorf Bookcase	HBB1083628	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6D330R	349	Waldorf Dresser	HBB1084228	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6D438R	349	Waldorf Dresser	HBB1084236	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6KM48LR	350	Waldorf Writing Desk	HBB723628	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6KM48RR	350	Waldorf Writing Desk	HBB724228	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6KP48R	350	Waldorf Writing Desk	HBB724236	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6NE24R	352	Waldorf Bedside Table	HBB843628	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6T332R	348	Waldorf TV Cabinet	HBB844228	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6T432R	348	Waldorf TV Cabinet	HBB844236	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W124LR	346	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBB963628	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W124RR	346	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBB964228	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W1C24LR	347	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBB964236	20	Sync Double-Sided Base
H6W1C24RR	347	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBC2428L	26	Sync Single Leg Base
H6W236R	347	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBC2428R	26	Sync Single Leg Base
H6W2C36R	347	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBC2436L	26	Sync Single Leg Base
H6W3C42R	347	Waldorf Wardrobe Cabinet	HBC2436R	26	Sync Single Leg Base
HAB2232	107	Opus Mounting Board	HBC2442L	26	Sync Single Leg Base
HAB3432	107	Opus Mounting Board	HBC2442R	26	Sync Single Leg Base
HABAGHLD	377	Litter Bag Holder	HBC244L	26	Sync Single Leg Base
HAC24	108	Opus 24"W Cushion	HBC24AR	26	Sync Single Leg Base
HAC36	108	Opus 36"W Cushion	HBRKTS	30	Solid Top Bridge Bracket
HADL18	377	Plastic Drawer Liner	HBT2120	103	Opus Wall Trim Package
HADL32	377	Plastic Drawer Liner	HBT284	103	Opus Wall Trim Package
HAF4	110	Opus Floor-Anchor Brackets	HC2484AL	88	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HAFB1	109	Opus Fascia Stabilizer Bracket	HC2484BL	88	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HAFW	110	Opus OSHPD Brackets	HC2484CL	88	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HAH	109, 145	Opus Coat Hooks	HC2484DL	90	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HAMA1	145	Sonata Flat Screen Monitor Arm	HC2484EL	90	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HATWLBAR	377	Towel Bar	HC2484FL	90	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HAW4	109	Opus Wall-Anchor Brackets	HC2484GL	91	Opus Cabinet with 24"H Storage Unit
HB12	144	Sonata Base	HC2484JL	92	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HB24	144	Sonata Base	HC2484KL	92	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HB36	144	Sonata Base	HC2484LL	89	Opus Cab with 36"H Hngd Dr Strg Unit
HB42	144	Sonata Base	HC2484NL	93	Opus Desk Cabinet
HB48	144	Sonata Base	HC2484WHLL	96	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HB60	144	Sonata Base	HC2484WHRL	96	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HB66	144	Sonata Base	HC2484WSL	95	Opus Wardrobe Cabinet
HB72	144	Sonata Base	HC3684AL	88	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HB784FL	101	Opus End Filler Panel	HC3684BL	88	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HC3684CL	88	Opus Cabinet with 36"H Storage Unit
HC3684DL	90	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC3684EL	90	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC3684FL	90	Opus Cabinet with 30"H Storage Unit
HC3684GL	91	Opus Cabinet with 24"H Storage Unit
HC3684JL	92	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HC3684KL	92	Opus Cabinet with 18½"H Strg Unit
HC3684LL	89	Opus Cab with 36"H Hngd Dr Strg Unit
HC3684ML	93	Opus Desk Cabinet
HC3684NL	93	Opus Desk Cabinet
HC3684PL	94	Opus Conference Table Cabinets
HC4884PL	94	Opus Conf Table Cabinet
HC7284PL	94	Opus Conf Table Cabinet
HF2418L	103	Opus Fascia
HF2424L	103	Opus Fascia
HF2430L	103	Opus Fascia
HF3618L	103	Opus Fascia
HF3624L	103	Opus Fascia
HF3630L	103	Opus Fascia
HF4818L	103	Opus Fascia
HF4824L	103	Opus Fascia
HF4830L	103	Opus Fascia
HF6018L	103	Opus Fascia
HF6024L	103	Opus Fascia
HF6030L	103	Opus Fascia
HF7218L	103	Opus Fascia
HF7224L	103	Opus Fascia
HF7230L	103	Opus Fascia
HF8418L	103	Opus Fascia
HF8424L	103	Opus Fascia
HF8430L	103	Opus Fascia
HF9618L	103	Opus Fascia
HF9624L	103	Opus Fascia
HF9630L	103	Opus Fascia
HFB3901L	372	Footboard
HFB3901W	372	Footboard
HFB5401L	372	Footboard
HFB5401W	372	Footboard
HFB6001L	372	Footboard
HFB6001W	372	Footboard
HFE102L	105	Opus Fascia End Panel
HFE108L	105	Opus Fascia End Panel
HFE114L	105	Opus Fascia End Panel
HFESL	105	Opus Fascia End Panel
HFS24L	104	Opus Sloped Fascia
HFS36L	104	Opus Sloped Fascia
HFS48L	104	Opus Sloped Fascia
HFS60L	104	Opus Sloped Fascia
HFS72L	104	Opus Sloped Fascia
HFS84L	104	Opus Sloped Fascia
HFS96L	104	Opus Sloped Fascia
HHB3901L	372	Headboard
HHB3901R	372	Headboard
HHB3901W	372	Headboard
HHB5401L	372	Headboard

Style Number	Page	Description
HHB5401R	372	Headboard
HHB5401W	372	Headboard
HHB6001L	372	Headboard
HHB6001R	372	Headboard
HHB6001W	372	Headboard
HHBL	373	Headboard
HHG54L	253, 327, 354	Headwall Bridge Unit
HHG60L	253, 327, 354	Headwall Bridge Unit
HHP54L	252, 326, 353	Headwall Center Panel
HHP60L	252, 326, 353	Headwall Center Panel
HLED	110	Opus LED Light
HM1BB3619	141	Sonata Bench
HM1BC3619	141	Sonata Bench
HM1LA4836LL	134	Sonata Islands Laminate
HM1LA4836LR	136	Sonata Island
HM1LA4836LS	138	Sonata Island
HM1LA4836RL	134	Sonata Island Laminate
HM1LA4836RR	136	Sonata Island
HM1LA4836RS	138	Sonata Island
HM1LB3636LL	135	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636LR	137	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636LS	139	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636RL	135	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636RR	137	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1LB3636RS	139	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM1MA2436L	142	Sonata Media Unit
HM1MA2436R	142	Sonata Media Unit
HM1MA2436S	142	Sonata Media Unit
HM1NA2439LL	128	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439LR	130	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439LS	132	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439RL	128	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439RR	130	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NA2439RS	132	Sonata Nurse Server
HM1NC2439LL	129	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439LR	131	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439LS	133	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439RL	129	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439RR	131	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1NC2439RS	133	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor
HM1WA1260	143	Sonata Wardrobe
HM2BB3619	141	Sonata Bench
HM2BC3619	141	Sonata Bench
HM2LA4836L	134	Sonata Islands Laminate
HM2LA4836R	136	Sonata Island
HM2LA4836S	138	Sonata Island
HM2LB3636L	135	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM2LB3636R	137	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM2LB3636S	139	Sonata Island with Open Storage
HM2MA2436L	142	Sonata Media Unit
HM2MA2436R	142	Sonata Media Unit
HM2MA2436S	142	Sonata Media Unit
HM2NA2439L	128	Sonata Nurse Server
HM2NA2439R	130	Sonata Nurse Server
HM2NA2439S	132	Sonata Nurse Server

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HM2NC2439L	129	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UNS	22	Sync Worksurface
HM2NC2439R	131	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UPL	23	Sync Worksurface
HM2NC2439S	133	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT108UPS	23	Sync Worksurface
HM2WA1260	143	Sonata Wardrobe	HT108UTL	22	Sync Worksurface
HMBA3619	141	Sonata Bench	HT108UTS	22	Sync Worksurface
HMND2439L	129	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT135FL	27	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
HMND2439R	131	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT135FS	27	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
HMND2439S	133	Sonata Nurse Server w/Waste Bin Stor	HT135SLHL	27	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HMR3201R	376	Mirror with Rigid Thermoform Frame	HT135SLHS	27	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HMR3201W	375	Mirror with Wood Frame	HT135SRHL	27	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HP1822A	384	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT135SRHS	27	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
HP1822AB	384	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT18MAL	97	Opus Bedside Table
HP1822F	384	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT18MBL	97	Opus Bedside Table
HP1822FB	384	Pocket without Monitor Mount	HT4818BCHP	367	Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table
HP1822IA	386	Pocket with Articulating Arm	HT72LNL	23	Sync Worksurface
HP1822IAB	386	Pocket with Articulating Arm	HT72LNS	23	Sync Worksurface
HP1822IF	386	Pocket with Articulating Arm	HT72LPL	23	Sync Worksurface
HP1822IFB	386	Pocket with Articulating Arm	HT72LPS	23	Sync Worksurface
HP2225A	385	Pocket With Monitor Mount	HT72NL	25	Sync Worksurface
HP2225AB	385	Pocket With Monitor Mount	HT72NS	25	Sync Worksurface
HP2225AC	385	Pocket With Monitor Mount	HT72PL	25	Sync Worksurface
HP2225F	385	Pocket With Monitor Mount	HT72PS	25	Sync Worksurface
HP2225FB	385	Pocket With Monitor Mount	HT72UNL	22	Sync Worksurface
HP2225FC	385	Pocket With Monitor Mount	HT72UNS	22	Sync Worksurface
HP2322A	384	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	HT72UPL	23	Sync Worksurface
HP2322AB	384	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	HT72UPS	23	Sync Worksurface
HP2322F	384	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	HT72UTL	22	Sync Worksurface
HP2322FB	384	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	HT72UTS	22	Sync Worksurface
HPCTLS20	106	Opus Ceiling Track	HT84LNL	23	Sync Worksurface
HPCTS	106	Opus Ceiling Track	HT84LNS	23	Sync Worksurface
HPCUP	387	Pocket Cup Holder	HT84LPL	23	Sync Worksurface
HPCUP4	387	Pocket Cup Holder	HT84LPS	23	Sync Worksurface
HPSCANNER	387	Pocket Scanner Holder	HT84NL	25	Sync Worksurface
HPSCANNER4	387	Pocket Scanner Holder	HT84NS	25	Sync Worksurface
HS2423SBL	99	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit	HT84PL	25	Sync Worksurface
HS2424BL	100	Opus Overhead Storage Cabinet	HT84PS	25	Sync Worksurface
HS2435SBL	99	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit	HT84UNL	22	Sync Worksurface
HS24FL	98	Opus Overhead Shelf	HT84UNS	22	Sync Worksurface
HS24SL	98	Opus Overhead Shelf	HT84UPL	23	Sync Worksurface
HS3623FBL	99	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit	HT84UPS	23	Sync Worksurface
HS3623SBL	99	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit	HT84UTL	22	Sync Worksurface
HS3624BL	100	Opus Overhead Storage Cabinet	HT84UTS	22	Sync Worksurface
HS3635FBL	99	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit	HT90FL	27	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
HS3635SBL	99	Opus Overhead Shelf with Box Unit	HT90FS	27	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
HS36FL	98	Opus Overhead Shelf	HT96LNL	23	Sync Worksurface
HS36SL	98	Opus Overhead Shelf	HT96LNS	23	Sync Worksurface
HT108LNL	23	Sync Worksurface	HT96LPL	23	Sync Worksurface
HT108LNS	23	Sync Worksurface	HT96LPS	23	Sync Worksurface
HT108LPL	23	Sync Worksurface	HT96NL	25	Sync Worksurface
HT108LPS	23	Sync Worksurface	HT96NS	25	Sync Worksurface
HT108NL	25	Sync Worksurface	HT96PL	25	Sync Worksurface
HT108NS	25	Sync Worksurface	HT96PS	25	Sync Worksurface
HT108PL	25	Sync Worksurface	HT96UNL	22	Sync Worksurface
HT108PS	25	Sync Worksurface	HT96UNS	22	Sync Worksurface
HT108UNL	22	Sync Worksurface	HT96UPL	23	Sync Worksurface

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HT96UPS	23	Sync Worksurface
HT96UTL	22	Sync Worksurface
HT96UTS	22	Sync Worksurface
HTAP	392	Pivot Limiter
HTAX1	391	Extension Arm
HTC1834KR	368	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
HTC1834RL	368	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
HTC1834RR	368	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
HTC1834VR	368	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
HTCS1	391	Enclosed CPU Holder
HTCU1	391	Standard CPU Holder
HTRANSU	111	Opus Transformer
HTU1530KR	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1530RL	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1530RR	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1530VR	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1834KR	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1834RL	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1834RR	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTU1834VR	369	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
HTW32	390	Relay Arm
HTW48	390	Relay Arm
HW1548L	101	Opus Common Top
HW1560L	101	Opus Common Top
HW1572L	101	Opus Common Top
HW1584L	101	Opus Common Top
HX3060BCL	397	Exchange 60" Bullet Table
HX3060BSL	397	Exchange 60" Bullet Table
HX3060CL	397	Exchange 60" Oval Table
HX3060SL	397	Exchange 60" Oval Table
HX3072BCL	397	Exchange 72" Bullet Table
HX3072BSL	397	Exchange 72" Bullet Table
HX3072CL	397	Exchange 72" Oval Table
HX3072SL	397	Exchange 72" Oval Table
HX30BCL	397	Exchange 30" Bullet Table
HX30BSL	397	Exchange 30" Bullet Table
HX30CL	397	Exchange 30" Round Table
HX30SL	397	Exchange 30" Round Table
HXAB3436	223	Folio Mounting Board
HXADL12	224	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL18	224	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL21	224	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL24	224	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL30	224	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXADL36	224	Folio Plastic Drawer Liner
HXBC1228	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1233A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1236	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1828	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1833A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC1836	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2128	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2133A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2136	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2428	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HXBC2433A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC2436	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3028	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3033A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3036	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3628	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3633A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBC3636	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1228L	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1228R	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1233AL	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1233AR	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1236L	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1236R	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1828L	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1828R	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1833AL	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1833AR	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1836L	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD1836R	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2128L	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2128R	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2133AL	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2133AR	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2136L	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2136R	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2428L	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2428R	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2433AL	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2433AR	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2436L	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD2436R	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3028	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3033A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3036	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3628	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3633A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXBD3636	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBE28	193	Folio 28"H Support End Panel
HXBE33A	196	Folio 33"H Support End Panel
HXBE36	200	Folio 36"H Support End Panel
HXBF1236	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF1836	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF2136	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF2436	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF3036	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBF3636	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1236L	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1236R	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1836L	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG1836R	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2136L	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2136R	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2436L	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG2436R	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HXBG3036	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBP3636	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBG3636	199	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBR1236	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBK3633A	201	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBR1836	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBK3636	201	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBR2136	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBKD2436L	201	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBR2436	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBKD2436R	201	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBR3036	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBKD3036	201	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBR3636	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
HXBKD3636	201	Folio Sink Cabinet	HXBS1224	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBL1233A	196	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBS1824	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBL1236	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBS2124	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBL1833A	196	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBS2424	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBL1836	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXBS3024	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBL2133A	196	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXBS3624	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBL2136	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1284L	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBL2433A	196	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1284R	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBL2436	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1289LS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBL3033A	196	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1289RS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBL3036	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1884L	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBL3633A	196	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1884R	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBL3636	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1889LS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBM1228	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD1889RS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBM1233A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2184L	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBM1828	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2184R	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBM1833A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2189LS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBM2128	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2189RS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBM2133A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2484L	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBM2428	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2484R	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBM2433A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2489LS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBM3028	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD2489RS	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBM3033A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD3084	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBM3628	193	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD3089S	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBM3633A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD3684	209	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBN1236	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBD3689S	211	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBN1836	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP1284	208	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBN2136	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP1289S	210	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBN2436	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP1884	208	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBN3036	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP1889S	210	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBN3636	200	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP2184	208	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBP1228	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP2189S	210	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBP1233A	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP2484	208	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBP1236	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP2489S	210	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBP1828	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP3084	208	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBP1833A	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP3089S	210	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBP1836	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP3684	208	Folio 84"H Bookcase
HXBP2128	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBP3689S	210	Folio 89"H Bookcase
HXBP2133A	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS1214	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBP2136	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS1814	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBP2428	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS2114	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBP2433A	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS2414	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBP2436	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS3014	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBP3028	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCBS3614	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXBP3033A	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCD1284L	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXBP3036	198	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet	HXCD1284R	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXBP3628	192	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet	HXCD1292LS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXBP3633A	194	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet	HXCD1292RS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
HXCD1884L	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1884R	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1892LS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD1892RS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2184L	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2184R	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2192LS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2192RS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2484L	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2484R	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2492LS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD2492RS	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3084	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3092S	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3684	203	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCD3692S	205	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCN1233A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN1833A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN2133A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN2433A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN3033A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCN3633A	195	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
HXCP1284	202	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1292S	204	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1884	202	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP1892S	204	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2184	202	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2192S	204	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2484	202	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP2492S	204	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3084	202	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3092S	204	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3684	202	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
HXCP3692S	204	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
HXCS1224	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS1824	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS2124	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS2424	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS3024	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCS3624	222	Folio Storage Shelf
HXCW1284L	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1284R	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1292LS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1292RS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1884L	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1884R	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1892LS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW1892RS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2184L	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2184R	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2192LS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2192RS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2484L	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2484R	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW2492LS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
HXCW2492RS	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3084	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3092S	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3684	206	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXCW3692S	207	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
HXDF1224	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF1824	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF2424	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF3024	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF3624	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF4224	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF4824	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF5424	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF6024	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDF7224	220	Folio Desk Frame
HXDFB2424	221	Folio Desk Frame
HXDFB3024	221	Folio Desk Frame
HXDFB3624	221	Folio Desk Frame
HXFB628	223	Folio Filler
HXFB633	223	Folio Filler
HXFB636	223	Folio Filler
HXFU624	223	Folio Filler
HXFU629	223	Folio Filler
HXFU630	223	Folio Filler
HXFU635	223	Folio Filler
HXUD1224L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1224R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1229LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1229RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1230L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1230R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1235LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1235RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1824L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1824R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1829LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1829RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1830L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1830R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1835LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD1835RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2124L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2124R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2129LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2129RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2130L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2130R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2135LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2135RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2424	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2429S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2430	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD2435S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3024	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
HXUD3029S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
HXUD3030	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10224S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3035S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10824L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3624	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW10824S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3629S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW11424L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3630	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW11424S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUD3635S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW12024L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1230L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW12024S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1230R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1224L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1235LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1224S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1235RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1824L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1830L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW1824S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1830R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2124L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1835LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2124S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP1835RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2424L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP2130L	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2424S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP2130R	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2724L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP2135LS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW2724S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP2135RS	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3024L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP2430	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3024S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP2435S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3324L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP3030	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3324S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP3035S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3624L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP3630	213	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3624S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUDP3635S	215	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3924L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1224	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW3924S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1229S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4224L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1230	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4224S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1235S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4524L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1824	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4524S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1829S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4824L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1830	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW4824S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP1835S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW5124L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2124	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW5124S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2129S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW5424L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2130	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW5424S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2135S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW6024L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2424	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW6024S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2429S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW6624L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2430	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW6624S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP2435S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW7224L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3024	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW7224S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3029S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW7824L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3030	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW7824S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3035S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW8424L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3624	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW8424S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3629S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW9024L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3630	212	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW9024S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUP3635S	214	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	HXW9624L	216	Folio Worksurface
HXUS1214	222	Folio Storage Shelf	HXW9624S	218	Folio Worksurface
HXUS1814	222	Folio Storage Shelf	HXWS421L	217	Folio Worksurface
HXUS2114	222	Folio Storage Shelf	HXWS421LS	219	Folio Sidesplash
HXUS2414	222	Folio Storage Shelf	HXWS421RS	219	Folio Sidesplash
HXUS3014	222	Folio Storage Shelf	HXWS424L	217	Folio Worksurface
HXUS3614	222	Folio Storage Shelf	HXWS424LS	219	Folio Sideplash
HXW10224L	216	Folio Worksurface	HXWS424RS	219	Folio Sideplash

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
LOCK9201FR	465	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	465	Lock Cylinder
MSKEYW	378	Davenport Accessory
PTDMGB3	423	Pwr Comm Sphere
S-1721-A-GR-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink
S-ADA-1721-A-GR-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink
SX-1717-A-GR-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink
SX-1719-A-GR-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink
TS4FL2724TC2	418	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	418	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	416	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	416	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	417	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	417	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	417	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	417	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	417	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	417	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	420	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	420	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	420	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	420	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	420	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	420	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	420	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4TBASE22	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE22	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	419	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	412	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4THDV2448	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THRC3636	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THRC4242	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW1836	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THW2442	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THWK2442	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLB48120	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLB48144	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	412	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV2448	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	415	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL2424	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2142	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC2754	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLNC3366	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1848	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	410	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLR3072	410	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	413	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	414	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLRC3636	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLRC4242	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW1836	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLW2442	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLWK2442	411	Groupwork Table Top
TS4WIRE	420	Groupwork Wire MT
TS5GF3	423	Flip Grommet
TSAEGROM	423	Grommet Pkg
TSAERDW	422	Comm Mdl Pkg
TSAERPW	422	Receptacle Pkg
TSATPL14	421	Support Plate
TSATPL20	421	Support Plate
TSATRC39	421	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	421	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	421	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	421	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	421	Tie Plates
US-1620-A-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink
US-ADA-1620-A-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink
USX-1616-A-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink
USX-1618-A-KIT	224	Stainless Steel Sink

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e³, e³ ceramicsteel, e³ environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ño, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*